

# Furniture Equipment

## Foldaway Bed Hardware

### Section 2A



## Shelf Supports

### Section 2B



## Bumpers

### Section 2C



## Catches and Latches

### Section 2D



## Furniture Locks

### Section 2E



## Levelers and Glides

### Section 2F



## Television Swivels and Lifts

### Section 2G



## Document Media Storage

### Section 2H



## Wire Management

### Section 2I



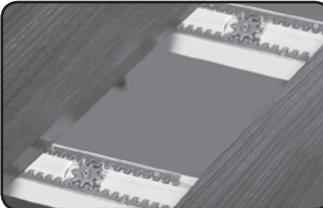
## Chest Hardware

### Section 2J



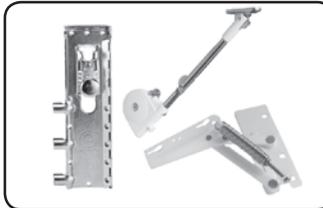
## Table Hardware

### Section 2K



## Flap Stays, Hanging Brackets and TV Supports

### Section 2L



## Functional Moldings

### Section 2M



## Glass Hardware

### Section 2N



# SECTION 2

SCREWS AND FASTENERS	1
<b>FURNITURE EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>2</b>
HINGES	3
SLIDES	4
CASTERS AND LEGS	5
KITCHEN SOLUTIONS	6
CLOSET SOLUTIONS	7
LIGHTING SOLUTIONS	8
SINKS AND FAUCETS	9
OFFICE	10
SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS	11
GLASS HARDWARE	12
PANELS AND SURFACES	13
EDGEBANDING	14
CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS	15
MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS	16
GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING	17
TOOLS AND SECURITY	18
FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES	19
COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE	20
BUILDERS HARDWARE	21



## BED MECHANISMS

MULTIFUNCTIONAL BEDS | FOLDAWAY BEDS | SOFA BEDS



# MECHANISMS FOR FOLDAWAY AND MULTIFUNCTIONAL BEDS

*"Smart Living" calls for innovative furniture that makes rooms both comfortable and versatile. Richelieu offers a wide range of ingenious bed mechanisms for opening up space and adding functionality. Our smart solutions for residential and commercial use maximize every square foot of space for a wide variety of rooms, including apartments, hotels and school dormitories.*

*Simple sliding and gliding mechanisms transform a sofa, a desk or a cabinet into a real bed for a good night's sleep. Highly functional, easy-to-use features create multipurpose living spaces that offer total comfort both day and night.*

## COMFORT • QUALITY • SAFETY • FUNCTIONALITY

INTRODUCTION . . . . . 2A4  
 MULTIFUNCTION BED MECHANISMS . . . . . 2A5 - 17  
 SLIDING MECHANISM . . . . . 2A18  
 KANGAROO BED LIFT MECHANISMS . . . . . 2A19 - 20  
 FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISMS . . . . . 2A21 - 24  
 SOFA BED MECHANISMS . . . . . 2A25  
 BED FRAMES . . . . . 2A26  
 CASTERS FOR UNIT PANELS . . . . . 2A27  
 LEGS AND ACCESSORIES . . . . . 2A28



**1**  
 SCREWS  
 AND  
 FASTENERS

**2**  
 FURNITURE  
 EQUIPMENT

**3**  
 HINGES

**4**  
 SLIDES

**5**  
 CASTERS  
 AND LEGS

**6**  
 KITCHEN  
 SOLUTIONS

**7**  
 CLOSET  
 SOLUTIONS

**8**  
 LIGHTING  
 SOLUTIONS

**9**  
 SINKS  
 AND  
 FAUCETS

**10**  
 OFFICE

**11**  
 SLIDING  
 DOORS  
 SYSTEMS

**12**  
 GLASS  
 HARDWARE

**13**  
 PANELS  
 AND  
 SURFACES

**14**  
 EDGE-  
 BANDING

**15**  
 CABINET  
 DOORS  
 AND  
 DRAWERS

**16**  
 MOLDINGS,  
 CORBELS  
 AND WINE  
 CELLARS

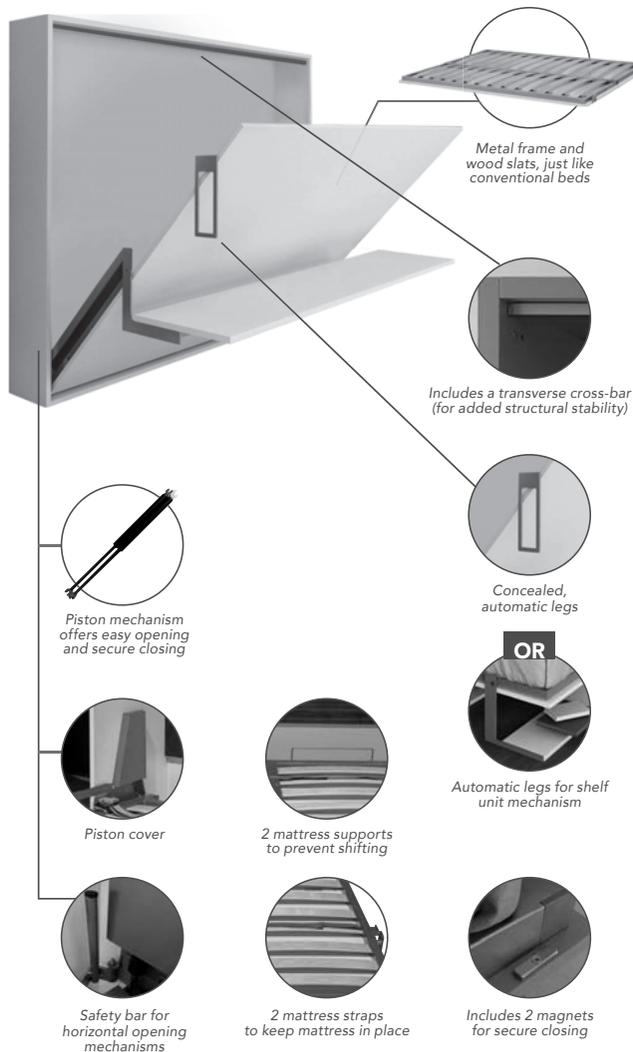
**17**  
 GLUES,  
 SILICONES,  
 CAULK AND  
 INSULATING

**18**  
 TOOLS  
 AND  
 SECURITY

**19**  
 FINISHING  
 PRODUCTS  
 AND  
 ABRASIVES

**20**  
 COMMERCIAL  
 DISPLAY AND  
 HARDWARE

**21**  
 BUILDERS  
 HARDWARE



**Advantages**

- Ingenious design – one room becomes many; a work living space by day and a sleeping area by night
- Fits standard North American mattress dimensions (L x W) (mattress thickness varies from 7 to 11 13/16")
- Piston mechanism offers easy opening and secure closing
- Maximum static load rating up to 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Legs self-deploy automatically upon opening and are concealed when closed
- For residential and commercial use
- Limited lifetime warranty on all parts
- Designed and manufactured in Italy

**How to build the cabinet**

- The minimum required interior depth is based on a standard mattress thickness of 7" (180 mm). For a thicker mattress (Max. depth of 11 13/16" (297 mm)), adjust the depth of the unit.

For example, a mattress 10" thick (254 mm) requires a minimum depth of 14" (355 mm).

- Front and side panels minimum thickness 3/4" (19 mm)
- For more information, please visit our website at [www.richelieu.com](http://www.richelieu.com)

Mattress size	
Single bed	39" x 75" (990 x 1905 mm)
Double bed	54" x 75" (1371 x 1905 mm)
Queen bed	60" x 80" (1524 x 2032 mm)

**How to choose the right piston**

**Step 1**

Use this simple calculation:  
 Weight of the door + Weight of your mattress = Total weight.

**Step 2**

Choose the piston with the next highest weight capacity.

### STELLA- FOLDAWAY BED/DESK MECHANISM WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC LEGS

#### Description

The foldaway Stella bed mechanism with concealed, auto-deploying legs creates an attractive open space with two functions. In the closed position, Stella offers a work desk for daytime use, while at night, it transforms into a comfortable bed for a restful sleep.

#### Advantages

- The legs and desk component are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

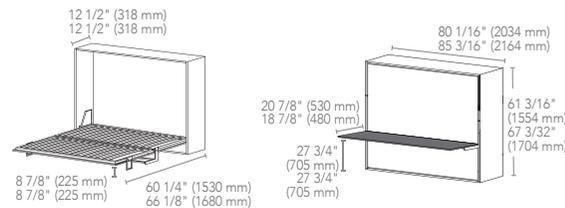
Horizontal opening



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	Mechanism	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8429020	8429140	84650H60	132 lb (60 kg)
Queen bed	8429030	8429130	84800H70	154 lb (70 kg)
			841000H85	187 lb (85 kg)
			841300H100	220 lb (100 kg)



#### IMPORTANT

- Maximum load for the desk component: 22 lb (10 kg)
- Anti tip lock included
- Dimensions of the desk panel:  
Double bed: 77 9/16" x 20 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (1970 x 530 x 19 to 25 mm)  
Queen bed: 83 1/2" x 18 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (2120 x 480 x 19 to 25 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

CCRM 2018

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**STELLA- FOLDAWAY BED/DESK MECHANISM WITH SHELF**

**Description**

The foldaway Stella bed/desk mechanism with shelf creates an attractive open space with two functions. In the closed position, Stella offers both a work desk for daytime use and shelf, while at night, it transforms into a comfortable bed for a restful sleep.

**Advantages**

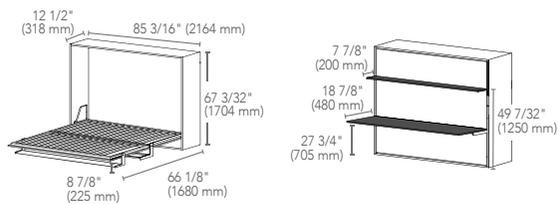
- The shelf and desk component are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish



**To order**

Bed size	Bed frame	Mechanism	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Queen bed	8429030	8429151	84650H60	132 lb (60 kg)
			84800H70	154 lb (70 kg)
			841000H85	187 lb (85 kg)
			841300H100	220 lb (100 kg)

The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.



**IMPORTANT**

- Maximum load for the desk component: 22 lb (10 kg)
- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Dimensions of the shelf panel: 82 13/16" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (2104 x 200 x 19 mm)
- Anti tip lock included
- Dimensions of the desk panel: Queen bed: 83 1/2" x 18 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (2120 x 480 x 19 to 25 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### STELLA- FOLDAWAY BED/DESK MECHANISM WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC LEGS

#### Description

The foldaway Stella bed mechanism with concealed, auto-deploying legs creates an attractive open space with two functions. In the closed position, Stella offers a work desk for daytime use, while at night, it transforms into a comfortable bed for a restful sleep.

#### Advantages

- The legs and desk component are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

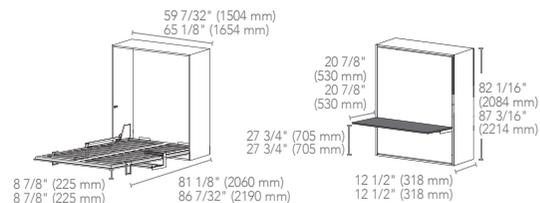
Vertical opening



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	Mechanism	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8427000	8427141	841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8427010	8427131	841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
			841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
			841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)



#### IMPORTANT

- Maximum load for the desk component: 22 lb (10 kg)
- Anti tip lock included
- Dimensions of the desk panel:  
Double bed: 57 31/64" x 20 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (1460 x 530 x 19 to 25 mm)  
Queen bed: 63 25/64" x 20 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (1610 x 530 x 19 to 25 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**STELLA- FOLDAWAY BED/DESK MECHANISM WITH SHELF**

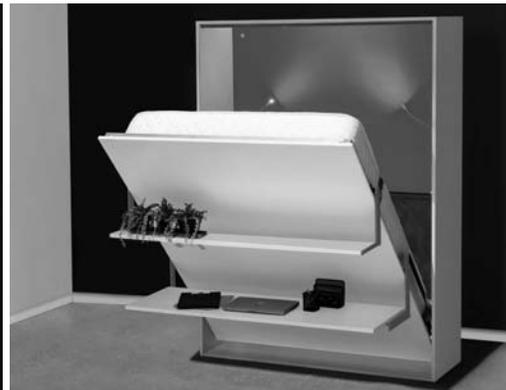
**Description**

The foldaway Stella bed/desk mechanism with shelf creates an attractive open space with two functions. In the closed position, Stella offers both a work desk for daytime use and shelf, while at night, it transforms into a comfortable bed for a restful sleep.

**Advantages**

- The shelf and desk component are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

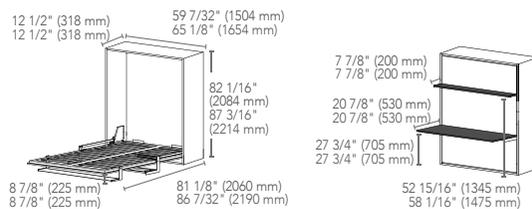
**Vertical opening**



**To order**

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Mechanism	+	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8427000		8427162		841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8427010		8427152		841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
					841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
					841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)

The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.



**IMPORTANT**

- Maximum load for the desk component: 22 lb (10 kg)
- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Dimensions of the shelf panel:  
 Double bed: 56 27/32" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1444 x 200 x 19 mm)  
 Queen bed: 62 3/4" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1594 x 200 x 19 mm)
- Anti tip lock included
- Dimensions of the desk panel:  
 Double bed: 57 31/64" x 20 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (1460 x 530 x 19 to 25 mm)  
 Queen bed: 63 25/64" x 20 7/8" x 3/4" to 1" (1610 x 530 x 19 to 25 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### CIELO- FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC LEGS

#### Description

The foldaway Cielo bed mechanism is perfect for maximizing space. This multifunctional unit adds space by making the most of any useable area. By day, the room transforms into an open area while by night, the unit reveals a comfortable bed.

#### Advantages

- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

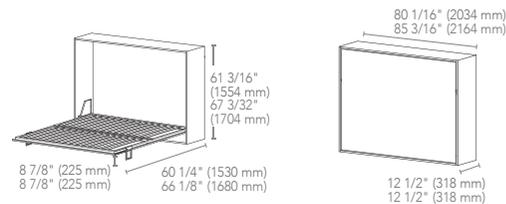
Horizontal  
opening



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Mechanism	+	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8424000		8424140		84650H60	132 lb (60 kg)
Queen bed	8424010		8424130		84800H70	154 lb (70 kg)
					841000H85	187 lb (85 kg)
					841300H100	220 lb (100 kg)



#### IMPORTANT

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1** SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2** FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3** HINGES
- 4** SLIDES
- 5** CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6** KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7** CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8** LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9** SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10** OFFICE
- 11** SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12** GLASS HARDWARE
- 13** PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14** EDGE-BANDING
- 15** CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16** MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17** GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18** TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19** FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20** COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21** BUILDERS HARDWARE

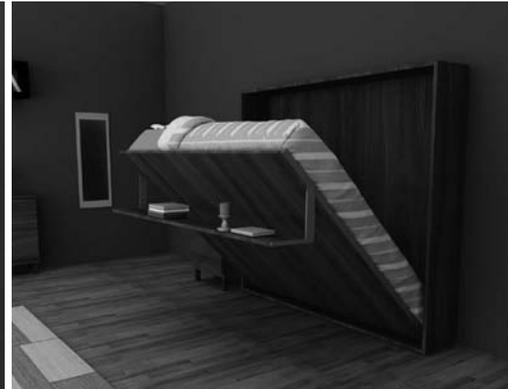
**CIELO- FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM**  
 WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC SHELF

**Description**

The foldaway Cielo bed mechanism is perfect for maximizing space. This multifunctional unit adds space by making the most of any useable area. By day, the room transforms into an open area including a shelf while by night, the unit folds down into a comfortable bed.

**Advantages**

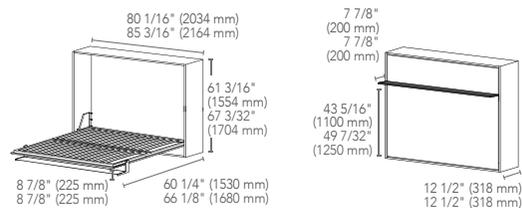
- Includes single shelf for added functionality
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish



**To order**

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Mechanism	+	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8424000		8424161		84650H60	132 lb (60 kg)
Queen bed	8424010		8424151		84800H70	154 lb (70 kg)
					841000H85	187 lb (85 kg)
					841300H100	220 lb (100 kg)

The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.



**IMPORTANT**

- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Dimensions of the shelf panel:  
 Double bed: 77 23/32" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1974 x 200 x 19 mm)  
 Queen bed: 82 13/16" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (2104 x 200 x 19 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### CIELO- FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC LEGS

#### Description

The foldaway Cielo bed mechanism is perfect for tight spaces. This multifunctional unit adds space by making the most of any useable area. By day, the room transforms into an open area while by night, the unit folds down into a comfortable bed.

#### Advantages

- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

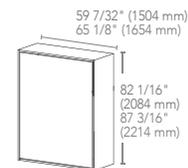
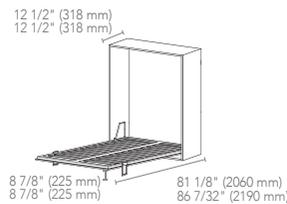
Vertical opening



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	Mechanism	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8425000	8425140	841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8425010	8425130	841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
			841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
			841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)



#### IMPORTANT

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

1  
SCREWS  
AND  
FASTENERS

2  
FURNITURE  
EQUIPMENT

3  
HINGES

4  
SLIDES

5  
CASTERS  
AND LEGS

6  
KITCHEN  
SOLUTIONS

7  
CLOSET  
SOLUTIONS

8  
LIGHTING  
SOLUTIONS

9  
SINKS  
AND  
FAUCETS

10  
OFFICE

11  
SLIDING  
DOORS  
SYSTEMS

12  
GLASS  
HARDWARE

13  
PANELS  
AND  
SURFACES

14  
EDGE-  
BANDING

15  
CABINET  
DOORS  
AND  
DRAWERS

16  
MOLDINGS,  
CORBELS  
AND WINE  
CELLARS

17  
GLUES,  
SILICONES,  
CAULK AND  
INSULATING

18  
TOOLS  
AND  
SECURITY

19  
FINISHING  
PRODUCTS  
AND  
ABRASIVES

20  
COMMERCIAL  
DISPLAY AND  
HARDWARE

21  
BUILDERS  
HARDWARE

**CIELO- FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM WITH SHELF**

**Description**

The foldaway Cielo bed mechanism is perfect for maximizing space. This multifunctional unit adds space by making the most of any useable area. By day, the room transforms into an open area including a shelf while by night, the unit folds down into a comfortable bed.

**Advantages**

- Safe, stable shelving for books, picture frames, knick-knacks and other items
- Includes single shelf for added functionality
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

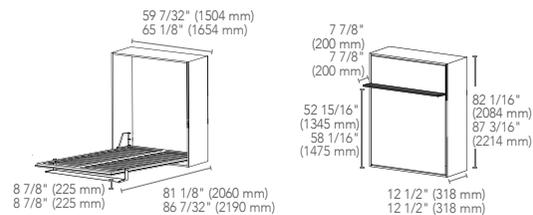
**Vertical opening**



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

**To order**

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Mechanism	+	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8425000		8425160		841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8425010		8425190		841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
					841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
					841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)



**IMPORTANT**

- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Dimensions of the shelf panel:  
 Double bed: 56 27/32" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1444 x 200 x 19 mm)  
 Queen bed: 62 3/4" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1594 x 200 x 19 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### LUNA- FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM WITH 2 SHELVES

#### Description

In the closed position, the foldaway Luna bed mechanism turns into a two-shelf wall unit that offers both added functionality and an open living space while by night, the unit folds down into a comfortable bed.

#### Advantages

- The shelves are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

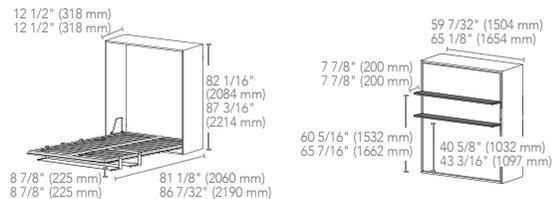
Vertical opening



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	Mechanism	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8428000	8428022	841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8428010	8428032	841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
			841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
			841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)



#### IMPORTANT

- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Dimensions of the shelf panel:  
 Double bed: 56 27/32" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1444 x 200 x 19 mm)  
 Queen bed: 62 3/4" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1594 x 200 x 19 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**LUNA- FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM WITH 3 SHELVES**

**Description**

In the closed position, the foldaway Luna bed mechanism turns into a three-shelf wall unit that offers both added functionality and an open living space, while by night, the unit folds down into a comfortable bed.

**Advantages**

- Safe, stable shelving for books, picture frames, knick-knacks and other items
- The shelves are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

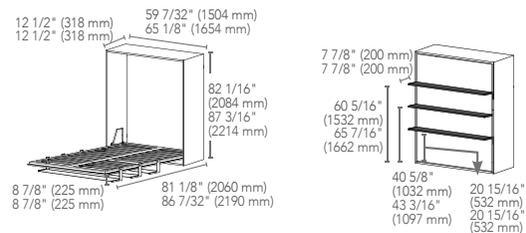
**Vertical opening**



**To order**

Bed size	Bed frame	Mechanism	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8428000	8428043	841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8428010	8428053	841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
			841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
			841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)

The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.



**IMPORTANT**

- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Dimensions of the shelf panel:  
 Double bed: 56 27/32" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1444 x 200 x 19 mm)  
 Queen bed: 62 3/4" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1594 x 200 x 19 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### CIELO- SOFA BED MECHANISM WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC LEGS

#### Description

The foldaway Cielo sofa bed mechanism is a multitasker: by day a comfortable sofa and by night, a cozy bed. It is equipped with a SINGLE-MOVEMENT open-and-close feature, the only one of its kind on the market!

#### Advantages

- The legs and the sofa back are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish

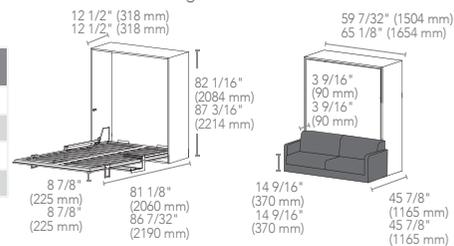
Vertical opening



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Sofa mechanism	+	Leg mechanism	+	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8425000		8425180		8425140		841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8425010		8425170		8425130		841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
							841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
							841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)



#### IMPORTANT

- Sofa padding not included

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**CIELO- SOFA BED MECHANISM**  
 WITH SHELF

**Description**

The foldaway Cielo sofa bed mechanism is a multitasker: by day a comfortable sofa and a shelf unit wall. By night, it folds down into a cozy bed. It is equipped with a SINGLE-MOVEMENT open-and-close feature, the only one of its kind on the market!

**Advantages**

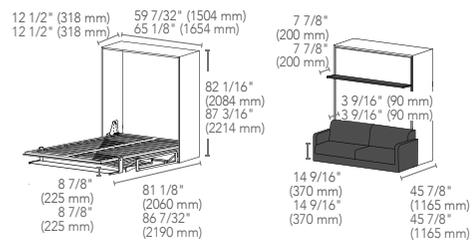
- The shelf and the sofa back are synchronized to move with the bed itself
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Matte nickel finish



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.

**To order**

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Sofa mechanism	+	Shelf mechanism	+	Piston	Dynamic load rating
Double bed	8425000		8425180		8425160		841300V55	121 lb (55 kg)
Queen bed	8425010		8425170		8425190		841600V75	154 lb (70 kg)
							841800V85	187 lb (85 kg)
							841900V10	220 lb (100 kg)



**IMPORTANT**

- Maximum load for the shelf component: 11 lb (5 kg)
- Sofa padding not included
- Dimensions of the shelf panel:  
 Double bed: 56 27/32" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1444 x 200 x 19 mm)  
 Queen bed: 62 3/4" x 7 7/8" x 3/4" (1594 x 200 x 19 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### TANDEM- BED/DESK MECHANISM WITH CONCEALED AUTOMATIC LEGS

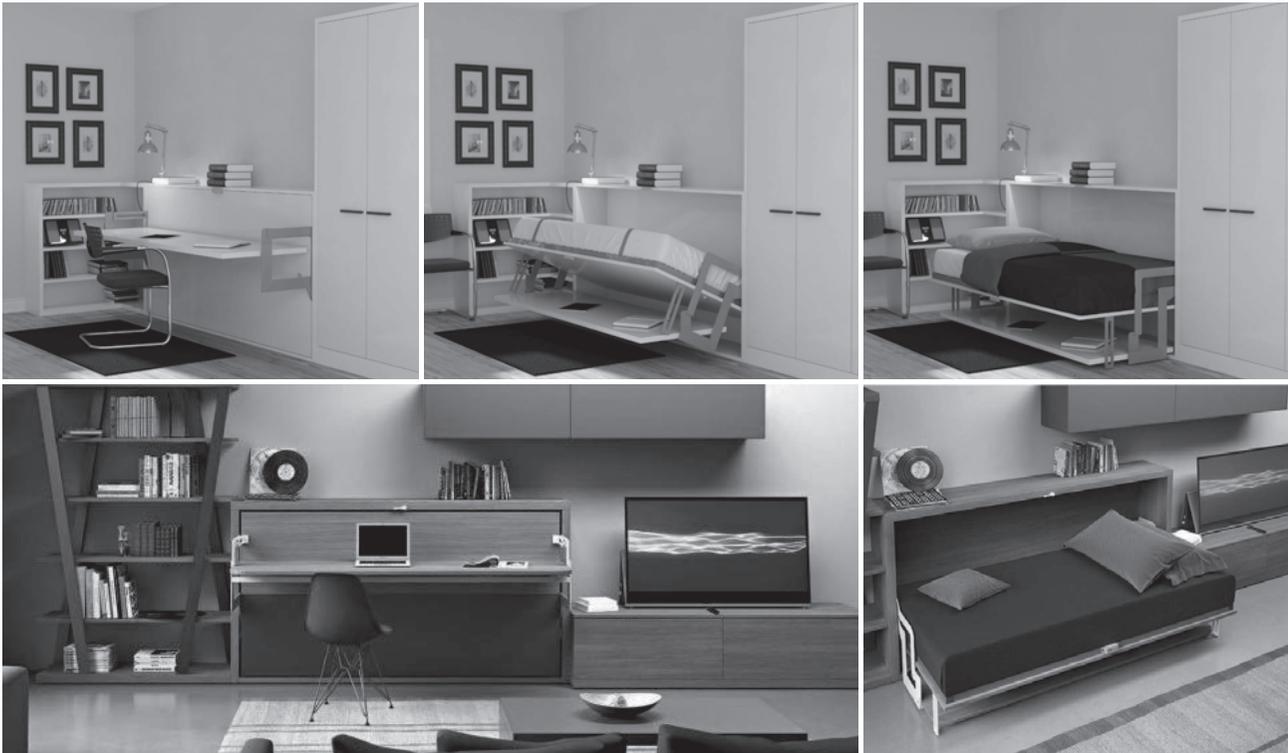
#### Description

Tandem is a foldaway single bed mechanism that turns into a sleek space-saving desk that gives you more room. A perfect solution for teenagers and young adults. Also ideal for use in university dormitories, school residence halls, fire stations and more!

#### Advantages

- The mechanism opens and closes easily, and locks when in closed position.
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Single-movement opening and closing
- Matte nickel finish

Single bed with horizontal opening



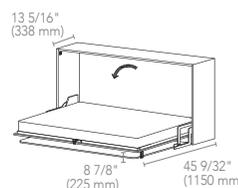
#### To order

Bed size	Bed frame	+	Right mechanism	+	Left mechanism	+	Desk support mechanism	Tandem bed frame
Single bed	XULT39FBSD1		XULT39FBSD3		XULT39FBSD4		XULT39FBSD2	

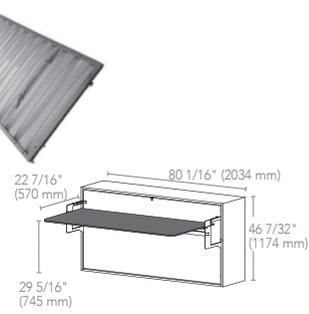
Desk support mechanism



Tandem mechanism



The dimensions shown in the drawings are the overall dimensions.



#### IMPORTANT

- Mattress weight required: 44 to 55 lb (20 to 25 kg)
- Mattress thickness required: 7" (180 mm)
- Unit door weight required: 44-55 lb (20-25 kg)
- Maximum load for the desk component: 33 lb (15 kg)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

1  
SCREWS  
AND  
FASTENERS

2  
FURNITURE  
EQUIPMENT

3  
HINGES

4  
SLIDES

5  
CASTERS  
AND LEGS

6  
KITCHEN  
SOLUTIONS

7  
CLOSET  
SOLUTIONS

8  
LIGHTING  
SOLUTIONS

9  
SINKS  
AND  
FAUCETS

10  
OFFICE

11  
SLIDING  
DOORS  
SYSTEMS

12  
GLASS  
HARDWARE

13  
PANELS  
AND  
SURFACES

14  
EDGE-  
BANDING

15  
CABINET  
DOORS  
AND  
DRAWERS

16  
MOLDINGS,  
CORBELS  
AND WINE  
CELLARS

17  
GLUES,  
SILICONES,  
CAULK AND  
INSULATING

18  
TOOLS  
AND  
SECURITY

19  
FINISHING  
PRODUCTS  
AND  
ABRASIVES

20  
COMMERCIAL  
DISPLAY AND  
HARDWARE

21  
BUILDERS  
HARDWARE

**SLIDING MECHANISM**  
FOR BEDS AND DESKS

**Description**

Here's an ingenious solution for storing furniture and opening up more space with minimum effort. This sliding mechanism lets you quickly move several pieces of furniture one under the other to create more open space!

**Advantages**

- An ideal solution for rooms that are used both for daytime activities and sleeping
- Store several pieces of furniture in the space normally occupied by just one
- Easier and faster way to move beds and desks along the wall
- Stoppers allow you to move the furniture safely

**Clear space instantly**



**To order**

Aluminum wall rail  
**841050673**



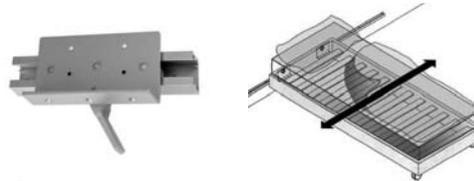
Sliding mechanism  
**841000100**

Aluminum wall rail  
Length: 118 1/8" (3 000 mm)  
Width: 13/16" (21 mm)  
Height: 1 9/16" (40 mm)



**Includes:**

- 1 right support plate with brake
- 1 left support plate
- 2 stoppers
- 2 end caps
- 2 screws



**Better rails**

- Can be easily cut to measure
- Combine with other rails to increase length
- Quality materials for fluid sliding movement
- Supports up to two pieces of furniture (1 bed + 1 desk, 2 beds or 2 desks)

**IMPORTANT**

- One furniture unit per sliding mechanism
- Up to 2 sliding mechanisms can be installed per rail
- Multiple configurations through use of different rails and mechanisms
- Requires panel caster (See page 2A27)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

### PISTON LIFT MECHANISM AND BED FRAME

#### Description

Richelieu offers a wide range of convenient mechanisms for creating under-bed storage that is easy and safe to access.

#### Advantages

- Creates an extra storage area
- Easy to install
- Simple to open and close
- Extends the life of your mattress
- Static load rating: 772 lb (350 kg)



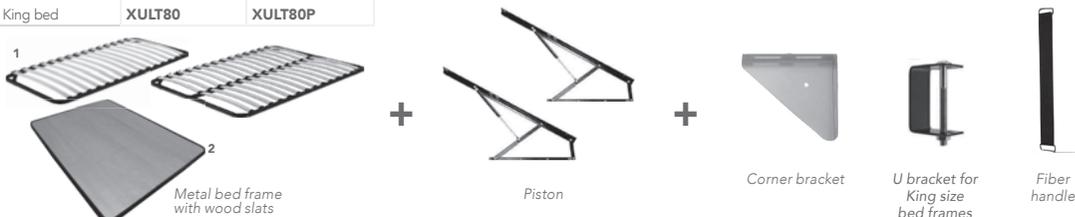
#### To order

Bed size	Metal bed frame with wood slats 1	Metal bed frame with plywood sheet 2
Single bed	XULT39	-
Double bed	XULT54	XULT54P
Queen bed	XULT60	XULT60P
California King bed	-	XULT72P
King bed	XULT80	XULT80P

Piston	Maximum dynamic load rating
XKANG39	88 lb (40 kg)
XKANG54S	110 lb (50 kg)
XKANG60S	198 lb (90 kg)
XKANG80S	242 lb (110 kg)
XKANG140	308 lb (140 kg)

#### Optional

Complementary products	Description	Dimensions: Width x Length
481754130	Corner bracket	7 1/16" x 9 1/16" (180 x 230mm)
48102590	U bracket for King size bed frames	2 1/2" x 1 1/4" (65 x 32mm)
8400190	Fiber handle	1 1/2" x 15 1/8" (38 x 385 mm)



#### IMPORTANT

How to choose the right piston

Step 1 = Weight of the door + Weight of your mattress = Total weight.

Step 2 = Choose the piston with the next highest weight capacity.

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**DOUBLE PISTON LIFT MECHANISM**  
 AND SUPERIOR QUALITY BED FRAME

**Description**

This innovative system utilizes an ingenious mechanism with double pistons for creating under-bed storage that is easy and safe to access.

**Advantages**

- Stabilizing bar provides optimal stability
- Mattress support prevents tipping
- Automatic locking system
- Maximal static load rating for bed frames: 992 lb (450 kg)

**Comfort posture**



**To order**

Bed size	Metal bed frame with wood slats	+	Mechanism	Maximum dynamic load rating
Single bed	<b>XULT39BMU</b>	→	<b>XULT39LM</b>	88lb (40kg)
Double bed	<b>XULT54BMU</b>	→	<b>XULT54LM</b>	110lb (50kg)
Queen bed	<b>XULT60BMU</b>	→	<b>XULT60LM</b>	143lb (65kg)
King bed	<b>XULT80BMU</b>	→	<b>XULT80LM</b>	165lb (75kg)

+

Complementary products	Description	Dimensions: Width x Length
<b>C240BMU</b>	Set of 4 corners	9 7/16" x 4" (240 x 100mm)



Metal bed frame with wood slats

+



Double piston lift mechanism

+



Corners

**IMPORTANT**

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

## VERTICAL WALL BED MECHANISM WITH PISTONS AND MANUAL LEGS

### Description

The ideal solution for concealing a seldom-used extra bed with safe, convenient operation. Manually deployed legs with stabilizing bar,

### Advantages

- Mattress support prevents tipping
- Static load rating: from 331 to 661 lb (150 to 300kg)
- Hardware included

Extra bed solutions



### To order

No.	Description	Maximum dynamic load rating	FRAME BED DIMENSIONS		INTERIOR DIMENSIONS REQUIRED	
			Width	Length	Width	Height
XULT39ECVT	Single bed	132 lb (60 kg)	38 1/2" (978 mm)	74 1/2" (1892 mm)	41 3/4" (1060 mm)	76 5/8" (1946 mm)
XULT54ECVT	Double bed	198 lb (90 kg)	53 1/2" (1359 mm)	74 1/2" (1892 mm)	56 3/4" (1441 mm)	76 5/8" (1946 mm)
XULT60ECVT	Queen bed	243 lb (110kg)	59 1/2" (1511 mm)	79 1/2" (2019 mm)	62 3/4" (1593 mm)	81 5/8" (2073 mm)

### Includes:

- Bed frame
- Bar-shaped leg
- Pistons
- Mattress holders
- Handle
- Hardware

### IMPORTANT

To unlock the pistons:

1. Attach the piston when the bed frame is in a horizontal position
2. Keep the frame in a horizontal position and turn the legs toward the interior of the unit
3. Apply pressure toward the bottom to unlock

- Min. interior depth required: 15 5/32" (385 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**VERTICAL WALL BED MECHANISM**  
WITH PISTONS AND AUTOMATIC LEGS

**Description**

Open your foldaway bed effortlessly every day thanks to this proven mechanism and its clever system of automatic legs.

**Advantages**

- Locking system engages in the open position
- Mattress straps and supports prevent tipping or movement
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)
- Metal bed frame with attachment for unit door

**Effortless  
everyday  
use**



The system includes a full metal frame with wood slats



Locking system engages in the open position



Automatic legs

**To order**

No.	Description	Maximum dynamic load rating	FRAME BED DIMENSIONS		INTERIOR DIMENSIONS REQUIRED	
			Width	Length	Width	Height
<b>XULT39WBVT</b>	Single bed	154 lb (70 kg)	40 3/16" (1020 mm)	76" (1930 mm)	42 3/4" (1086 mm)	82 1/8" (2085 mm)
<b>XULT54WBVT</b>	Double bed	309 lb (140 kg)	55 1/8" (1400 mm)	76" (1930 mm)	57 3/4" (1466 mm)	82 1/8" (2085 mm)
<b>XULT60WBVT</b>	Queen bed	309 lb (140 kg)	61" (1550 mm)	81" (2060 mm)	63 5/8" (1616 mm)	87 3/16" (2215 mm)

**IMPORTANT**

- Horizontal model for double and Queen size beds available by special order
- When mounting the unit, use 3/4" (19 mm) front panels and 1" (25 mm) side panels
- Minimum interior depth: 16 1/8" (410 mm)

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

## SINGLE HORIZONTAL WALL BED MECHANISM

### Description

Whether you need an extra bed in your own home or for a business, this perfect space-saving solution is a quick way to install a foldaway bed or two bunkbeds that are both comfortable and safe to use. Also ideal for hotels and barracks!

### Advantages

- The single bed model can be installed high or low on the wall or as bunkbeds
- Mattress supports prevent any unwanted movement
- Includes a locking mechanism when open for enhanced safety and easier operation
- Static load rating: 1322 lb (600 kg)

1 bed or  
2 bunkbeds



### HORIZONTAL WALL BED MECHANISM (upper bunk) XULT36WBHX

#### The unit includes:

- A metallic bed frame with wooden slats
- A spring-based mechanism with an integrated locking system



Requires a minimum interior height of: 85 7/8" (2160 mm)

With a manual foldaway ladder

### HORIZONTAL WALL BED MECHANISM (lower bunk) XULT36WBHZ

#### The unit includes:

- A metallic bed frame with wooden slats
- A spring-based mechanism with an integrated locking system



With automatic legs

### To order

No.	Description	Maximum dynamic load rating	FRAME BED DIMENSIONS		INTERIOR DIMENSIONS REQUIRED		
			Width	Length	Width	Height	Minimum depth
XULT36WBHZ	Lower bunk	154 lb (70 kg)	37" (940 mm)	76" (1930 mm)	78 5/8" (1996 mm)	41 11/32" (1050 mm)	15 3/4" (400 mm)
XULT36WBHX	Upper bunk	154 lb (70 kg)	37" (940 mm)	76" (1930 mm)	78 5/8" (1996 mm)	41 11/32" (1050 mm)	15 3/4" (400 mm)

### IMPORTANT

- When mounting the unit, use 3/4" (19 mm) front panels and 1" (25 mm) side panels

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

1  
SCREWS  
AND  
FASTENERS

2  
FURNITURE  
EQUIPMENT

3  
HINGES

4  
SLIDES

5  
CASTERS  
AND LEGS

6  
KITCHEN  
SOLUTIONS

7  
CLOSET  
SOLUTIONS

8  
LIGHTING  
SOLUTIONS

9  
SINKS  
AND  
FAUCETS

10  
OFFICE

11  
SLIDING  
DOORS  
SYSTEMS

12  
GLASS  
HARDWARE

13  
PANELS  
AND  
SURFACES

14  
EDGE-  
BANDING

15  
CABINET  
DOORS  
AND  
DRAWERS

16  
MOLDINGS,  
CORBELS  
AND WINE  
CELLARS

17  
GLUES,  
SILICONES,  
CAULK AND  
INSULATING

18  
TOOLS  
AND  
SECURITY

19  
FINISHING  
PRODUCTS  
AND  
ABRASIVES

20  
COMMERCIAL  
DISPLAY AND  
HARDWARE

21  
BUILDERS  
HARDWARE

**VERTICAL FOLDAWAY BED MECHANISM**

**Description**

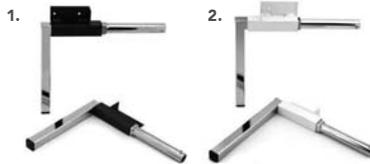
This mechanism gives you an easy, quick way for mounting a bed into a furniture unit.

**Advantages**

- Bolt on the back of mechanism makes it easy to regulate spring tension
- Spring mechanism lifetime approved for 20,000 opening and closing cycles of the bed.



Spring tension adjustment



**To order**

Bed size	Mechanism	Finish	MAXIMUM LOAD RATING	
			Static	Dynamic
Single bed	108130	White	375 lb (170 kg)	154 lb (70 kg)
	108190	Black	375 lb (170 kg)	154 lb (70 kg)
Double bed	108230	White	661 lb (300 kg)	220 lb (100 kg)
	108290	Black	661 lb (300 kg)	220 lb (100 kg)
Queen bed	108430	White	661 lb (300 kg)	309 lb (140 kg)
	108490	Black	661 lb (300 kg)	309 lb (140 kg)

	Manually deployed legs	Finish	Height
1	40890	Nickel/black	7 7/8" (200 mm)
	41090		9 27/32" (250 mm)
2	4082G	Zinc/white	7 7/8" (200 mm)
	4002G		9 27/32" (250 mm)
	4132G		13 3/8" (340 mm)

**Optionnal**

Complementary product	Description
10810812	Reinforced plate for 5/8" (16 mm) & 3/4" (19 mm) side panels

**IMPORTANT**

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

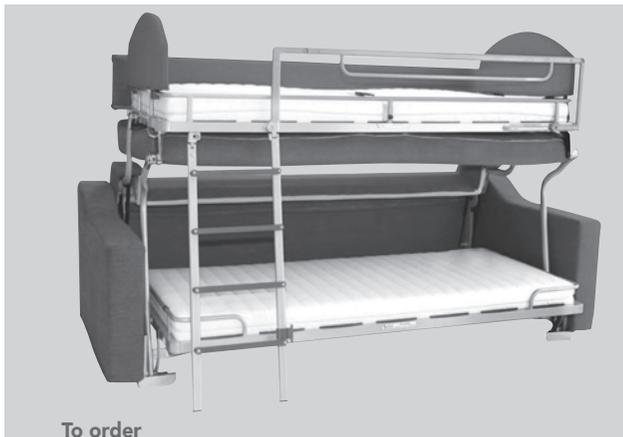
### SINGLE BUNKBED-STYLE SOFA BED

#### Description

Both unique and elegant, this sofa bed's revolutionary patented mechanism creates two separate beds. The upper bunk is equipped with protective rails and an innovative anti-closing system with double security: a release handle and a removable-key lock.

#### Avantages

- Built-in foldaway ladder
- Ample load-bearing capacity
- Smooth-opening aluminum mechanism
- Fits mattress 4 23/32" (120 mm) thick



#### To order

No.	Description	BED FRAME DIMENSIONS		MATTRESS DIMENSIONS (W X L X D)	
		Width	Length	Upper bunk	Lower bunk
48750106	Sofa-bed mechanism	39 13/16" (1011 mm)	82 9/32" (2090 mm)	31 1/2" x 74 13/16" x 4 23/32" (800 x 1900 x 120 mm)	29 17/32" x 74" x 4 23/32" (750 x 1880 x 120 mm)

#### The unit includes:

- Heavy-duty steel structure
- Bed frame with wide beechwood slats 7 7/8" (200 mm) on blue-colored supports with chrome aluminum joints

### TRIFOLD MECHANISM FOR SOFA BED WITH WATER RESISTANT FOAM MATTRESS



Seat height : 14 9/16" (370 mm)



#### Advantages

- Two choices of metal bed frame
- Mattress 60 mm thick with 30kg/m<sup>3</sup> density (A & B)
- Structure in tubular steel

Practical and comfortable

#### To order

	No.	MATTRESS DIMENSIONS	
		Width	Length
A	COSMO80	28 3/4" (730 mm)	72" (1830 mm)
	COSMO140	52 3/8" (1330 mm)	72" (1830 mm)
	COSMO150	56 1/4" (1430 mm)	72" (1830 mm)
B	COSMO160	60 1/4" (1530 mm)	72" (1830 mm)



Metal bed frame with wooden slats: A



Metal bed frame with canvas: B

#### IMPORTANT

Please refer to the installation instructions on our website for more details.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**METAL BED FRAMES**

**Sturdy and ergonomic**

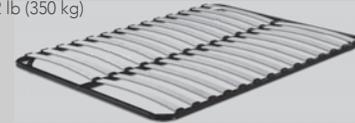
This range of bed frames offers custom-sized bed bases



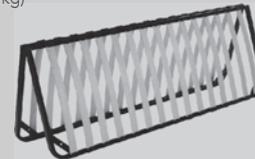
- A** Metal bed frame with a silver finish and Italian slats\*
- Designer: Gianfranco Pessotto
  - Engineered in Europe, this metal bed frame offers both superior strength and ergonomic slats for exceptional comfort
  - Static load rating: 992 lb (450 kg)



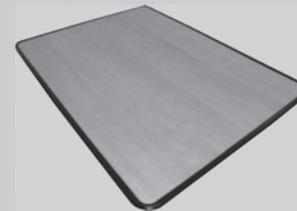
- B** Metal bed frame with a black finish and standard slats in shaped poplar plywood\*\*
- Static load rating: 772 lb (350 kg)



- C** This folding metal bed frame is similar to B, providing access to the under-bed storage space\*\*
- Static load rating: 772 lb (350 kg)



- D** Metal bed frame with plywood sheet of 1/2" (12 mm)
- Static load rating: 882 lb (400 kg)



**To order**

	No.	Description	Width x Length	Slats
<b>A</b>	<b>XULT39BMU</b>	Single bed	38 25/32" x 74 13/6" (985 x 1900 mm)	1 x 13 = 13 slats
	<b>XULT54BMU</b>	Double bed	53 9/16" x 74 13/16" (1360 x 1900 mm)	2 x 13 = 26 slats
	<b>XULT60BMU</b>	Queen bed	59 7/16" x 79 1/8" (1510 x 2010 mm)	2 x 14 = 28 slats
	<b>XULT80BMU</b>	King bed	77 3/16" x 79 1/8" (1960 x 2010 mm)	2 x 14 = 28 slats
<b>B</b>	<b>XULT39</b>	Single bed	38 1/2" x 74 1/2" (978 x 1892mm)	1 x 18 = 18 slats
	<b>XULT54</b>	Double bed	53 1/2" x 74 1/2" (1359 x 1892mm)	2 x 18 = 36 slats
	<b>XULT60</b>	Queen bed	59 1/2" x 79 1/2" (1511 x 2019mm)	2 x 20 = 40 slats
	<b>XULT6075</b>	Queen bed	60 3/4" x 79 1/2" (1543 x 2019mm)	2 x 20 = 40 slats
	<b>XULT80</b>	King bed	(2x) 38 1/2" x 79 1/2" (978 x 2019 mm)	2 x 20 = 40 slats
<b>C</b>	<b>XULT60F</b>	Queen bed	59 1/2" x 79 1/2" (1511 x 2019mm)	2 x 20 = 40 slats
	<b>XULT80FOLD</b>	King bed	77 15/16" x 79 1/2" (1980 x 2019mm)	3 x 20 = 60 slats
	<b>XULT81FOLD</b>	King bed	76" x 79 1/2" (1930 x 2019mm)	2 x 20 = 40 slats
<b>D</b>	<b>XULT54P</b>	Double bed	53 1/2" x 74 1/2" (1359 x 1892 mm)	-
	<b>XULT60P</b>	Queen bed	59 1/2" x 79 1/2" (1511 x 2019 mm)	-
	<b>XULT72P</b>	California King bed	(2 x) 36 1/2" x 83 7/16" (927 x 2119 mm)	-
	<b>XULT80P</b>	King bed	(2 x) 38 1/2" x 79 1/2" (978 x 2019 mm)	-

**IMPORTANT**

\* Frame dimensions: 1 1/4" x 1 1/2" (30 x 40 mm) / Wood slat dimensions: 2 5/8" x 3/8" (70 x 10 mm)  
 \*\* Frame dimensions: 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" (30 x 30 mm) / Wood slat dimensions: 2" x 3/8" (50 x 10 mm)

### CASTERS FOR UNIT PANELS

#### Advantages

- Single direction design for use with dressers, small beds and other furniture
- Suitable for all indoor surfaces
- Gray finish
- Ideal for the sliding bed mechanism, see page 17

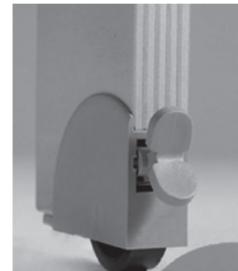
Subtle  
styling



80964022100



80946525100



80954018100



809405010

#### To order

No.	Description	Panel depth	Dynamic load rating / caster
80964022100	Fixed	Min. 7/8" (22 mm)	132 lb (60 kg)
80946525100	With brake	Min. 1" (25 mm)	Max. 154 lb (80 kg)
80954018100	With brake	Min. 3/4" (19 mm)	110 lb (50 kg)
809405010	With brake	Min. 1 3/16" (30 mm)	Max. 154 lb (80 kg)

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**BED LEGS & ACCESSORIES**

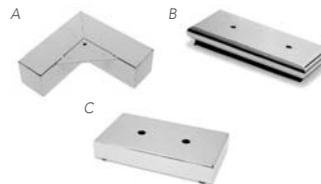
The  
 Must-Haves



**Metal Contemporary Furniture Legs**

- Maximum load rating: 220 lb (100 kg)
- Chrome finish

	No.	Height	Leg dimensions	Base dimensions
A	6494150140	2 7/32" (56.3 mm)	5 29/32" x 1 31/32" (150 x 50 mm)	5 29/32" x 1 31/32" (150 mm x 50 mm)
B	6482731810	23/32" (18 mm)	4 15/16" x 2 3/8" (125 mm x 60 mm)	4 15/16" x 2 3/8" (125 mm x 60 mm)
C	6492620140	25/32" (20 mm)	7 3/32" x 3 15/16" (180 mm x 100 mm)	7 3/32" x 3 15/16" (180 mm x 100 mm)
C	6492730140	1 11/32" (33.8 mm)	7 3/32" x 3 15/16" (180 mm x 100 mm)	7 3/32" x 3 15/16" (180 mm x 100 mm)



**Adjustable Bed Leg**  
 Central support for slatted base.

No.	Adjustment	Finish / Material
481020090	4 23/32" to 7 3/32" (120 to 180 mm)	Black / Metal
481025090	7 15/32" to 9 27/32" (190 to 250 mm)	Black / Metal



Corner supports      Connecting Fitting Male / Female      Bed Connector

**Ratchet Headrest Fitting**  
 • 12 possible positions

No.	Description	Maximum height	Max. static load rating
574302G	For beds, desk lids, and drawing boards.	1 1/4" (285 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)



**Bed Fitting**

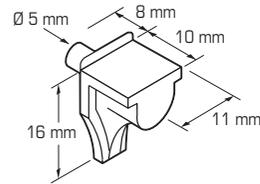
No.	Description	Dimensions
22332G	Corner mounting supports	1 1/16" x 5 1/8" (18 x 130 mm)
37600032G	Sturdy connecting Fitting Male / Female	1 1/16" x 2 1/16" (18 x 52 mm)
22342G	Bed Connector	1 1/2" x 3 1/2" (38 x 89 mm)

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

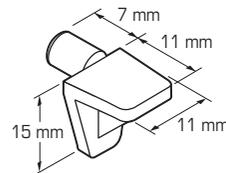
### Plastic Supports with Steel Pin (5 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP34004030	White	176 lb (80 kg)	8
BP34004011	Clear	176 lb (80 kg)	8
CP34004030	White	176 lb (80 kg)	100
CP34004011	Clear	176 lb (80 kg)	100
MP34004030	White	176 lb (80 kg)	1000
MP34004011	Clear	176 lb (80 kg)	1000
34004030	White	176 lb (80 kg)	5000
34004011	Clear	176 lb (80 kg)	5000



### Plastic Shelf Supports

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP34001030	White	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	8
BP34001060	Brown	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	8
BP34001011*	Clear	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	8
CP34001030	White	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	100
CP34001090	Black	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	100
CP34001011*	Clear	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	100
MP34001030	White	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
MP34001060	Brown	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
MP34001090	Black	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
MP34001011*	Clear	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
34001030	White	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	10000
34001011*	Clear	5 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
BP34005030	White	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	8
BP34005211	Clear	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	8
CP34005030	White	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	100
CP34005211	Clear	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	100
MP34005030	White	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
MP34005211	Clear	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
MP34001430	White	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
34005030	White	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	5000
34005211	Clear	6 mm	44 lb (20 kg)	5000



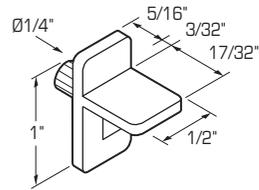
\* 1/2" (12 mm) height and material thickness

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

**Plastic Supports (1/4")**

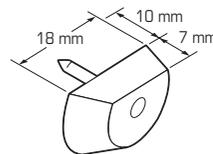
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP45630	White	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	8
BP45811	Clear	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	8
CP45630	White	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	100
CP45811	Clear	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	100
MP45630	White	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	1000
MP45811	Clear	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	1000
45630	White	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	7000
45811	Clear	1/4"	60 lb (27.2 kg)	7000



**Knocks in Plastic Support**

- Length of the nail 3/8" (10 mm)

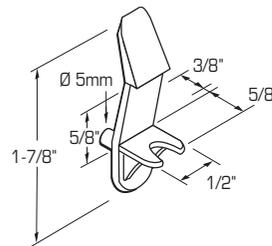
PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP34035030	White	33 lb (15 kg)	8
34035030	White	33 lb (15 kg)	4000



**Locking Plastic Shelf Supports (5 mm)**

- For 5/8" (16 mm) shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP20580511	Clear	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	8
MP20580511	Clear	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1000
20580511	Clear	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	5000
20580530	White	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	5000
20580540	Maple	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	5000
20580590	Black	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	5000



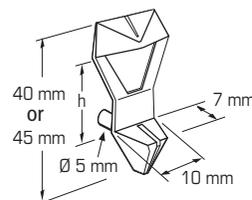
**Locking Plastic Shelf Supports (5 mm)**

- For 5/8" (16 mm) shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP182811	Clear	5 mm	100
MP182811	Clear	5 mm	1000
182811	Clear	5 mm	4000

- For 3/4" (19 mm) shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP182911	Clear	5 mm	100
MP182911	Clear	5 mm	1000
182911	Clear	5 mm	4000



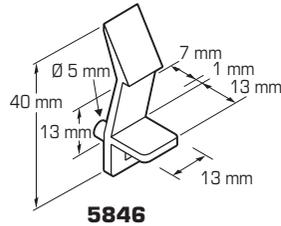
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### Locking Plastic Shelf Support (5 mm)

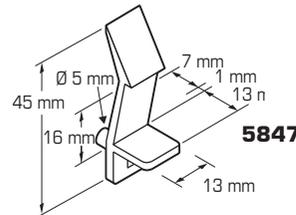
- For 1/2" (13 mm) shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
MP584630	White	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1000



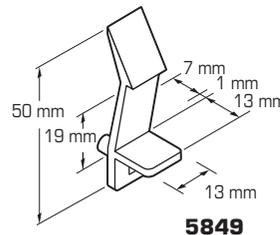
- For 5/8" (16 mm) shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
584712	Clear	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	10000
BP5847N30	White	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	8
CP5847N30	White	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	100
MP5847N30	White	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	1000
5847N30	White	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	10000
MP5847N40	Almond	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	1000
MP5847N60	Brown	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	1000
MP584790	Black	5 mm	88 lb (40 kg)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	1000



- For 3/4" (19 mm) shelf

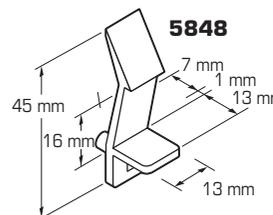
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
MP5849N30	White	5 mm	1000
5849N30	White	5 mm	10000
MP5849N40	Almond	5 mm	10000
584912	Clear	5 mm	10000



### Locking Plastic Shelf Supports (1/4")

- For 5/8" (16 mm) shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP584830	White	1/4"	8
CP584830	White	1/4"	100
MP584830	White	1/4"	1000



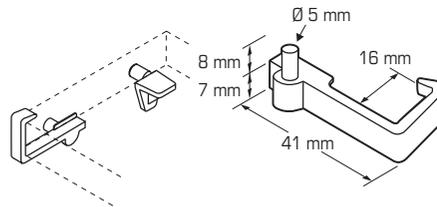
- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### Locking Plastic Shelf Supports (5 mm)

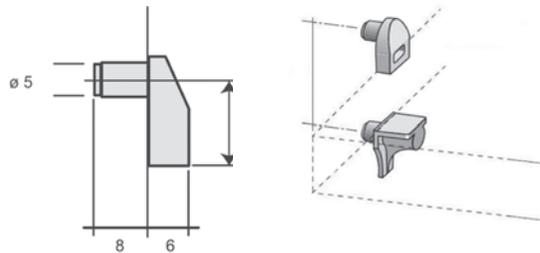
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	SIDE	QTY/BOX
34120030	White	5 mm	Left	750
34119030	White	5 mm	Right	750



### Plastic Shelf Retainers (5 mm)

Panel Thickness: 3/4" (19 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
3415412	Clear	5 mm	1000
3200530	White	5 mm	1000



### Zinc Magic Wires

This support allows fast, easy installation of your shelves. A series of pre-drilled holes makes shelves fully adjustable and easily removed, but strong and stable.

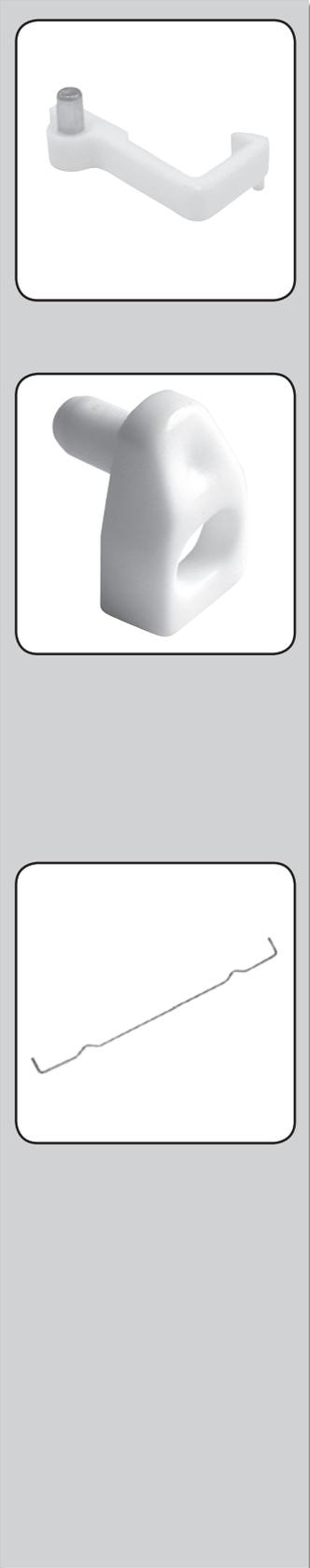
#### Important Information:

Drill a series of 3 mm diameter x 1/2" (13 mm) deep holes along the front and rear of the cabinet side wall.

#### Application

- Support is inserted into two pre-drilled holes to provide invisible mounting for a pre-grooved shelf
- Shelves must be pre-grooved to accept the hidden wire. Each shelf is installed by sliding it along the length of the wire, fully concealing the wire when the shelf is in place

PRODUCT	HOLE Ø	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
D013511	3 mm	7-3/4" (197 mm)	100
6372G	3 mm	10-1/8" (257 mm)	1000
CP6372G	3 mm	10-1/8" (257 mm)	100
6352G	3 mm	95-1/64" (249 mm)	100
6382G	3 mm	13-25/32" (350 mm)	100
6472G	4 mm	12-19/32" (320 mm)	1000
6572G	5 mm	7-3/4" (197 mm)	1000
6562G	5 mm	10-1/16" (256 mm)	1000
6502G	5 mm	12-5/8" (320 mm)	1000



CCRM 2018

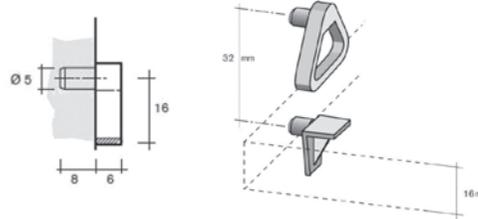
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Plastic Shelf Retainer (5 mm)

- Material: Plastic
- Panel Thickness: 5/8" (16 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
34182012	Natural	5 mm	10000

Suggested Product(s): Shelf Support 340010 series

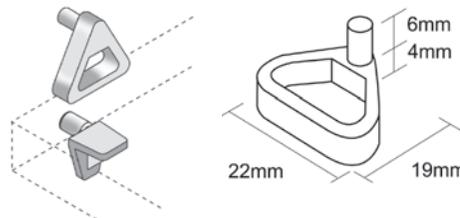


## Plastic Shelf Retainers (5 mm)

Panel Thickness: 5/8" (16 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
3200330	White	5 mm	3000
3200312	Natural	5 mm	3000

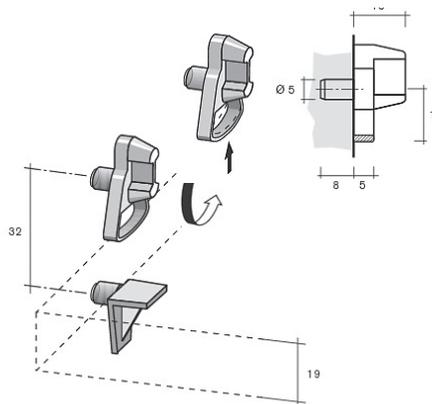
Suggested Product(s): Shelf Support 340010 series



## Translucent Shelf Retainer (5 mm)

Panel Thickness: 3/4" (19 mm)

PRODUCT	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
34176012	5 mm	2000

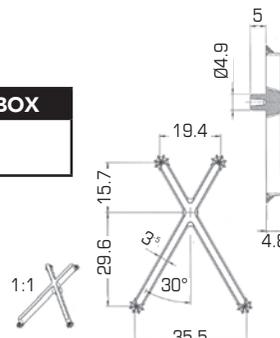


## X-Form Shelf Retainer

Shelf Retainer - Plug In, for 3-16" (5 mm) Diameter Holes & Various Shelf Thicknesses

Application: Cabinets, closets, furniture. Not a shelf support; installs above shelf

PRODUCT	HOLE Ø	MATERIAL	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
34068030	5 mm (3/16 in)	Polyamide	1-13/32" (35.5 mm)	1- 25/32" (45.3 mm)	8000



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

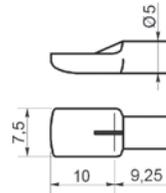
## Richelieu Section 2B

### Metal Shelf Supports with Stop

These shelf supports are designed for installation in the holes in the sides of a cabinet.  
Can be used with any shelf thickness.  
Panel Thickness: 5/8" (16 mm), 3/4" (19 mm)

- Support comes with stop to prevent shelf from moving once loaded
- Easy to install: Put shelf on support, then tap gently to ensure that stop is inserted

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
12352180	Nickel	3-16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	3/4" (19 mm)	2000
12332180	Nickel	1/8" (3 mm)	132 lb (60 kg)	5/8" (15 mm)	5000

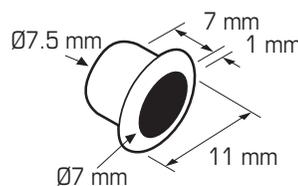


### Standard Metal Shelf Pins

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
2239130	Brass	1/8" (3 mm)	132 lb (60 kg)	500
2239180	Nickel	1/8" (3 mm)	132 lb (60 kg)	5000
CP2291130	Brass	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
2291130	Brass	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	2000
CP2291180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
2291180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	2000
CP2291BB	Bronze	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
CP229190	Black	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
2291BB	Bronze	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	2000
229190	Black	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	2000
2289130	Brass	15/64" (6 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1000
2289180	Nickel	15/64" (6 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1000
CP2289BB	Bronze	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
CP228990	Black	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
2289BB	Bronze	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1000
228990	Black	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1000
BP5829130	Brass	9/32" (7 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)	8
CP5829130	Brass	9/32" (7 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)	100
5829130	Brass	9/32" (7 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)	1000
BP5829180	Nickel	9/32" (7 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)	8
CP5829180	Nickel	9/32" (7 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)	100
5829180	Nickel	9/32" (7 mm)	220 lb (100 kg)	1000



PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP2292130	Brass	9/32" (7 mm)	24
CP2292130	Brass	9/32" (7 mm)	100
2292130	Brass	9/32" (7 mm)	2500
BP2292180	Nickel	9/32" (7 mm)	24
CP2292180	Nickel	9/32" (7 mm)	100
2292180	Nickel	9/32" (7 mm)	2500



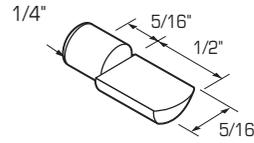
Metal Shelf Pin – Sleeve for 5829 series.

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

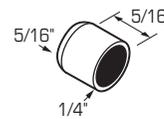
## Metal Shelf Pins – Sleeve (1/4")

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP1289130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	22 lb (10 kg)	8
CP128130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
128130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	500
CP128180	Nickel	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	100
128180	Nickel	1/4" (6.35 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	500



## Shelf Pins for 128 Series

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP129130	Brass	5/16" (8 mm)	100
MP129130	Brass	5/16" (8 mm)	1000
CP129180	Nickel	5/16" (8 mm)	100
MP129180	Nickel	5/16" (8 mm)	1000

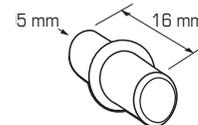


## Duplo Shelf Supports

These shelf supports are a quick and easy way to install shelves. The concealed section for the support has a diameter of 5 mm.

- Gable drill size: 5 mm
- Panel Thickness: 16 mm, 19 mm

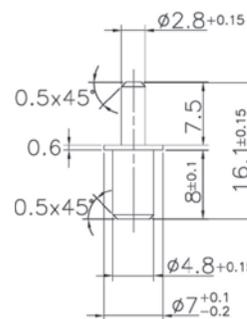
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP58372G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	8
CP58372G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	100
MP58372G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	1000
58372G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	1000
38372G	Zinc	1/8" (3 mm)	1000



PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP58382G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	100
MP58382G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	1000

## Metal Shelf Pin (Duplo)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
58352G	Zinc	1/8" (3 mm) to 3/16" (5 mm)	1000



## Richelieu Section 2B

CCRM 2018

Page 2B7

1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

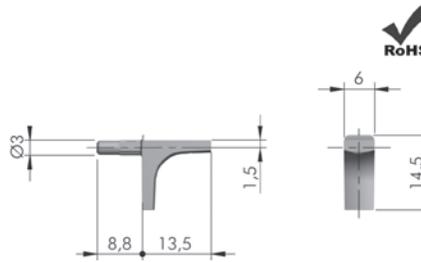
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### K Line Metal Shelf Pins

Pin for drop-in wood shelves.

- Gives your cabinet a clean, up-to-date look
- Model with blocking pin prevents shelf from moving when moving the cabinet
- Slightly wider model offers more stability
- Appearance: Visible
- Shelf thickness: min. 5/8" (16 mm)
- Material: Metal
- Width - overall dimensions: 1/4" (6 mm)

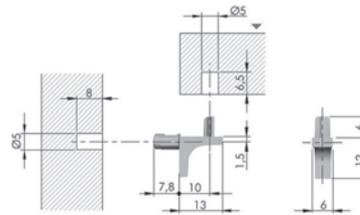


PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/ BOX
				PROJECTION	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
MP1272G	Zinc	1/8" (3 mm)	143 lb (65 kg)	17/32" (14 mm)	9/16" (15 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1000
CP1282G	Zinc	3-16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1/2" (13 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	100
1282G	Zinc	3-16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1/2" (13 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	1000

### K Line Metal Shelf Pins with Retainer

Pin with block pin to hold shelf in cabinet.

- Gives your cabinet a clean, up-to-date look
- Model with blocking pin prevents shelf from moving when the cabinet is moved
- Slightly wider model offers more stability
- Appearance: Visible
- Shelf thickness: min. 5/8" (16 mm)
- Material: Metal
- Width - overall dimension: 1/4" (6mm)



PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/ BOX
				PROJECTION	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
MP2272G	Zinc	1/8" (3 mm)	143 lb (65 kg)	17/32" (14 mm)	17/32" (14 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1000
2282G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1/2" (13 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	1000
CP2282G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	1/2" (13 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	100

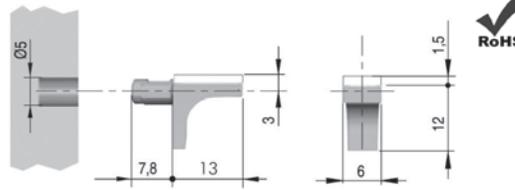
CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## K Line Glass Shelf Pins

Essential and functional design solution that satisfies the most common shelf pin requirements.

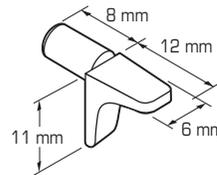
- Fixing type: Insert
- Appearance: Visible
- Material: Steel
- Width - overall dimensions: 1/4" (6 mm)



PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
				PROJECTION	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
MP327180	Nickel	1/8" (3 mm)	143 lb (65 kg)	17/32" (14 mm)	17/32" (14 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1000
BP328180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	154 lb (70 kg)	15/32" (12 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	4
CP328180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	154 lb (70 kg)	15/32" (12 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	100
MP328180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	154 lb (70 kg)	15/32" (12 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	1000

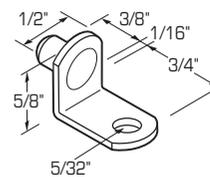
## Metal Shelf Supports (5 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
1825180	Nickel	5 mm	2000
18252G	Nickel	5 mm	6000



## L-Shaped Metal Shelves

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
5830130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
BP5830130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	8
CP5830130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	100
5833130	Brass	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
5830180	Nickel	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	1000
BP5830180	Nickel	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	8
CP5830180	Nickel	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	100
5833180	Nickel	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
CP5833M41	Antique	1/4" (6.35 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	100
CP5834130	Brass	3/16" (5 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
5834130	Brass	3/16" (5 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
CP5834180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
5834180	Nickel	3/16" (5 mm)	44 lb (20 kg)	2500
CP5834M41	Copper	3/16" (5 mm)	55 lb (20 kg)	100



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

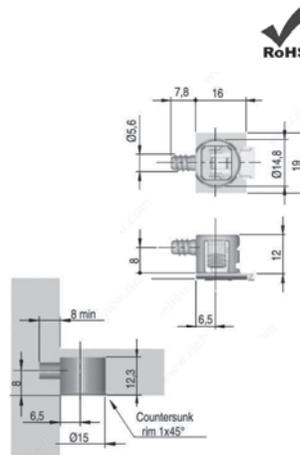
## Richelieu Section 2B

### Zinc Unico Wooden Shelf Supports (5 mm)

Unico is a new concept in wood shelf supports designed to be slotted into a panel with face borings. This system is composed of a zinc alloy shelf support with a ridged wing on both sides combined with a sliding clip in engineering plastic.

- Load Capacity: 132 lb (60 kg)
- Wood thickness Min. 5/8" (16 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	FIXING TYPE	QTY/BOX
CP107020180	Nickel	5 mm	With screw	100
CP107010180	Nickel	5 mm	Inset	100



CP107020180

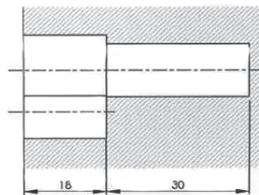
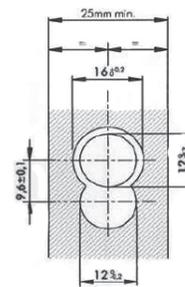
### Secret Maxi Plastic Concealed Shelf Support

The Secret Maxi concealed shelf support is the only support that guarantees easy locking and unlocking of the shelf.

- Wood thickness: Min. 1" (25 mm)

Required Drill Bits:  
91151216, 91150010, 91150020

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY
CP11121430	White	88 lb (40 kg)	100



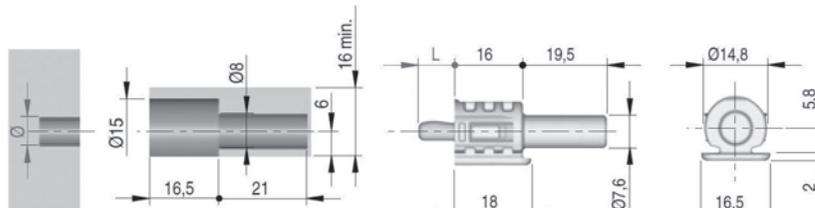
### Spring Wooden Shelf Support

Spring is a wood shelf support designed to be slotted into the shelf by making edge borings. Consists of a plastic sleeve with an internal spring that clicks the pin in and out.

- Wood thickness: Min. 5/8" (16 mm)

Required Drill Bits:  
91158152 and 91158153

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY
CP108020100	Gray	176 lb (80 kg)	100

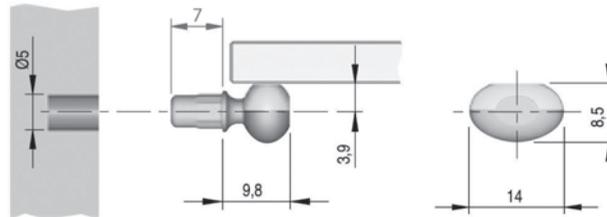


CCRM 2018

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Shelf Supports**

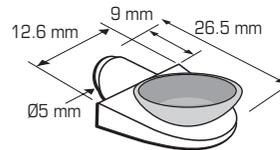
**Metal Shelf Supports with Bumper for Glass Shelves**

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
CP1750195	Nickel	5 mm	154 lb (70 kg)	100
BP1750195	Nickel	5 mm	154 lb (70 kg)	8



**Glass Shelf Supports with Rubber Bumper (5 mm)**

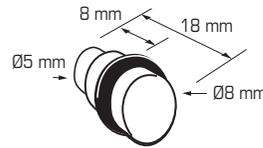
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP58494180	Nickel	5 mm	100



**Glass Shelf Support (5 mm)**

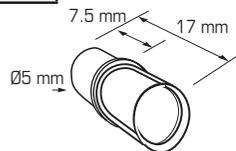
• With rubber ring

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP58405140	Chrome	5 mm	100



**Glass Shelf Supports (5 mm)**

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
MP58372180	Nickel	5 mm	132 lb (60 kg)	1000
BP58372180	Nickel	5 mm	132 lb (60 kg)	8



**Richelieu  
Section 2B**



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

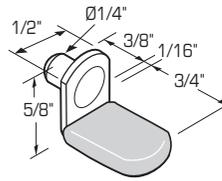
CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### Shelf Pin with Vinyl Tip (1/4")

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
58310M41	Antique Brass	1/4"	500

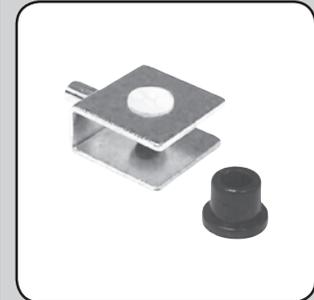
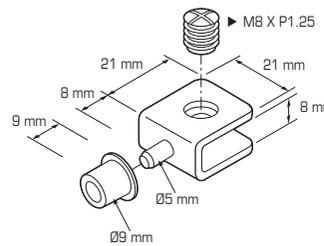


### Glass Shelf Supports (5 mm)

- With black socket having 9 mm Ø hole and holding screws for glass

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP2176180	Nickel	5 mm	100
2176180	Nickel	5 mm	500

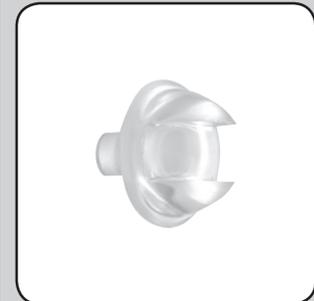
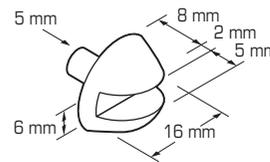
Shelf thickness: 3/16 to 1/4"



### Glass Shelf Supports (5 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
CP70511	Clear	5 mm	100
MP70511	Clear	5 mm	1000
70511	Clear	5 mm	10000

Shelf thickness: 3/16"



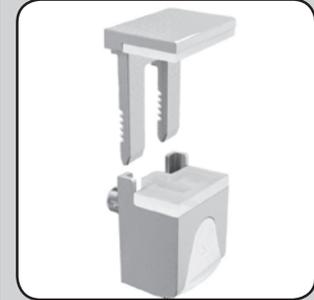
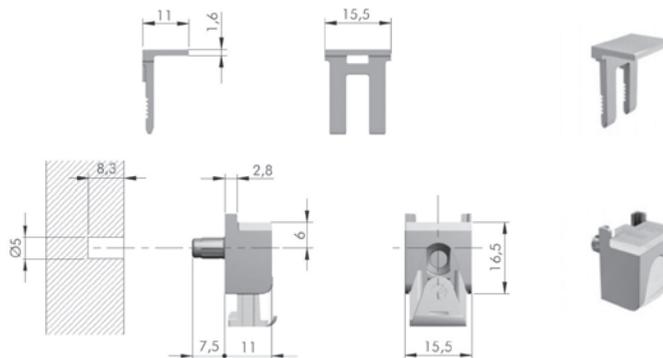
### Kubic Glass Shelf Supports

Kubic is a new locking glass shelf support freshly designed to match the contemporary aesthetic trends of the market.



- Glass thickness: 5/32" to 5/16" (4 to 8 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
CP1112690	Black	132 lb (60 kg)	100
CP1112630	Gray and White	132 lb (60 kg)	100



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

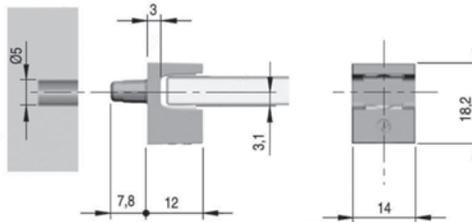
## Kristal Glass Shelf Supports (5 mm)

Kristal is a glass shelf support boasting a unique design with fresh, modern aesthetics.



- Glass thickness: 3/16" to 1/4" (5 to 6 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
BP161130140	Bright Chrome	5 mm	132 lb (60 kg)	8
CP161130140	Bright Chrome	5 mm	132 lb (60 kg)	100

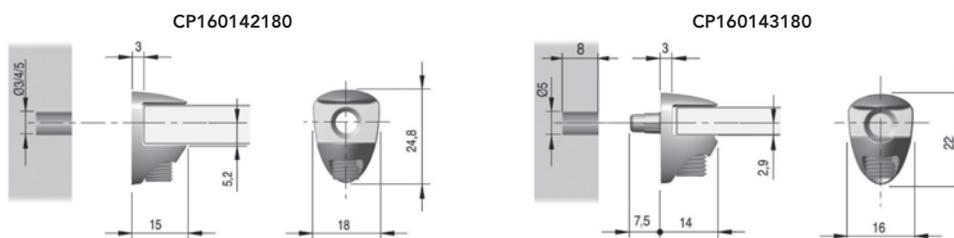


## Cobra Glass Shelf Supports

Combine sleek design with great functionality with these cobra head-shaped glass shelf supports!



PRODUCT	FINISH	FIXING TYPE	GLASS THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
CP160143180	Nickel	Insert	3/16 to 1/4" (5 to 6 mm)	100
CP160142180	Nickel	With a screw	5/16 to 13/32" (8 to 10 mm)	100



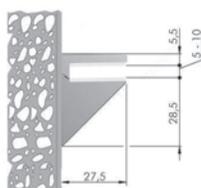
## Kalabrone Mini Zinc Glass Wall Shelf Supports

Kalabrone Mini is a shelf support for free-standing shelves. Features a captivating design for current market demands.

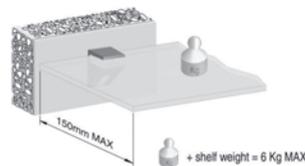
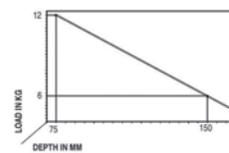


- Glass Thickness: 3/16" to 13/32" (5 to 10 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY	FIXING TYPE	QTY/BOX
162280140	Chrome	13.2 lb (6 kg)	Screw	1
162280185	Satin Nickel	13.2 lb (6 kg)	Screw	1



COMBINATION SHELF LOAD AND SHELF DEPTH  
(The figures refer to 1 shelf support)



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

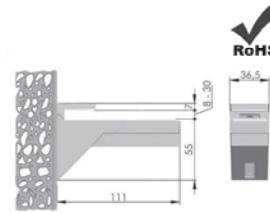
## Richelieu Section 2B

### Kalabrone Glass/Wood Wall Shelf Supports

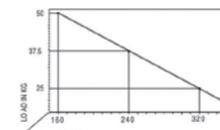
Kalabrone is a shelf support for free-standing shelves, featuring a captivating design for current market demands.

- Glass thickness: 5/16" to 1-3/16" (8 to 30 mm)
- Wood thickness: 5/16" to 1-3/16" (8 to 30 mm)
- The soft engineering plastic element on the upper bracket guarantees perfect adhesion to the shelf, protecting the shelf from accidental removal
- Its solid structure guarantees a load capacity of 55 lb (25 kg) per support for a shelf 320 mm deep
- A locking device allows the shelf to be firmly in place
- Zinc alloy material
- Kalabrone offers two adjustment options:
  - 1) Vertical: through the oval hole positioned on the upper bracket (3, -3 mm)
  - 2) Tilt: through an adjustable screw positioned on the main support (3 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
166210140	Chrome	Pair
166210185	Satin Nickel	Pair



COMBINATION SHELF LOAD AND SHELF DEPTH  
(The figures refer to 1 shelf support)



### Kaiman Glass and Wood Wall Shelf Supports

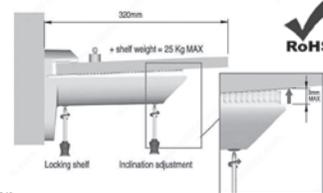
Combined wall, bracket and shelf support for glass and wood shelves..

Can be installed on:

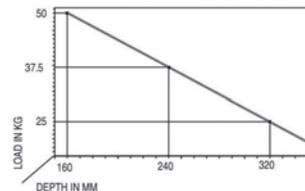
- Cement walls with Ø 8 mm wall plug and Ø 5 x 50 mm pan head screw
- Plaster board with Ø 8 mm umbrella fitting and M4 x 46 mm pan head screw
- Wood panels 18 mm thick with specially designed spreading dowel and M6 bolt

- Capable of supporting a 25 kg load each (shelf weight included) for a shelf 320 mm deep
- Can be adjusted horizontally (up to 3 mm)
- The removable upper part gives the support flexibility: glass shelf thickness goes from 7 mm to 19 mm, while you can install wood shelves from 18 mm to 41 mm thick
- Can be fixed to various materials: cement walls, plaster boards, wood panels, etc.
- Its satin nickel finish will add a touch of elegance to your room
- Material: Rubber, Zinc Alloy

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
161022140	Chrome	2-7/32 to 3-13/16" (56 to 97 mm)	Pair
161022185	Satin Nickel	2-7/32 to 3-13/16" (56 to 97 mm)	Pair



COMBINATION SHELF LOAD AND SHELF DEPTH  
(The figures refer to 1 shelf support)

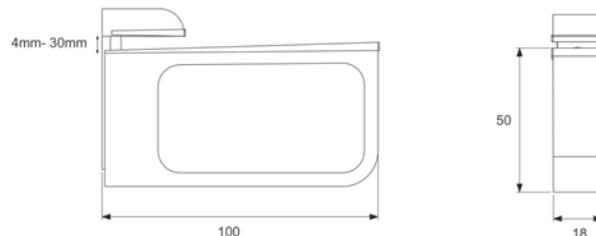


### Recto Glass/Wood Wall Shelf Supports

This shelf support features a captivating design for current market demands and practicality through supporting glass and wood shelves.

- Material: Zamak
- Glass Shelf Thickness: 5/32 to 1-3/16" (4 to 30 mm)
- Wood Shelf Thickness: 5/32 to 1-3/16" (4 to 30 mm)
- Load Capacity per Shelf: 44.1 lb (20 kg)
- Features: Visible
- Width-Overall Dimensions: 23/32" (18 mm)
- Height-Overall Dimensions: 1-31/32" (50 mm)

PRODUCT	COLOR FINISH	QTY/BOX
532430010	Aluminum	35
532430060	Brown	35
532430140	Chrome	35



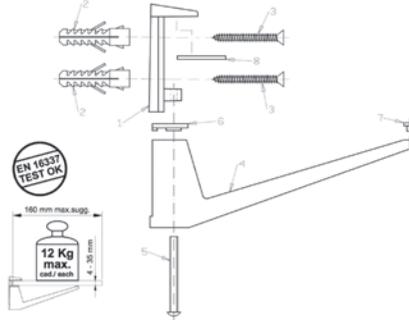
CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Capri Glass/Wood Wall Shelf Supports

This shelf support features a captivating design for current market demands and practicality through supporting glass and wood shelves.

- For glass shelves 5/32" to 1-25/32" (4 to 45 mm) thick
- Material: Steel
- Features: Visible
- Width - Overall Dimension: 23/32" (18 mm)
- Ideal for glass or wood shelves
- Capable of supporting a load of 35 lb (17 kg) each (shelf weight included) for a shelf with a depth of 210 mm
- Adjustable clamp prevents shelf movement
- Its finish will add a touch of elegance to your room



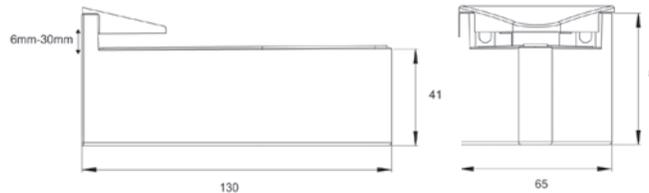
PRODUCT	FINISH	MAXIMUM LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
143200106	Silver	75 lb (34 kg)	7-3/32" (180 mm)	2-11/16 to 4-1/4" (68 to 108 mm)	Pair
143200185	Nickel	75 lb (34 kg)	7-3/32" (180 mm)	2-11/16 to 4-1/4" (68 to 108 mm)	Pair
143300106	Silver	53 lb (24 kg)	5-4/2" (140 mm)	2-5/16 to 3-5/8" (59 to 92 mm)	Pair
143300185	Nickel	53 lb (24 kg)	5-4/2" (140 mm)	2-5/16 to 3-5/8" (59 to 92 mm)	Pair

## Flat Glass/Wood Wall Shelf Supports

Shelf support for glass or wood free-standing shelves. Features a captivating design for current market demands.

- Glass Shelf Thickness: 1/4 to 1-3/16" (6 to 30 mm)
- Wood Shelf Thickness: 1/4 to 1-3/16" (6 to 30 mm)
- Height-Overall Dimensions: 1-5/8" (41 mm)
- Projection-Overall Dimension: 5-1/8" (130 mm)
- Width-Overall Dimension: 2-9/16" (65 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
579630010	Aluminum	5
579630060	Brown	5
579630140	Chrome	5

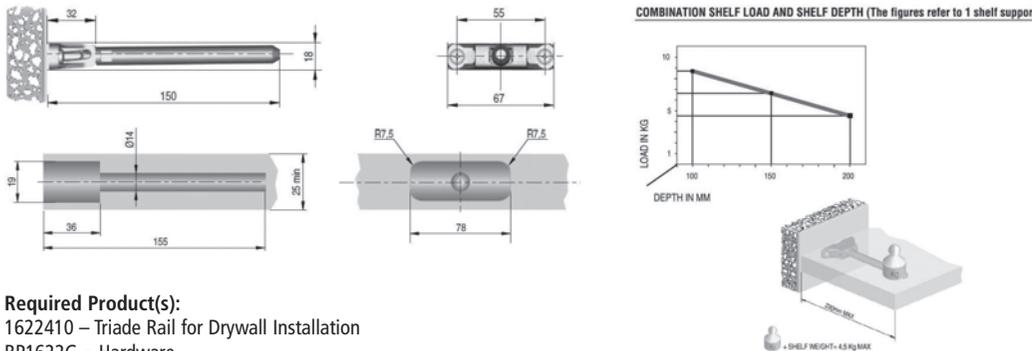


## Triade Concealed Mounting Brackets

Triade is a concealed mounting bracket for shelves 1 to 1-9/16" (25 mm to 40 mm) thick, designed to simplify shelf installation.



PRODUCT	FINISH	WOOD THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
1621412G	Nickel	1" (25 mm)	1
1621512G	Nickel	1" to 1-9/16" (25 to 40 mm)	1
1621612G	Nickel	Min. 1-9/16" (40 mm)	1
1621712G	Zinc	Min. 1-9/16" (40 mm)	1



**Required Product(s):**  
 1622410 – Triade Rail for Drywall Installation  
 BP1622G – Hardware  
 1622510 – Triade Rail: Drywall Installation

## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

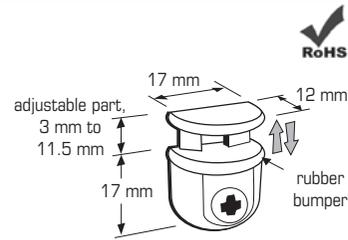
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### Glass Shelf Supports

- Adjustable support for glass of 5/32" to 3/8" (4 mm to 10 mm)

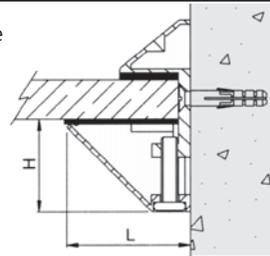
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	QTY/BOX
3010180	Nickel	3 mm	110 lb (50 kg)	1000
BP3020180	Nickel	5 mm	154 lb (70 kg)	4
3020180	Nickel	5 mm	154 lb (70 kg)	1000



### Triangular Shelf Supports

If your shelf length is between 31-1/2" to 63" (800 to 1600 mm), we recommend the use of 3 shelf supports for a secure installation.

- For glass shelves 1/8" to 25/32" (3 to 20 mm) thick
- Available in 3 finishes, to be used where shelves do not exceed 10 inches in depth
- Material: zinc alloy

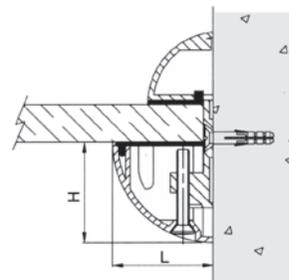


PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	WIDTH (L)	HEIGHT (H)	QTY/BOX
93920140	Chrome	17.6 lb (8 kg)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	50 pairs
93920170	Stainless Steel	17.6 lb (8 kg)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	50 pairs
93920174	Satin Chrome	17.6 lb (8 kg)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	50 pairs
93921140	Chrome	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	50 pairs
93921170	Stainless Steel	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	50 pairs
93921174	Satin Chrome	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	50 pairs

### Hemispheric Shelf Supports

If your shelf length is between 31-1/2" to 63" (800 to 1600 mm), we recommend the use of 3 shelf supports for a secure installation.

- To be used where shelves do not exceed 10 inches in depth



PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	WIDTH (L)	HEIGHT (H)	QTY/BOX
93970140	Chrome	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	50 pairs
93970170	Stainless Steel	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	50 pairs
93970174	Satin Chrome	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	50 pairs
93971170	Stainless Steel	26.4 lb (12 kg)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	50 pairs

CCRM 2018

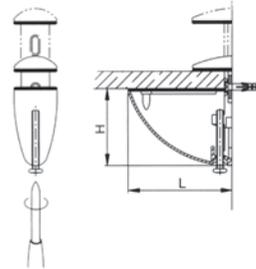
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Oval Shelf Supports

If your shelf length is between 31-1/2" to 63" (800 to 1600 mm), we recommend the use of 3 shelf supports for a secure installation.

- For glass shelves 5/32" to 5/8" (4 to 16 mm) thick
- Available in 3 finishes, to be used where shelves do not exceed 10 inches in depth
- Load capacity: 55.1 lb (25 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	WIDTH	HEIGHT (H)	LENGTH (L)	QTY/ BOX
93930140	Chrome	55.1 lb (25 kg)	1" (25 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	2-1/16" (53 mm)	50 pairs
93930170	Stainless Steel	55.1 lb (25 kg)	1" (25 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	2-1/16" (53 mm)	50 pairs
93930174	Satin Chrome	55.1 lb (25 kg)	1" (25 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	2-1/16" (53 mm)	50 pairs
GMSHELF0180	Brushed Nickel	55.1 lb (25 kg)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-1/16" (53 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	50 pairs
93931140	Chrome	77.16 lb (35 kg)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	3" (76 mm)	50 pairs
93931170	Stainless Steel	77.16 lb (35 kg)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	3" (76 mm)	50 pairs
93931174	Satin Chrome	77.16 lb (35 kg)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	3" (76 mm)	50 pairs

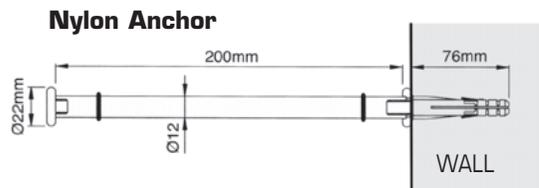
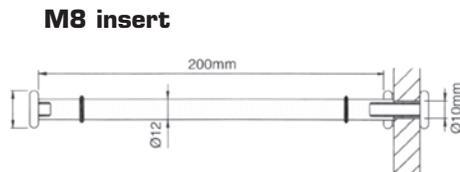


## Shelf Supports

- Made of solid brass
- Suitable for all glass thicknesses
- For installation on a wall or board
- Load capacity: 93.7 lb (42.5 kg)

Sold by pair

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	MODEL	QTY/BOX
93950174	Satin Chrome	7-7/8" (200 mm)	with anchor	50
93951195	Satin Nickel	7-7/8" (200 mm)	M8 insert	50



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

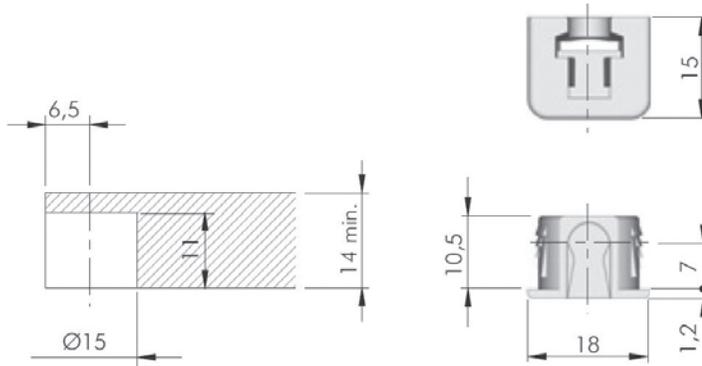
## Richelieu Section 2B

### Flipper Receptacles

The Flipper design allows an easy, fast, and safe installation of shelves. The unique concept allows you to simply push your shelf downward onto the side dowels until it is safely locked in position by a clicking sound. Refer to the required products to select the most convenient insert pin for your application.

- Load Capacity per Shelf: 132 lb (60 kg)
- Features: Anti-Tip

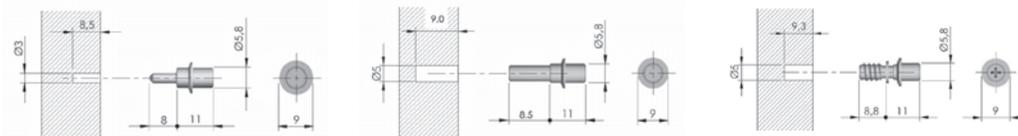
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	WIDTH - OVERALL DIMENSIONS	LENGTH - OVERALL DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
1060102106	Metallic Grey	19/32" (15 mm)	23/32" (18 mm)	13/32" (10.5 mm)	1000
106010230	White	19/32" (15 mm)	23/32" (18 mm)	13/32" (10.5 mm)	1000



### Shelf Pins for Flipper Receptacle

The pins are designed to fit perfectly with the Flipper receptacle for easy, fast, and safe installation of shelves. The unique concept allows you to simply push your shelf downward onto the side dowels pins until it is safely locked in position by a clicking sound.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	FIXING TYPE	FEATURES	QTY/BOX
10604012G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	With a screw	Threaded Pin	1000
10605012G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	Insert	Straight Pin	1000
10605032G	Zinc	1/8" (3 mm)	Insert	Straight Pin	1000



# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

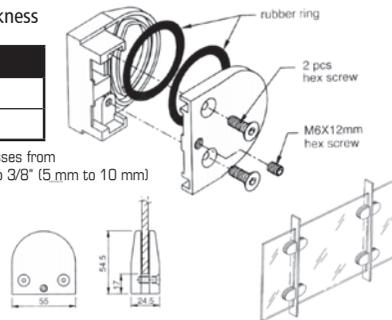
## Glass Panel Connectors

- Ideal for glass, acrylic and other panels from 3/16" to 3/8" (5 to 10 mm) in thickness

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
BP3100174	Satin Chrome	2-5/32" (55 mm)	60
BP3100195	Satin Nickel	2-5/32" (55 mm)	60

Sold by pair

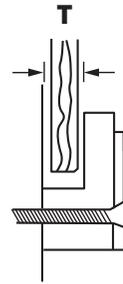
thicknesses from 3/16" to 3/8" (5 mm to 10 mm)



## Clear Mirror Supports

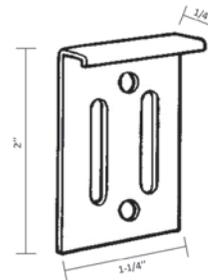
- Ideal for glass, acrylic and other panels

PRODUCT	FINISH	MIRROR THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
CP5852111	Clear	1/8" (3 mm)	100
MP5852111	Clear	1/8" (3 mm)	1000
CP5852311	Clear	3/16" (5 mm)	100
MP5852311	Clear	3/16" (5 mm)	1000
CP5852211	Clear	1/4" (6 mm)	100
MP5852211	Clear	1/4" (6 mm)	1000



## Mirror Supports

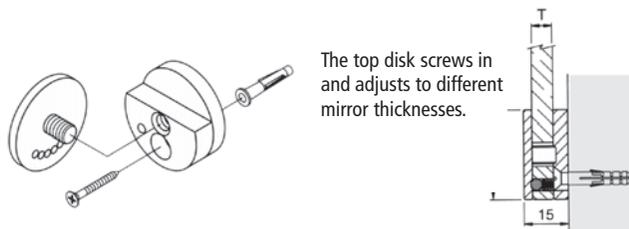
PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS (T)	QTY/BOX
CP620142G	Zinc	1/4" (6 mm)	100
CP6203162G	Zinc	3/16" (5 mm)	100



## Mirror Support

- For mirrors with thicknesses from 5/32" to 1/4" (4 mm to 6 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	LOAD CAPACITY	THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
93040140	Chrome	1-3/16" (30 mm)	32 kg	19/32" (15 mm)	100



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

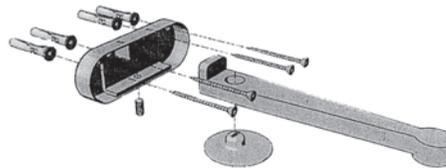
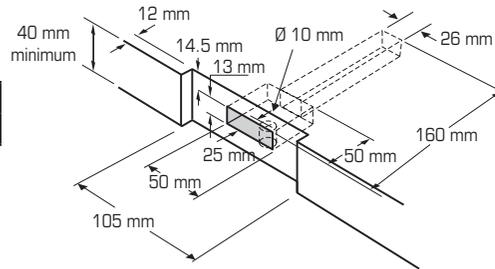
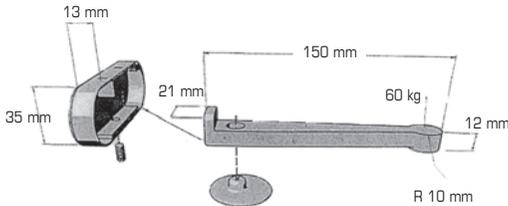
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### Built-In Shelf Support

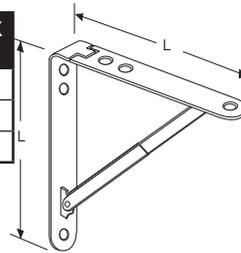
Recommended for very thick shelves, minimum 1-5/8" (40 mm), because it installs within the shelf edge.

PRODUCT	FINISH	CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
500922G	Zinc/black	132 lb (60 kg)	50



### Folding Supports

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	LENGTH (L)	QTY/BOX
13150890	Black	55.1 lb (25 kg)	8" (203 mm)	Pair
13151290	Black	55.1 lb (25 kg)	12" (305 mm)	Pair
13151690	Black	55.1 lb (25 kg)	16" (406 mm)	Pair



### Metal Shelf Brackets

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	WIDTH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
496GRI10BC	Gray	35 lb (15.9 kg)	12" (305 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1
496GRI12BC	Gray	35 lb (15.9 kg)	14" (356 mm)	12" (305 mm)	1
496GRI5BC	Gray	25 lb (11.3 kg)	6" (152 mm)	5" (127 mm)	1
496GRI8BC	Gray	35 lb (15.9 kg)	10" (254 mm)	8" (203 mm)	1
496WI3BC	White	10 lb (4.54 kg)	4" (102 mm)	3" (762 mm)	1
496WI8BC	White	35 lb (15.9 kg)	10" (254 mm)	8" (203 mm)	1



# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Heavy-Duty Metal Shelf Brackets

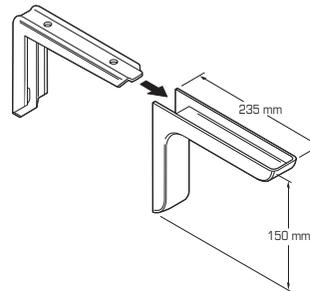
Load capacity per shelf: 1000 lb (454 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
494W12B	White	8-1/4" (210 mm)	11-3/4" (298 mm)	10
494W16B	White	10-5/8" (270 mm)	15-3/4" (400 mm)	10
494W20B	White	13" (330 mm)	19-5/8" (498 mm)	10
494W22BC	White	14-1/4" (362 mm)	21-1/2" (546 mm)	10
494BL12BC	Black	8-1/4" (210 mm)	11-3/4" (298 mm)	10
494BL16BC	Black	10-5/8" (270 mm)	15-3/4" (400 mm)	10
494BL20BC	Black	13" (330 mm)	19-5/8" (498 mm)	10
494BL22BC	Black	14-1/4" (362 mm)	21-1/2" (546 mm)	10

## Decorative Shelf Supports - 300

- Screws included (Philips #8 1-5/8")
- Load Capacity per Shelf: 37.5 lb (17 kg)
- For outdoor usage

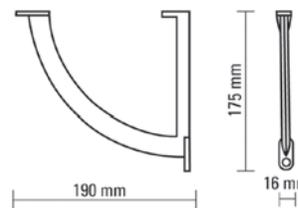
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
300A30	White	5-7/8" (150 mm)	9-1/4" (235 mm)	22 pairs
300A90	Black	5-7/8" (150 mm)	9-1/4" (235 mm)	22 pairs



## Decorative Shelf Supports - 305

Can be used to rest the shelf on (screws included) or to support the shelf (use #0986 screws).

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
305A140	Chrome	5/8" (16 mm)	6-29/32" (175 mm)	7-16/32" (190 mm)	2
305A195	Nickel	5/8" (16 mm)	6-29/32" (175 mm)	7-16/32" (190 mm)	2



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

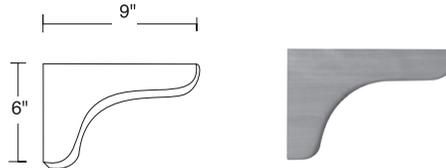
| Furniture Equipment |  
**Shelf Supports**

**Richelieu  
Section 2B**

**Solid Wood Decorative Shelf Supports**

- Made of solid wood
- Easy to install

PRODUCT	FINISH	SPECIES	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
307250	Natural	Oak	1-3/4" (45 mm)	6" (153 mm)	9" (229 mm)	Pair
307260	Natural	Yellow Birch	1-3/4" (45 mm)	6" (153 mm)	9" (229 mm)	Pair
307150	Natural	Maple	1-3/4" (45 mm)	6" (153 mm)	9" (229 mm)	Pair



**Shelf Supports**

PRODUCT	FINISH	SPECIES	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
309260	Natural	Yellow Birch	1-3/4" (44 mm)	5-3/4" (146 mm)	9" (229 mm)	Pair
309150	Natural	Maple	1-3/4" (44 mm)	5-3/4" (146 mm)	9" (229 mm)	Pair
309080	Natural	Cherry	1-3/4" (44 mm)	5-3/4" (146 mm)	9" (229 mm)	Pair
310260	Natural	Yellow Birch	1-3/4" (44 mm)	9" (229 mm)	12" (305 mm)	Pair
310150	Natural	Maple	1-3/4" (44 mm)	9" (229 mm)	12" (305 mm)	Pair
310250	Natural	White Oak	1-3/4" (44 mm)	9" (229 mm)	12" (305 mm)	Pair



**Shelf Supports**

PRODUCT	FINISH	SPECIES	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
308150	Natural	Maple	1-3/4" (44 mm)	4-1/4" (108 mm)	6" (152 mm)	Pair
308260	Natural	Yellow Birch	1-3/4" (44 mm)	4-1/4" (108 mm)	6" (152 mm)	Pair

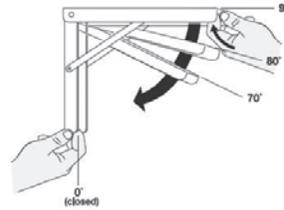


# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Cold Rolled Steel Folding Brackets

Sturdy folding L-brackets. Create a work surface that can be quickly folded out of the way when no longer needed.

- Ideal for heavy-duty storage or work surface applications where space is crucial
- Convenient one-hand release mechanism makes bracket easy and safe to open, close, or adjust
- Can be mounted to any type of wall
- Adjustable to 90°, 80°, 70°, and 0° positions
- Features a long-lasting, corrosion-resistant finish
- Exceeds BHMA static load testing requirements

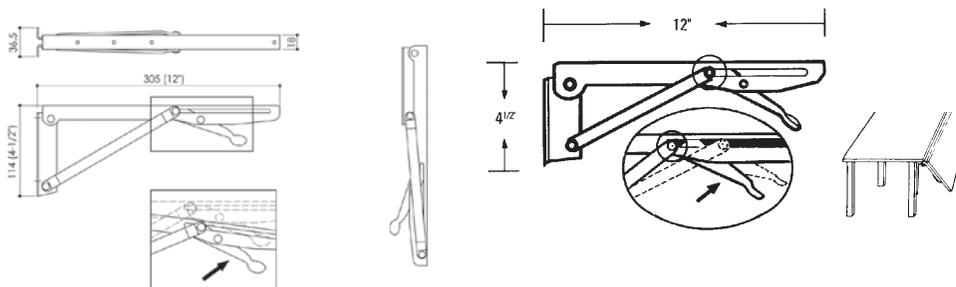


PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
206122G	Zinc	Max. 750 lb (340 kg)	19/32" (15 mm)	7-7/8" (200 mm)	11-13/16" (300 mm)	1
206162G	Zinc	Max. 880 lb (399 kg)	25/32" (20 mm)	10-5/8" (270 mm)	13-3/4" (400 mm)	1

## Folding Supports (with Extension)

- Ideal for extension panel of shelf
- Projection: 1/2" (13 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	LOAD CAPACITY PER SHELF	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
657730	White	Steel	44.1 lb (20 kg)	4-1/2" (114 mm)	50
BP657730	White	Steel	44.1 lb (20 kg)	4-1/2" (114 mm)	50
657790	Black	Steel	44.1 lb (20 kg)	4-1/2" (114 mm)	50



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

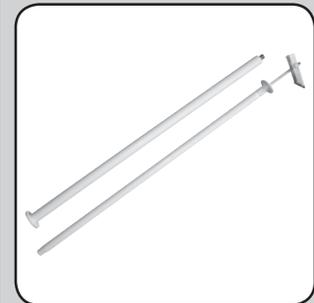
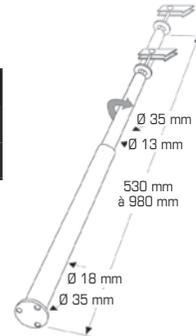
# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Richelieu Section 2B

### Ceiling Cabinet Supports

- These metal supports are designed to hang cabinets from the ceiling
- Can also be used to hang shelves
- Constructed from metal, these supports are durable and adjustable

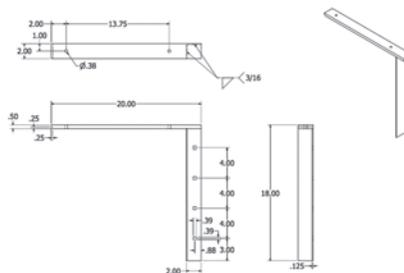
PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
7460A30	White	20-7/8" to 38-5/8" (530 to 980 mm)	25
7460B30	White	11-5/8" to 20-1/8" (295 to 510 mm)	25



### Concealed Flat Bracket

Looking for a bracket that is completely concealable? Look no further. The concealed flat bracket provides superior strength and can be completely hidden in your counter-tops, cabinets, shelves, or islands.

- For 1/2" (13 mm) shelf
- Mounting hardware included
- 3/8" --16 x 3" bolt assemblies
- All welds on reverse for easy, clean install
- Half inch horizontal support arm can be completely concealed
- Material: Steel
- Maximum Load Capacity per Shelf: 1 100 lb (499 kg)
- Projection: 20" (508 mm)



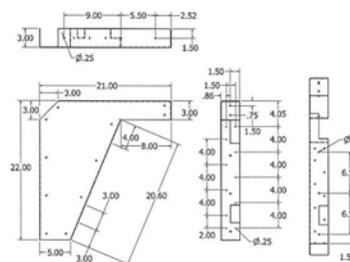
Application: Countertops, cabinets, shelves, and islands

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6240180290	Black Powder	20" (508 mm)	18" (457 mm)	Pair

### Vanity Bracket

The bracket was designed to simplify the ADA counter-top installations. Mount these brackets to the wall. The counter-top with an ADA sink goes on top. Use the supplied spring clips to attach the face board to the brackets for a clean look. There is no visible hardware and the face board can be removed with no tools. Or you may mount the face board directly to the brackets.

- 12-gauge steel offers superior strength
- Available in black, white, primer, stainless steel, and aluminum (Import Only)
- Optional mounting holes on the side of black brackets to install your finishing panel
- Accommodates 22" to 24" tops
- Spring clips and screws provided for easy on/off front skirt attachment
- No visible fasteners
- No tools required to remove and reinstall skirt
- Mounting holes provided for skirt if you do not use spring clips
- 3x3 cut-out for wall cleat and wire run clearance
- Load limit range of 860 lbs to 1560 lbs per pair
- Material: Steel
- Maximum Load Capacity per Shelf: 1 560 lb (708 kg)
- Projection: 21" (533 mm)



PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6240210090	Black Powder	3" (76 mm)	22" (559 mm)	Pair

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## SpeedBrace Countertop Braces

For precise alignment, the SpeedBrace countertop brace system in stainless steel is perfect. Can be used for office desks.

- Uses 1-1/2" x 3/4" cleat system
- Double notch system for fast and easy alignment
- Wire management holes for cables
- No kicker to obstruct access
- Load capacity 1000 lb/pair on 16" centers
- 12-gauge

Sold by unit

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
9180812170	Stainless Steel	12" (305 mm)	8" (203 mm)	10
9181518170	Stainless Steel	18" (457 mm)	15" (381 mm)	10
9182128170	Stainless Steel	28" (711 mm)	21" (533 mm)	10
9182124170	Stainless Steel	24" (610 mm)	21" (533 mm)	10



## SpeedBrace Countertop Braces

For precise alignment, the steel SpeedBrace countertop brace system is perfect. Can be used for office desks.

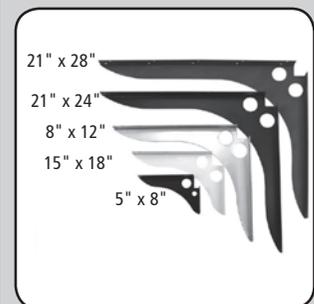
- Uses 1-1/2" x 3/4" cleat system
- Double notch system for fast and easy alignment
- Wire management holes for cables
- No kicker to obstruct access
- Load capacity 1000 lb/pair on 16" centers
- 12-gauge

Sold by unit

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
918151830	White	18" (457 mm)	15" (381 mm)	10
918212730	White	28" (711 mm)	21" (533 mm)	10
918081230	White	12" (305 mm)	8" (203 mm)	10
918212430	White	24" (610 mm)	21" (533 mm)	10
918050830	White	8" (203 mm)	5" (127 mm)	10
918081290	Black	12" (305 mm)	8" (203 mm)	10
918151890	Black	18" (457 mm)	15" (381 mm)	10
918212890	Black	28" (711 mm)	21" (533 mm)	10
918212490	Black	24" (610 mm)	21" (533 mm)	10
918050890	Black	8" (203 mm)	5" (127 mm)	10



## Richelieu Section 2B



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

**Richelieu Workstation Heavy-Duty Brackets**

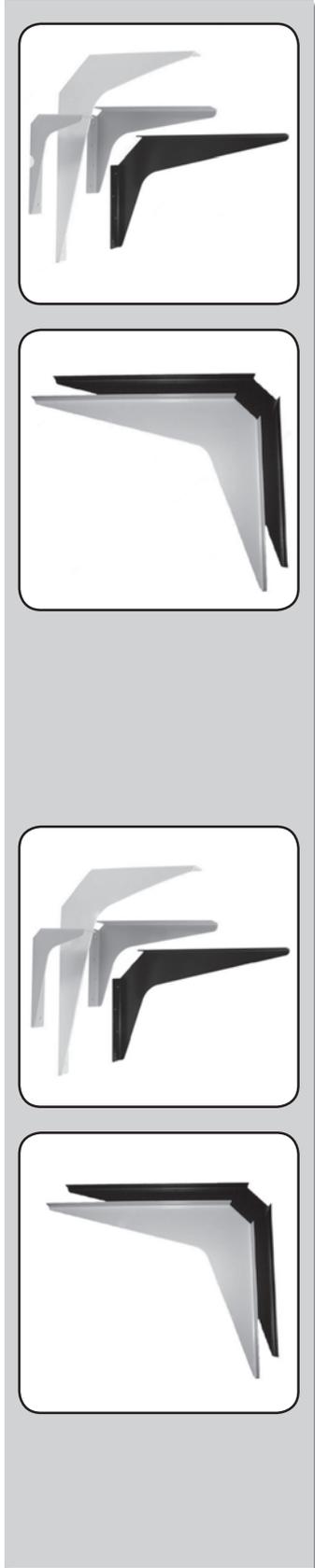
- 1/8" steel construction
- 1000 lb (454 kg) load capacity (per pair)
- Textured powder-coat finish
- Brackets are reversible
- Sizes 12" x 18" to 24" x 29" with 3" x 3" (45° notch) to allow for a wall cleat and wiring
- Leaves floors unobstructed

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
9910081290	Black	12" (305 mm)	8" (203 mm)	Pair
9910081230	White	12" (305 mm)	8" (203 mm)	Pair
9910121890	Black	18" (457 mm)	12" (305 mm)	Pair
9910121830	White	18" (457 mm)	12" (305 mm)	Pair
9910181890	Black	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)	Pair
9910181830	White	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)	Pair
9910152190	Black	21" (533 mm)	15" (381 mm)	Pair
9910152130	White	21" (533 mm)	15" (381 mm)	Pair
9910182490	Black	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	Pair
9910182430	White	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	Pair
9910242490	Black	24" (610 mm)	24" (610 mm)	Pair
9910242430	White	24" (610 mm)	24" (610 mm)	Pair
9910242990	Black	29" (737 mm)	24" (610 mm)	Pair
9910242930	White	29" (737 mm)	24" (610 mm)	Pair

**Workstation Heavy-Duty Brackets**

- 1/8" steel construction
- 1000 lb (454 kg) load capacity (per pair)
- Textured powder-coat finish
- Brackets are reversible
- Sizes 12" x 18" x 24" to 29" with 3" x 3" (45° notch) to allow for a wall cleat and wiring
- Leaves floors unobstructed

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
620812100	Gray	12" (305 mm)	8" (203 mm)	1
62182440	Almond	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
621824100	Gray	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
62242440	Almond	24" (610 mm)	24" (610 mm)	1
622424100	Gray	24" (610 mm)	24" (610 mm)	1



# Furniture Equipment | Shelf Supports

## Extra-Heavy-Duty Countertop Brackets

Counter support brackets provide a low-cost and easy-to-install alternative to full-height laminated panel supports.

- 450 lb (204 kg) load capacity (per pair)
- TIG (tungsten inert gas) welded along both 45° mitered sides and across the back. All sharp edges ground and deburred
- 5/16" holes accept #14 pan head screws
- 48" maximum spacing into studs or blocking, or as specified by countertop supplier

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
EH1209	Mill Finish	9" (229 mm)	12" (305 mm)	1
EH1212B	Black	12" (305 mm)	12" (305 mm)	1
EH1212	Mill Finish	12" (305 mm)	12" (305 mm)	1
EH1212P	Off White	12" (305 mm)	12" (305 mm)	1
EH1818B	Black	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
EH1818	Mill Finish	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
EH1818P	Off White	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
EH1824B	Black	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
EH1824	Mill Finish	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1
EH1824P	Off White	24" (610 mm)	18" (457 mm)	1

## Decorative BLOCK Shelf Support - 6010

Wall designs, in the real sense of the word.

Designed to support and add character to simple wall shelves, these shelf supports accentuate your plain shelves and create a contemporary environment!

- Shelf Maximum Length: 39-3/8" (1000 mm) & Depth 9-7/16" (240 mm)
- Maximum capacity per pair for wood: 66 lb (30 kg)
- Maximum capacity per pair for glass: 33 lb (15 kg)

### Included product(s)

- 1x BLOCK Shelf Support
- Mounting Instructions
- Mounting hardware
- Protective rubber pad for glass

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6010150171	Polished Stainless Steel	5-15/16" (150 mm)	5-15/16" (150 mm)	4

## Kolossus Industrial Heavy Duty Brackets

The Kolossus Industrial Heavy Duty Bracket is perfect for the workshop, home office, basement, living room, kitchen, garage, or anywhere extra space is needed.

- 1000 lb (454 kg) load capacity per shelf

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
624038000	Steel	14-15/16" (380 mm)	7 1/16" (180 mm)	1
624048000	Steel	18 7/8" (480 mm)	7 1/16" (180 mm)	1
624058000	Steel	22-13/16" (580 mm)	8-11/16" (220 mm)	1

## Richelieu Section 2B



1  
SCREWS  
AND  
FASTENERS

2  
FURNITURE  
EQUIPMENT

3  
HINGES

4  
SLIDES

5  
CASTERS  
AND LEGS

6  
KITCHEN  
SOLUTIONS

7  
CLOSET  
SOLUTIONS

8  
LIGHTING  
SOLUTIONS

9  
SINKS  
AND  
FAUCETS

10  
OFFICE

11  
SLIDING  
DOORS  
SYSTEMS

12  
GLASS  
HARDWARE

13  
PANELS  
AND  
SURFACES

14  
EDGE-  
BANDING

15  
CABINET  
DOORS  
AND  
DRAWERS

16  
MOLDINGS,  
CORBELS  
AND WINE  
CELLARS

17  
GLUES,  
SILICONES,  
CAULK AND  
INSULATING

18  
TOOLS  
AND  
SECURITY

19  
FINISHING  
PRODUCTS  
AND  
ABRASIVES

20  
COMMERCIAL  
DISPLAY AND  
HARDWARE

21  
BUILDERS  
HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

Page 2B27

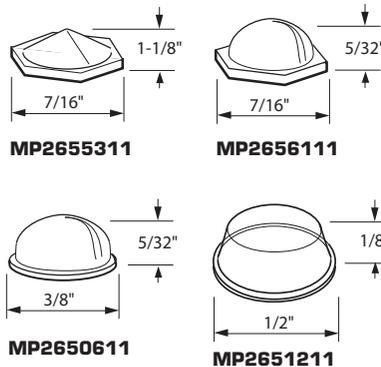


# Furniture Equipment | Bumpers

## Quiet Polyurethane Bumper

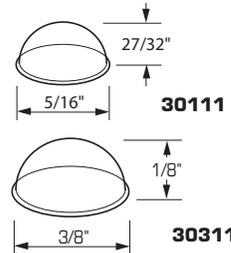
- Won't crack, yellow or dry out
- Superior adhesion and absorption of shocks and vibrations

PRODUIT	FINISH	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
MP2655311	Clear	Hexagone	1000
2655311	Clear	Hexagone	5000
MP2656111	Clear	Hexagone, dome top	1000
2656111	Clear	Hexagone, dome top	5000
MP2650611	Clear	Round, hemispherical	1000
2650611	Clear	Round, hemispherical	5000
MP2651211	Clear	Round, cylindrical, flat top	1000
2651211	Clear	Round, cylindrical, flat top	5000



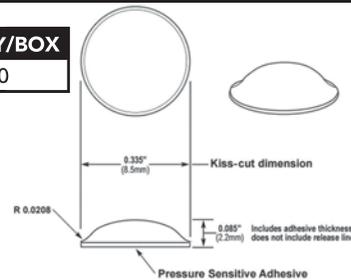
## Nylon Bumper

PRODUIT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
MP30111	Clear	5/16" (8 mm)	27/32" (22 mm)	Round	1000
30111	Clear	5/16" (8 mm)	27/32" (22 mm)	Round	3000
MP30311	Clear	3/8" (9.5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Round	1000
30311	Clear	3/8" (9.5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Round	5000
CP30311	Clear	3/8" (9.5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Round	100
BP30311	Clear	3/8" (9.5 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Round	20



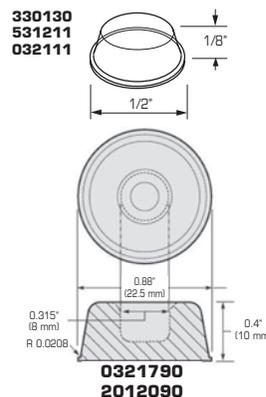
## Clear Bumper

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
032711	Clear	Polyurethane	5/16" (8 mm)	3/32" (2 mm)	5400

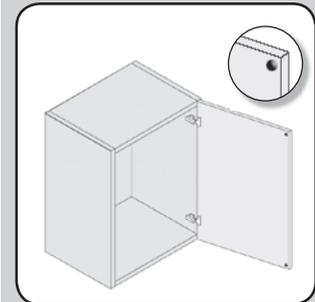


## Cylindrical Bumper

PRODUIT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
BP330130	White	1/2" (13 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Rubber	24
MP330130	White	1/2" (13 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Rubber	1000
330130	White	1/2" (13 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Rubber	3000
MP531211	Clear	1/2" (13 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Rubber	1000
531211	Clear	1/2" (13 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Rubber	3000
032111	Clear	1/2" (13 mm)	1/8" (3 mm)	Rubber	5000



# Richelieu Section 2C



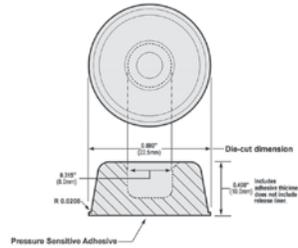
These self-adhesive bumpers are available in sheets of various quantities. They assure protection against scratches, prevent sliding and eliminate the noise caused by bumps. They can be applied to the doors of wardrobes, to the lids of chests, to drawers and to the bases of all items that may damage the surfaces of tables, counters, walls or floors. They are ideal between a sheet of glass and a tabletop.



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Self-Adhesive Polyurethane Bumper**

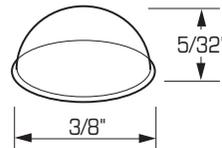
PRODUIT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
0321790	Black	7/8" (22.5 mm)	25/64" (10 mm)	Polyurethane	1440



**Quiet Cabinet Bumper**

- Made of 100% polyurethane
- Unique top that is embedded in a round buffer zone
- Protective release liner simple to peel
- Special air entrapment system that absorbs the force from the slamming door

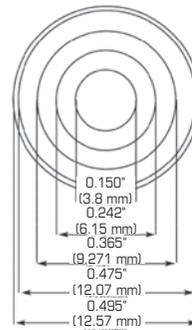
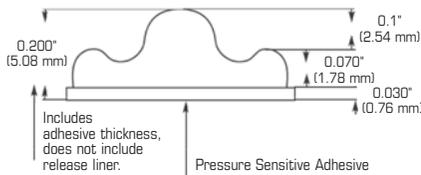
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
012911	Clear	3/8" (9.5 mm)	5/32" (3 mm)	7200



**Quiet Bumper**

- Made of 100% polyurethane
- Easy "Peel-off" application
- Will not tarnish, scratch, or discolor any surface

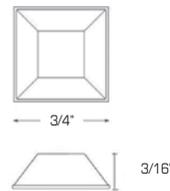
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
0325811	Clear	1/2" (13 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)	5000



**Square Bumper**

- Made of 100% polyurethane
- Easy "Peel-off" application
- Will not tarnish, scratch, or discolor any surface

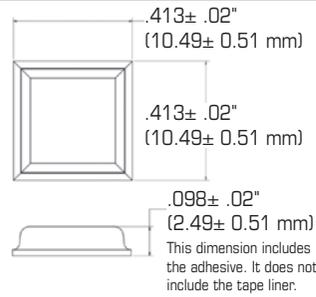
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
0321911	Clear	3/4"	3/16 (5 mm)	Polyurethane	2646



# Furniture Equipment | Bumpers

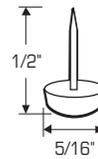
## Self-Adhesive Polyurethane Bumper

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
530711	Clear	13/32" (10,49 mm)	13/32" (10,49 mm)	Acrylic	3000



## Nylon Press-In Bumper

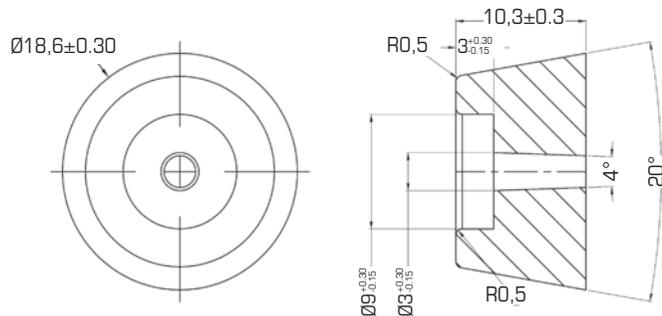
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
MP17730	White	5/16" (8 mm)	1/2" (12 mm)	1000



## Rubber Bumpers

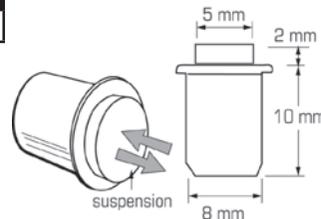
Bumpers Ideal for under lightweight projects, they will protect your surfaces and provide stability due to their anti-skid properties. Waterproof with durable anti-slip and anti-vibration properties.

PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	FEATURES	QTY/BOX
F45255	White	19 mm (3/4 in)	Without Screws	2500

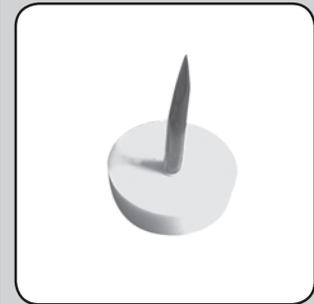


## Press-In Bumper

PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
1681106	Silver	5/16" (8 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	5000



## Richelieu Section 2C



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

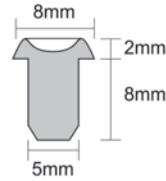
CCRM 2018

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Bumpers**

**Richelieu  
Section 2C**

**Press-In Bumper**

PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
59042011	Clear	3/16" (5 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	5000
BP59042011	Clear	3/16" (5 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	25
MP59042011	Clear	3/16" (5 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1000



**Inset Euro Door Stop**

Designed for use with European cabinets, this simple and elegant Euro door stop is the way to make sure your Euro cabinets look their best. Simply screw the stops inside your cabinet, rotate them to adjust where your door should stop, and you're done! A simple and effective solution.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
918825	Black	10
918852	White	10
918967	Brown	100
918968	White	100



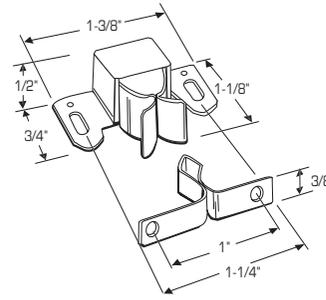
# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Friction Catch with Diamond Strike

Easily mounts to the surface and ensures your door is closed tightly.

- 2 piece set

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP55022G	Zinc	10



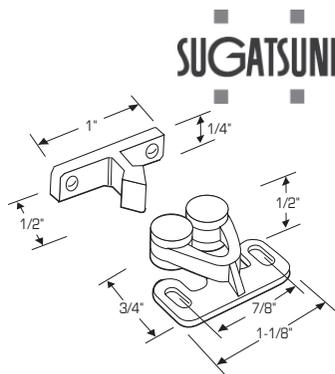
## Plastic Rotary Catch

Grabs and holds doors tightly.



- 2 piece set

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
7569130	White	100
7569160	Brown	100
7560430	White	100

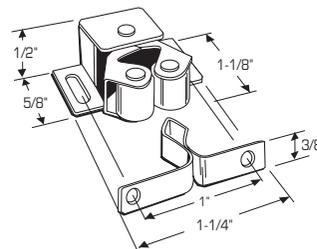


## Double Roller Catch with Diamond Strike

Practical and robust, you can easily mix and match this double roller catch with our wide range of cabinet hardware pulls and knobs.

- 2 piece set
- Pulling force: 5.5 lb (2.5 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
6032G	Zinc	100
BP6032G	Zinc	100
BP603M41	Antique Copper	100
603M41	Antique Copper	100

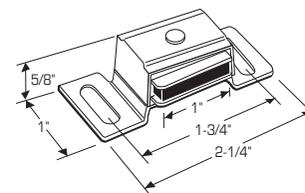


## Single Magnetic Aluminum Catch

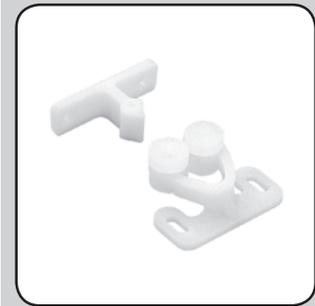
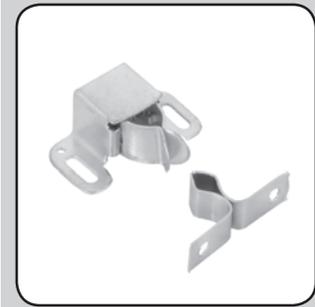
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLDING POWER	QTY/BOX
BP504510*	Aluminum	6.6 lb (3 kg)	50
504510	Aluminum	6.6 lb (3 kg)	500

\*Plate included

Suggested Product(s): Plate 55162G for 504510



## Richelieu Section 2D



1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

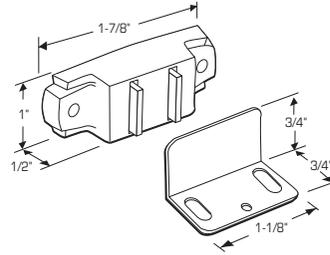
# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

### Magnetic Plastic Latch - Plate and Screws

- 2 piece set (Latch and plate)

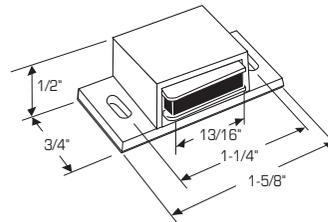
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLDING POWER	QTY/BOX
BP60050	Beige	6.6 lb (3 kg)	50



### Magnetic Catch

Available with and without plate.

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLDING POWER	QTY/BOX
BP52030*	White	2.2 lb (1.5 kg)	500
BP52060*	Brown	2.2 lb (1.5 kg)	500
BP52090*	Black	2.2 lb (1.5 kg)	500
52030	White	2.2 lb (1.5 kg)	1000
52060	Brown	2.2 lb (1.5 kg)	1000
52090	Black	2.2 lb (1.5 kg)	1000

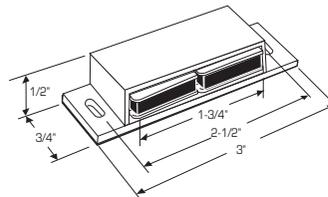


\*Plate included

Suggested Product(s): Plate 55162G for 520

### Double Magnetic Latch - Plates and Screws

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLDING POWER	QTY/BOX
BP659130*	White	5.3 lb (2.4 kg)	100
BP659190*	Black	5.3 lb (2.4 kg)	100
659130	White	5.3 lb (2.4 kg)	500
659190	Black	5.3 lb (2.4 kg)	500

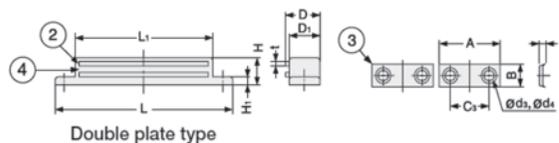


\*Plate included

Suggested Product(s): Plate 55102G for 520

### Double Magnetic Catch

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLDING POWER	QTY/BOX
7508530	White	5.3 lb (2.4 kg)	1



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

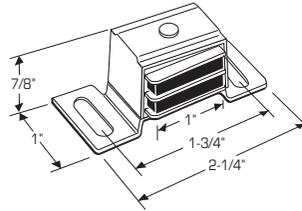
## Double Magnetic Aluminum Catch

- Material: Metal

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLDING POWER	QTY/BOX
BP30010*	Aluminum	6.6 lb (3 kg)	500
30010	Aluminum	6.6 lb (3 kg)	500

\*Plate included

Suggested Product(s): Plate 55162G for 30010



## Heavy-Duty Magnetic Catch

- 15 lb (7 kg) holding power with anisotropic magnet

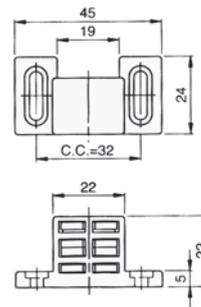
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
5035030	White	500

Included products:

Catch

Plate (30 x 22 mm)

Screws

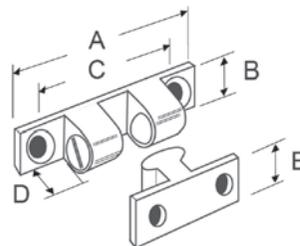


## Heavy-Duty Double Bead Latch

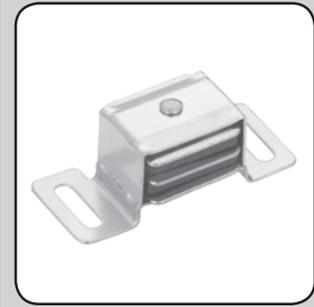
- 2 piece set
- Holding power: 9.7 lb (4.4 kg)

PRODUCT	MATERIAL	OVERALL DIMENSIONS				QTY/BOX
		WIDTH (A)	HEIGHT (B)	CENTER TO CENTER (C)	PROJECTION (D)	
BP5531130*	Solid Brass	1-11/16" (43 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	1-11/32" (34 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	100
BP55334130*	Solid Brass	2-5/16" (59 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	1-7/8" (48 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	100
BP5531180*	Nickel	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1 3/8" (35 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	100
5531130	Solid Brass	1-11/16" (43 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	1-11/32" (34 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	1000
55334130	Solid Brass	2-5/16" (59 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	1-7/8" (48 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	1000
5531180	Nickel	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1000
5532180	Nickel	1-15/16" (49 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1000
5532130	Solid Brass	1-15/16" (49 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	1000
55334180	Nickel	2-3/8" (60 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	2-5/16" (59 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	500
5535130	Solid Brass	2-3/4" (70 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	2-5/16" (59 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	300
5535180	Nickel	2-3/4" (70 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	2-5/16" (59 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	300

\*Wood screws included



## Richelieu Section 2D



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

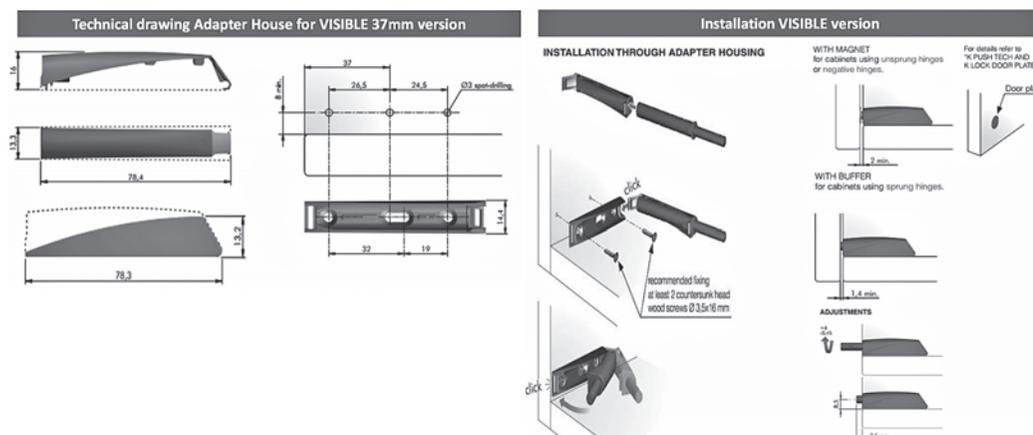
### K PUSH TECH - Push-to-Open Motion

K Push Tech is the perfect new silent automatic opening system for doors without handles or knobs. The perfect solution for all "push-to-open" cabinet doors. The visible version comes with an adapter housing and screws (2). The concealed version comes with a magnet door plate.

- Wide adjustment features -0.45/6 mm
- Click-stop indicates the maximum adjustment range
- The gap between door and cabinet is reduced to 1.4 mm
- A special inner mechanism provides a silent yet powerful utilization, with long life

Hidden version: Drill a 10-mm diameter hole

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	SYSTEM TYPE	RUN	QTY/BOX
11838100	Gray	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Visible	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11828906	Black Anthracite	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Concealed	25/32" (20 mm)	100
11828100	Gray	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Concealed	25/32" (20 mm)	100
11829100	Gray	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Visible	25/32" (20 mm)	100
11829906	Black Anthracite	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Visible	25/32" (20 mm)	100
11832100	Gray	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Concealed	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11832906	Black Anthracite	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Concealed	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11834100	Gray	With buffer for spring-loaded hinges	Concealed	1-15/32" (37 mm)	150
11834906	Black Anthracite	With buffer for spring-loaded hinges	Concealed	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11836100	Gray	With buffer for spring-loaded hinges	Visible	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11836906	Black Anthracite	With buffer for spring-loaded hinges	Visible	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11838100	Gray	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Visible	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100
11838906	Black Anthracite	With magnetic plate for unsprung hinges	Visible	1-15/32" (37 mm)	100



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

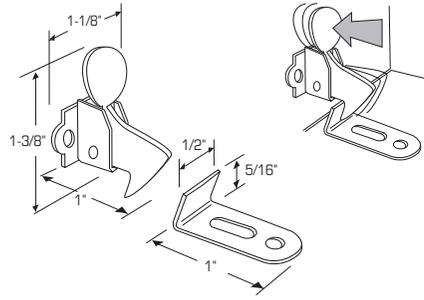
## Elbow Latch

An excellent way to secure one door to a cabinet in double door applications.

- 2 piece set

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP36752G*	Zinc	100
36752G	Zinc	1000

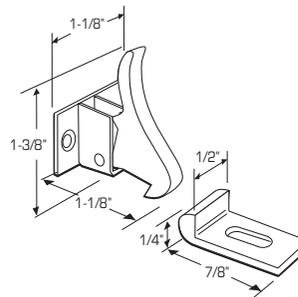
\*Wood screws included



## Heavy-Duty Elbow Latch

- 2 piece set
- Material: Brass

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP5540180	Nickel	10
5540130	Brass	20
5540180	Nickel	100

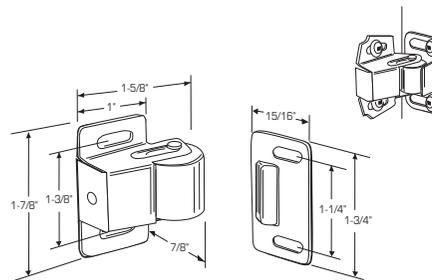


## Giant Roller Latch

- 2 piece set

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP55292G*	Zinc	50
552912G	Zinc	500

\*Wood screws included

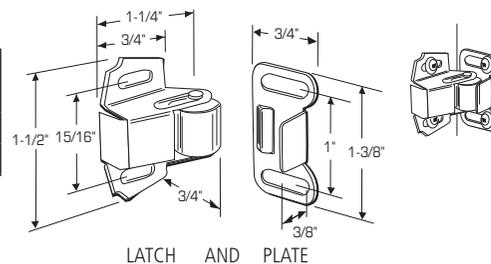


## Roller Latch

This single roller catch easily mounts to the surface and ensures your door is closed tightly.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP55262G	Zinc	Latch and plate	100
55262G	Zinc	Latch	1000
5526B2G	Zinc	Plate	5000

\*Wood screws included



## Richelieu Section 2D



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

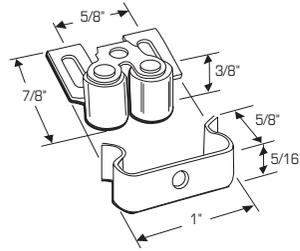
### Double Roller Catch with Spring Strike

Easily mounts to the surface and ensures your door is closed tightly.

- 2 piece set

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP55102G*	Nickel	100
55102G	Nickel	1000

\*Wood screws included

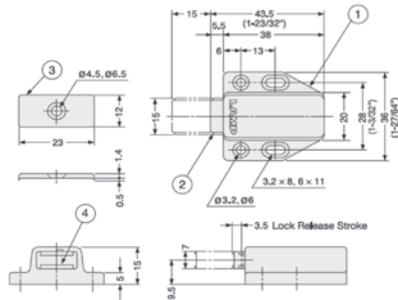


### Magnetic Touch Latch

- Push to latch/unlatch
- Eliminates need for handles or knobs
- Material: ABS, Steel
- Holding power: 3.53 lb (1.6 kg)



PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
ML80WHT	White	20
7508060	Brown	20
7508090	Black	20



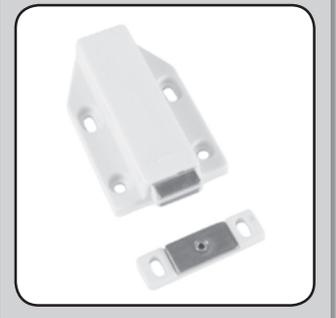
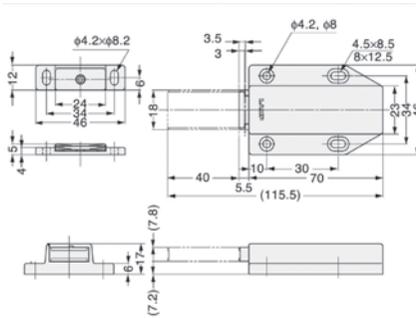
### Magnetic Touch Latch with Long Stroke

- Long stroke for medium size doors
- Push to latch/unlatch
- Eliminates need for handles or knobs
- Holding power: 5.29 kg (2.4 kg)



PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
ML120WHT*	White	20
ML120BRN*	Brown	20

\*Plate included



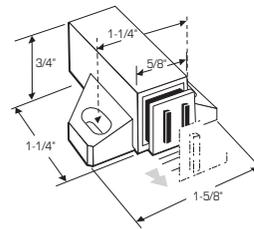
### Single Automatic Magnetic Latch

- 2 piece set
- Holding power: 1.1 lb (0.5 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP509630*	White	500
BP509690*	Black	500
BP509660*	Brown	500
509630	White	250
509690	Black	250

\*Plate included

Suggested Product(s): 55202G



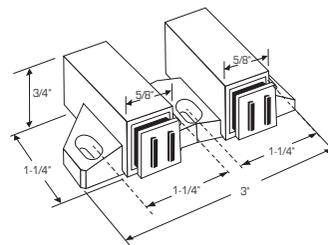
### Double Automatic Magnetic Latch

- Automatic opening
- Holding power: 2.2 lb (1 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP509830*	White	500
BP509890*	Black	500
BP509860*	Brown	500
509830	White	250
509890	Black	250

\*Plate included

Suggested Product(s): 55202G



CCRM 2018

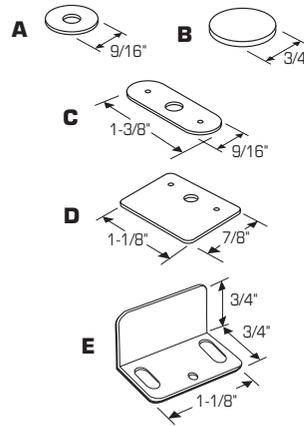
# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

### Plates

Material: Steel

REF.	PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
A	55202G	Zinc	Round Plate	10000
B	55212G	Zinc	Self-Adhesive Plate	10000
C	50102G	Zinc	Screw-In Plate	5000
D	55162G	Zinc	Rectangular Plate	3000
D	5516M41	Antique Copper	Rectangular Plate	5000
E	55222G	Zinc	Latch Plate	2000



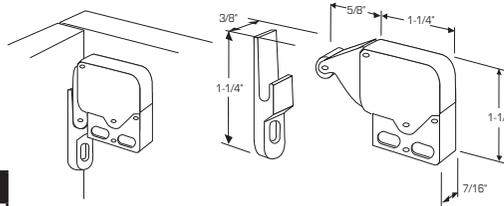
### Touch Latch

The pull force of the touch latch is up to 6.61 lb (3 kg).  
If used on a door switch installed on the ceiling, two latches are suggested.

- 2 piece set
- Automatic opening

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP64030*	White	500
64030	White	1000

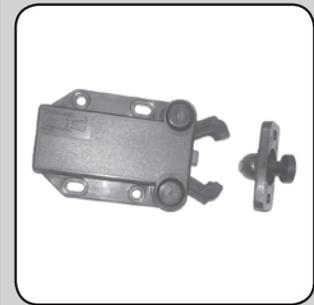
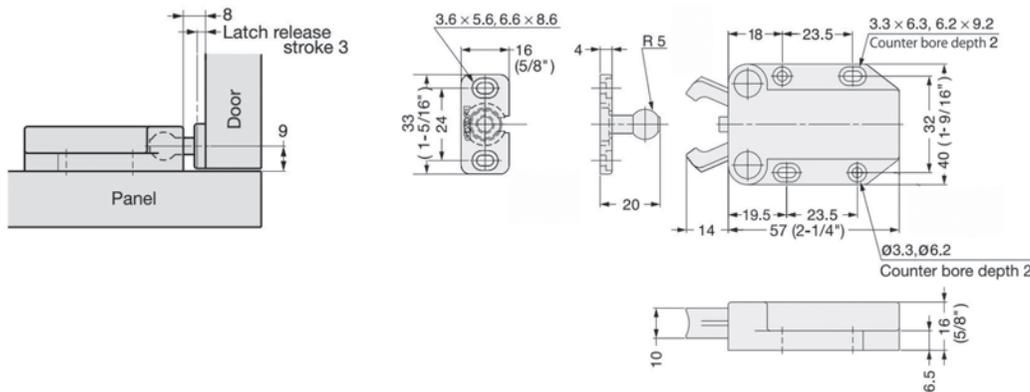
\*Plate included



### Non-Magnetic Touch Latch

- Push to latch and unlatch
- Floating strike for easy alignment

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
7503730	White	30
7503790	Black	30
7503760	Brown	30



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

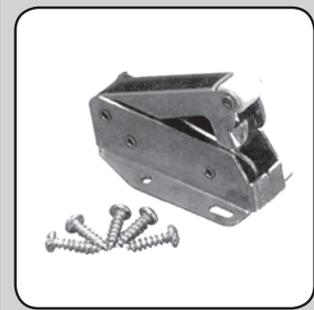
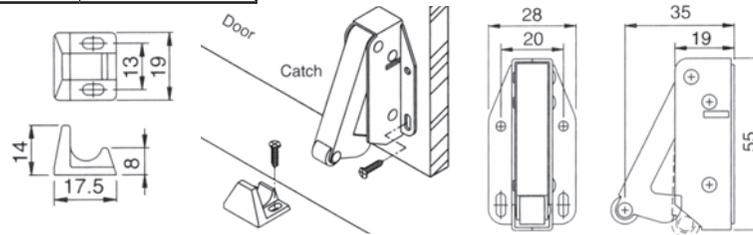
# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

### Tip Latch

- 2 piece set

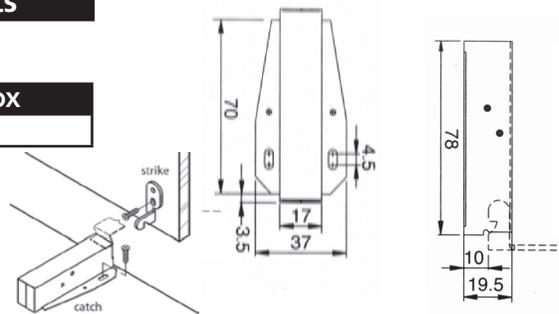
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
5565032G	Zinc	550



### Metal Touch Latch for Cabinets

- 2 piece set

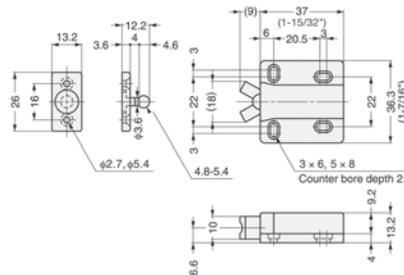
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
556002G	Zinc	250



### Safe Push Latch

- 2 piece set
- Compact version
- Push to latch/unlatch
- Retaining force: 6.6 lb (3 kg)
- Material: ABS

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
7502890	Black	50



**SUGATSUNE**

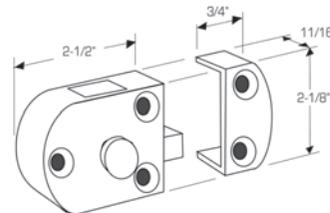
### Nickel Secret Gate Latch

Reversible secret gate latch.

- Residential use
- Interchangeable left- or right-hand mounting secret gate latch
- Single-acting, reversible, supplied with dummy knob

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
BP600100*	10

\*Wood screws included



CCRM 2018



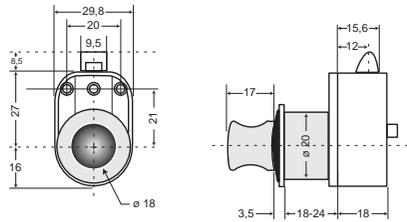
# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

### Push Knob with Latch

Ideal for all mobile applications such as yachts, caravan, mobile homes, floating houses, etc. Push knob functions as a handle while unlocked. Once the door is closed, pushing in the knob activates and secures the latch so that the door will not open until the knob is pushed again.

- Suitable for 6"-15/16" (18-24 mm) panels
- Suitable for left and right side use
- High quality plated zinc alloy push knob guarantees the functionality of the lock
- Material: Plastic bottom black color, zinc alloy knob
- Hole processing: 25 mm
- Center to Center: 25/32" (20 mm)

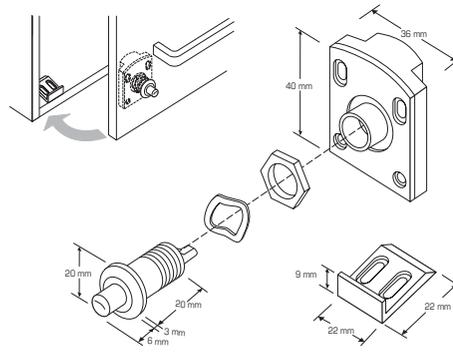


PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
51003195	Brushed Nickel	192
51003140	Chrome	192
51003185	Satin Nickel	192

### Safe Latch

This latch requires the security button to be pushed in order to open. Can be installed on a door, drawer, trunk or tool chest. Ideal for trailer, boat or tool chest.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
7521160	Brown	20

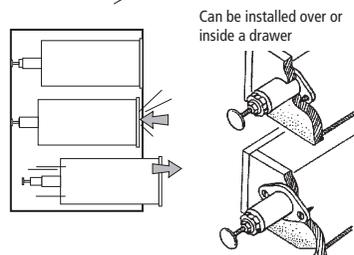
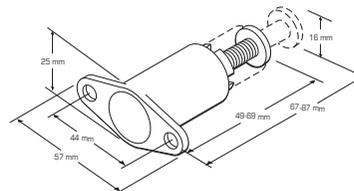


### Spring Mechanism for Drawer

Installed in the back of a drawer and bearing against the back of the compartment, this mechanism is activated by pressure on the face of the drawer. The drawer opens automatically, without being pulled. The screw in the back allows the distance to be adjusted from 0" to 3/4".

- Automatic opening

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP102111	White	100
102111	White	100



# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

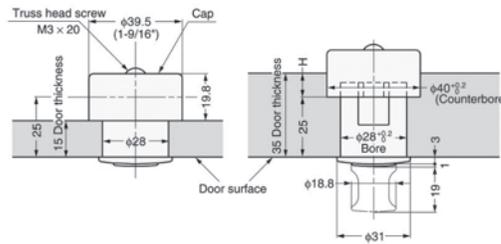


## Richelieu Section 2D

### Push Button – 753

Knob can be pushed-in when not in use.  
For door thickness 15~20 mm. (19/32"~1")  
Can be used on thickness up to 35mm (1-3/8") by counterboring.  
Ideal for airplane, boat, RV, or bus interiors, as well as pantries  
and walk-in closets.

Included Product(s): One M3 screw

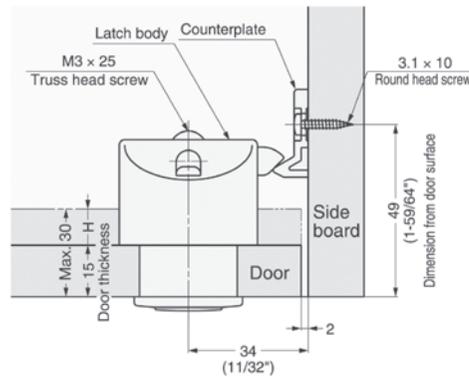


PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT	QTY/ BOX
7530130	Nickel	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	20

### Push Knob

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
755081130	Brass	1
755081191	Black Nickel	1

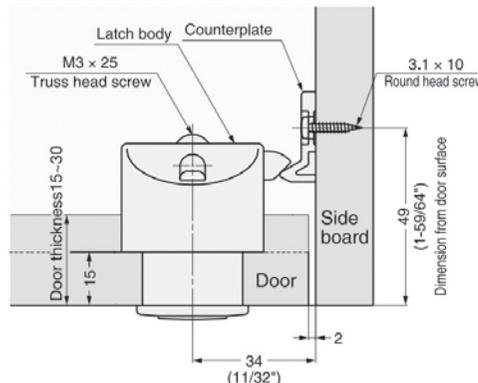
Suggested Product(s): 7550990



### Latch Body for Push Knob

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
7550930	White	20
7550990	Black	20

Latch body only black.



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

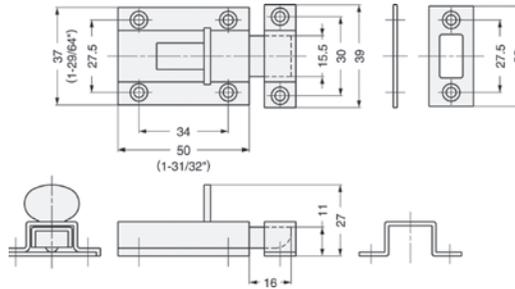
# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Richelieu Section 2D

### Stainless Steel Slide Bolt

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
KR50	Stainless Steel	20

SUGATSUNE



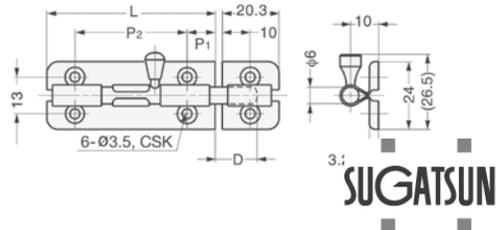
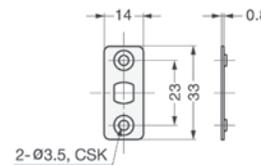
### Stainless Steel Barrel Bolt

2 counterplates included for different mountings.



PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
75811270	Stainless Steel	2-3/8" (60 mm)	30

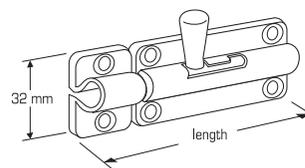
SUGATSUNE



### Stainless Steel Spring Barrel Bolt

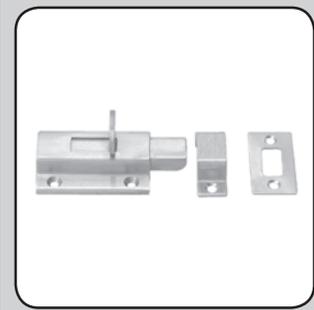
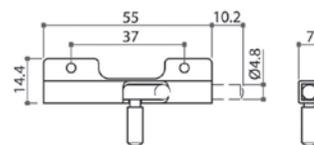
- Knob springs back into sleeve to keep bolt in the locked or unlocked position
- Supplied with mortise and surface strike

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
75616170	Stainless Steel	2-3/8" (60 mm)	20
75619170	Stainless Steel	3-1/2" (90 mm)	15



### Spring Sliding Bolt

PRODUCT	FINISH	SIDE	QTY/BOX
10102180	Nickel	Right	800
10103180	Nickel	Left	800

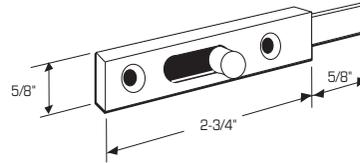


# Furniture Equipment | Catches and Latches

## Straight Bolts

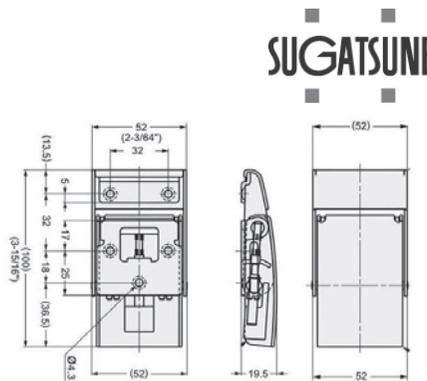
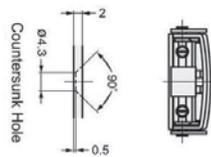
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP373130*	Brass	10
373130	Brass	1000
373180	Nickel	1000

Included Product(s): \*Screws



## Latch with Safety Lock

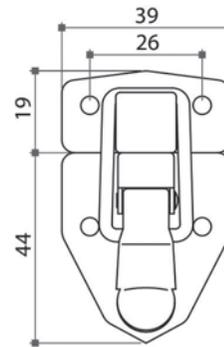
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
75610170	Stainless Steel	6



## Chest Latch

• Material: Metal

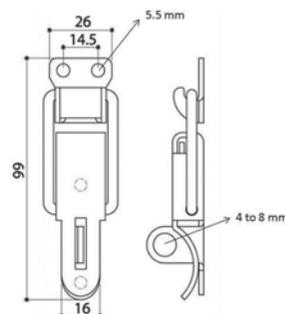
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
63890180	Nickel	500



## Chest Latches – Solid Stainless Steel

• Material: Stainless Steel

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP6372170	Stainless Steel	300
63872170	Stainless Steel	300



## Richelieu Section 2D



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

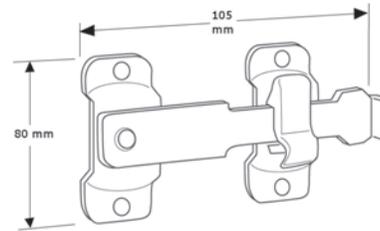
CCRM 2018

**Polished Stainless Steel Bar Latches**

Material: Stainless Steel

PRODUCT	LENGTH	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
7588171	3-11/32" (85 mm)	2-9/16" (65 mm)	55/64" (22 mm)	1
75810171	4-9/64"(105 mm)	3-5/32"(80 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	1

Included Product(s): Screws



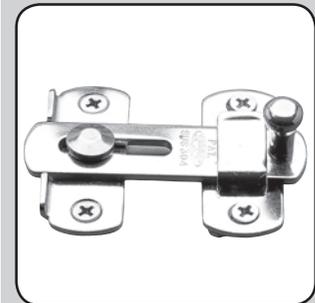
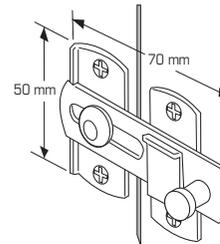
**Contemporary Stainless Steel Latches**

Practical and robust, you can easily mix and match this shutter latch with our wide range of cabinet hardware pulls and knobs.

Material: Stainless Steel

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP75070170*	Stainless Steel	20
75070170	Stainless Steel	20

Included Product(s): Wood screws

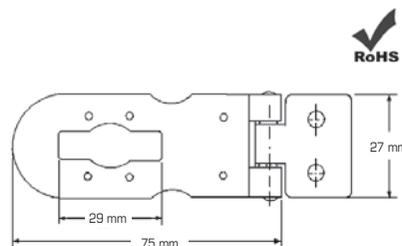


**Hasps**

Material: Stainless Steel

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP75007171	Polished Stainless Steel	10
75007171	Polished Stainless Steel	10

Included Product(s): Screws



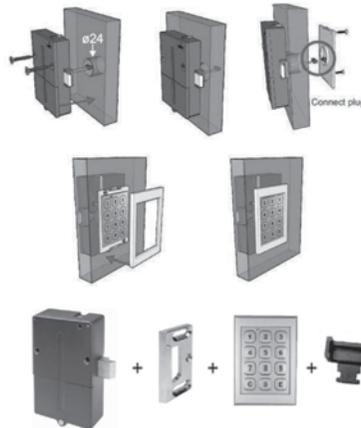
# Furniture Equipment | Furniture Locks

## Electronic Lock with Keypad

This electronic lock is the perfect solution for applications where security and convenience are key. Security: Codes can have up to 10 digits. Convenience: 2 operating modes are offered, a fixed code (one code for all users) and a user-specific code (one code per user).

- Easy to program new codes
- No need to keep track of physical keys
- No re-keying
- No cylinder for greater security
- Easy to install: Few screws and snap-on keypad frame
- Can be used on doors of any thickness
- Can stand alone or be included in a master key system
- Warning signal lights up 40 to 60 cycles before the battery runs out (permanent red light)
- Lock thickness: 14/16" (21 mm)

**Included Product(s):** Includes keypad, lock, striker plate, fitting bolt protector, and two AA batteries.



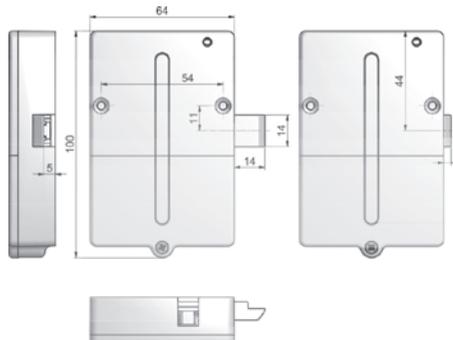
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
4001490	Gray	1

## Electronic Lock – M400

Electronic lock that works with remote control 400890 or 400830.

- 2.4GHz frequency
- GFSK Modulation
- Works with 2 AA alkaline batteries
- Many possible applications
- Provides optimal security

**Included Product(s):** Striker plate, locking pin, 2 alkaline AA batteries, and signal sensor.



PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
4015400	Black	1

## Electronic Locks Remote Control

Wireless remote control that operates electronic lock 4015400.

- LED transmission indicator
- 2.4GHz transmitter
- GFSK modulation
- Works with one 3 volt CR2032 battery only
- Can operate many locks simultaneously
- Small size fits easily into your pocket



PRODUCT	FINISH	NUMBER OF LOCK SYSTEMS	QTY/BOX
400890	Black	Up to 4	1
400830	White	1	1

## Richelieu Section 2E



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

**Emergency Power Pack for E-Lock – M400**

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
4001590	1

**Suggested Product(s):**  
 4015400 – Electronic Lock

**Fingerprint Lock**

Security at your fingertips! Richelieu innovates again to present this biometric locking system for comfortable, electronic furniture locking.

- Locks and unlocks with fingerprints for practically unbeatable security: impossible to pick, and even a locksmith can't copy a finger!
- Program 1 to 3 master fingerprints and store up to 50 user fingerprints
- No devices needed to program or operate system
- System operates independently without cables to other electronic devices or the mains

**Important Information:**

Do not use outdoors or in damp locations. Clean regularly with a soft cloth.

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
501490	1

**Free Code - Combination Locks**

The combination is the key. In order to know that valuables and personal belongings are kept safe, all you need is a freely selected, four-digit code. Richelieu's new combination locks guarantee that safety by offering the perfect solution with a keyless security lock for all applications.

The Freecode version works in the same as safes or lockers: Place valuables in the compartment, set a personal code with the "Dial Lock", and close the door. When opening the lock again, the present code will be erased automatically. A new code has to be set each time the lock is open. The scrambling feature (the set code is concealed during the locking process) ensures security against unauthorized opening, even with the Freecode.

This lock is suitable for cabinet systems with lockers in sports and recreation areas, schools, universities, libraries, museums, shopping centers, exhibition or conference centers, as well as hotels or spas.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contemporary design</li> <li>• Knob also acts as a door handle</li> <li>• Available in right &amp; left version</li> <li>• Visual indication when locked</li> <li>• Finish: Black</li> <li>• Cylinder length: 1 in (25.4 mm)</li> <li>• Master key: 5 pin standard</li> </ul> | <p><b>Functionality:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Free choice of codes</li> <li>• Code is reset after each use</li> <li>• Emergency opening with key possible</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**Important Information:**

Please note that only lock 58018290 & 58018390 can be used on metal doors.

Sold by unit

PRODUCT	FINISH	PANEL THICKNESS	POSITION	QTY/BOX
58018290	Black	5/8 to 23/32" (16 to 18 mm)	Right	25
58018390	Black	5/8 to 23/32" (16 to 18 mm)	Left	25
58021290	Black	23/32 to 13/16" (18 to 21 mm)	Right	25
58021390	Black	23/32 to 13/16" (18 to 21 mm)	Left	25

CCRM 2018



### Master Key for Combination Lock

A master key allows an authorised master user to access/open any lock within the Free or Fixed Combination Lock system.

- Cost efficient & easy to use, as only one key is needed for all relevant locks
- It is possible to define exactly who has access to which areas
- Simplified organisation

Sold by unit

PRODUCT	FINISH	FEATURES	QTY/BOX
58200195	Nickel	For Free Code Combination Lock, 5801	1

### Fixed Code – Combination Locks

The combination is the key! Richelieu's new combination locks guarantee safety and convenience.

- Contemporary design
- Knob also acts as a door handle
- Available in right and left version
- Visual indication when locked
- Designed for use with the following materials: Metals 1 mm to 8 mm thick; Glass 1 mm to 8 mm thick; Wood 15 mm to 21 mm thick
- Four digits provide 9,999 possible combinations for optimal security
- Enter the code to unlock, it will lock automatically after each use
- Use the emergency key to reset the combination in the event that it is forgotten
- Puts an end to the administrative burden of key management

#### Application

- The lock with Fixcode offers advantages for long-term usage (private/commercial) or for temporary usage, such as project teams working together in the office for an indefinite period. The code can be freely selected by the respective user for an indefinite period of time
- In contrast to the Freecode, the Fixcode is entered only once for opening, so that the furniture is locked without entering the code again
- Reprogramming for a change of user is as fast and easy as specifying user groups

#### Important Information:

Please refer to the technical documentation for installation dimensions.

Assembling instruction:

3x15 screws:

- For wood thickness from 16 mm to 18 mm
- For sheet (metal)/glass from 0.8 mm to 3 mm

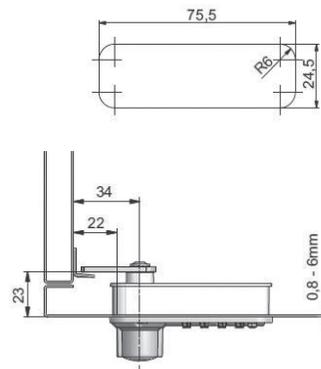
3x20 screws:

- For wood thickness from 18 mm to 21 mm
- For sheet metal/glass from 3 mm to 6 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	POSITION	QTY/BOX
57000290	Black	Right	1
57000390	Black	Left	1

#### Included Product(s):

1 Spacer, 1 screw M4x6, 2 screws 3x15, 2 screws 3x20, 1 straight cam, 1 offset cam and 1 hook cam.



## Richelieu Section 2E



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

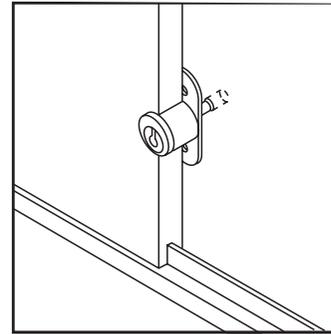
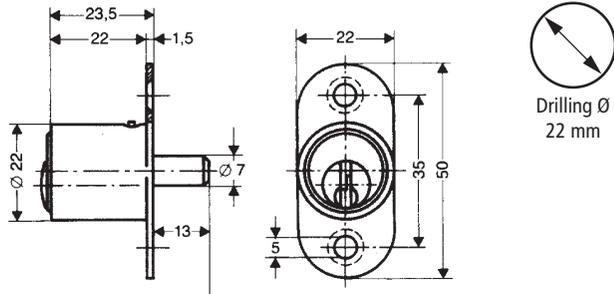
CCRM 2018



**Push-Button Locks**

- Solid brass body, pin tumbler. Key 2C
- 5 pin tumblers
- 2 mm rosette overlap
- Application: sliding wood doors
- Material Brass/Die-cast zinc

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
369470140	Chrome	Different (K.D.)	10
369471140	Chrome	Identical # 1 (K.A.)	10
369473140	Chrome	Identical # 3 (K.A.)	10



Rose overlap: 3/32" (2 mm)

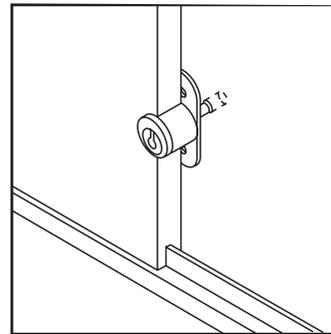
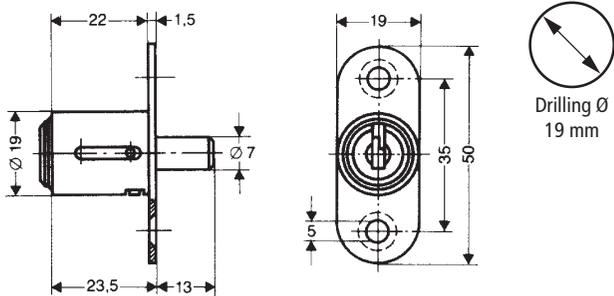


**Push-Button Locks**

Does not require a key: lock can be activated with just a touch

- Die cast body, disk tumbler. Key 2D
- Solid brass/die-cast zinc
- Application: sliding wood doors

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
369370195	Matte Nickel	Different (K.D.)	10
369371195	Matte Nickel	Identical # 1 (K.D.)	10
369372195	Matte Nickel	Identical # 2 (K.D.)	10
369375195	Matte Nickel	Identical # 5 (K.D.)	10



Rose overlap: 3/32" (2 mm)





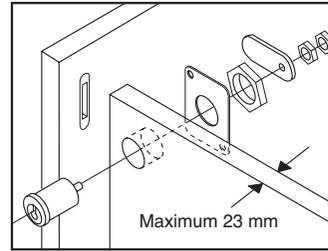
**Cam Locks with Mounting Plate for 29/32" (23 mm) Door**

Thanks to its rear mounting plate, this cam lock is one of the easiest to install. In addition, the wide range of cams to choose from broadens the lock's range of uses.

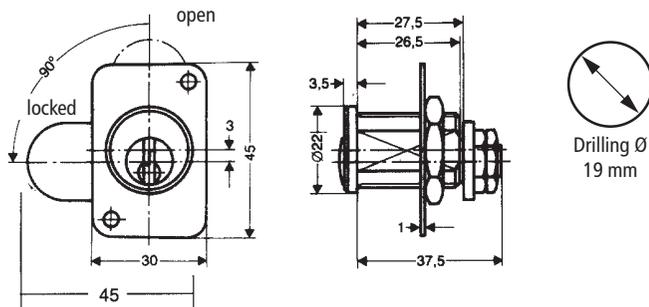
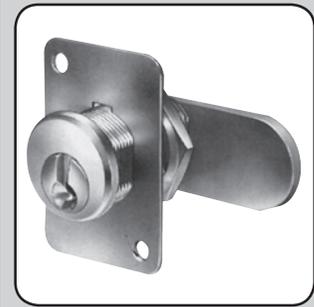
Application: Single drawer, Cabinet door

- Solid brass body with 5 pin tumblers. Key 2C

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
225240140	Chrome	Different (K.D.)	1
225241140	Chrome	Identical # 1 (K.A.)	1
225242140	Chrome	Identical # 2 (K.A.)	1



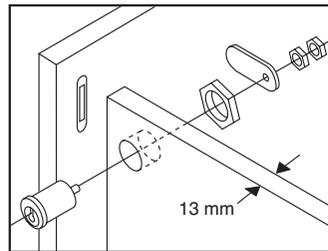
Rose overlap: 1/16" (1 mm)



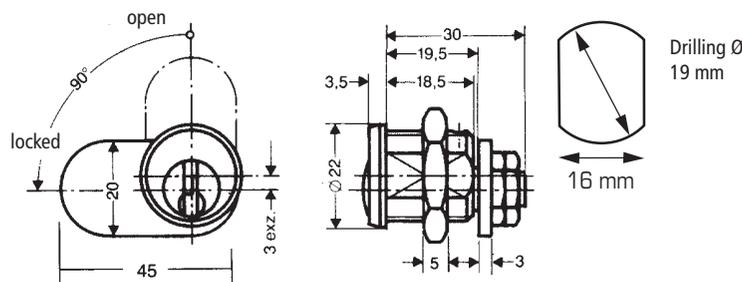
**Cam Locks for 17/32" (max 13mm panel) Door**

- 5 pin tumblers
- Solid brass body with 5 pin tumblers
- Cam turn 90°
- Key 2C

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
225080140	Chrome	Different (K.D.)	1
225081140	Chrome	Identical # 2 (K.A.)	1



Rose overlap: 1/16" (1 mm)



Application: Single drawer, Cabinet door

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

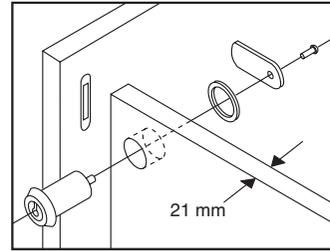


**Cam Locks for 13/16" (max 21mm) Wooden Doors**

Small teeth dig into the door and prevent the lock from turning over itself.

- Die cast body, disk tumbler mechanism. Key 2D
- Rosette overlap 3 mm
- 5-wafer mechanism

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
310150195	Nickel	Different (K.D.)	1
310151195	Nickel	Identical # 1 (K.A.)	1
310152195	Nickel	Identical # 2 (K.A.)	1
310153195	Nickel	Identical # 3 (K.A.)	1
310154195	Nickel	Identical # 4 (K.A.)	1
310155195	Nickel	Identical # 5 (K.A.)	1



Rose overlap: 1/8" (3 mm)

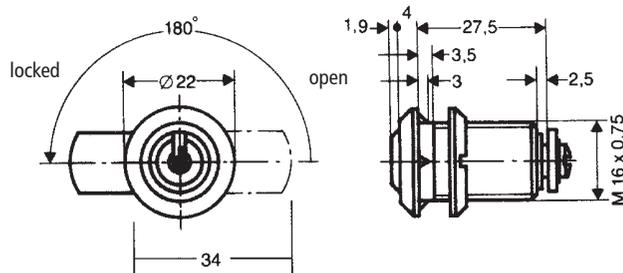


Application: Single drawer, Cabinet door

Suggested Product(s): 2D5



Drilling Ø  
16 mm

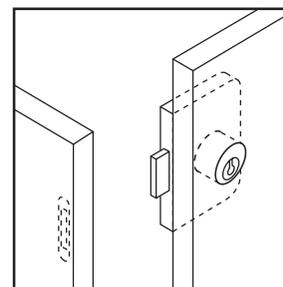


**Rim Lock, max 29/32" (23 mm) Panel**

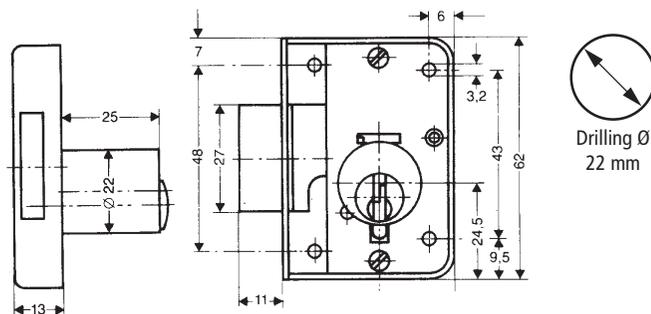
- Solid brass body, pin tumbler. Key 2C

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
346510180	Nickel	Different (K.D.)	10

Application: Cabinet door



Rose overlap: 3/32" (2 mm)



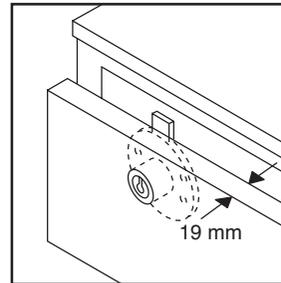
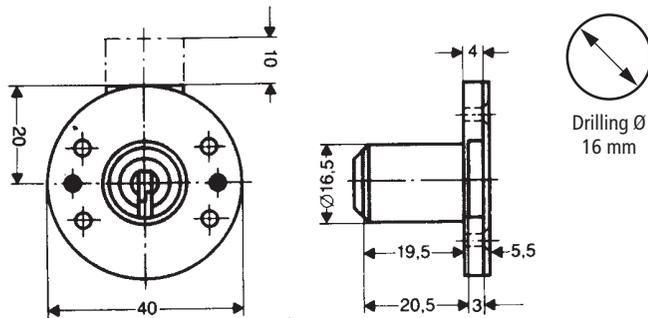
CCRM 2018



**Drawer Locks for 3/4" (19 mm) Panel**

- Disc Tumbler Mechanism

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
313130195	Nickel	Different (K.D.)	10
313131195	Nickel	Identical # 1 (K.A.)	10
313132195	Nickel	Identical # 2 (K.A.)	10
313133195	Nickel	Identical # 3 (K.A.)	10



Rose overlap: 3/32" (2 mm)

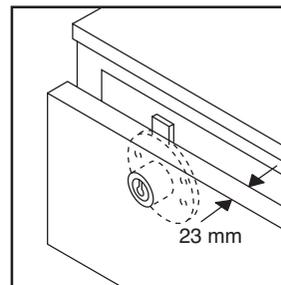
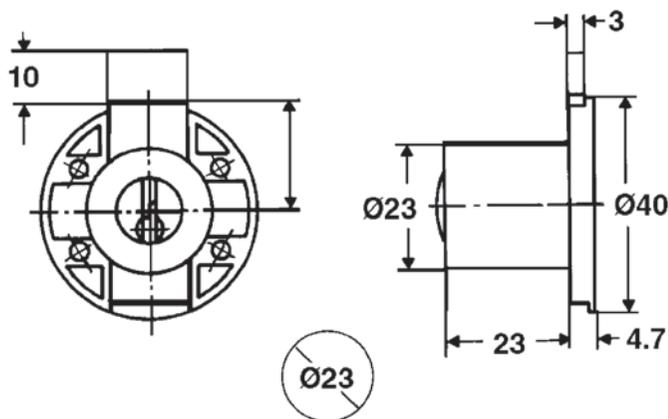


**Drawer Locks for max 29/32" (23 mm) Panel**

This type of lock can be used either alone or as part of a central system to lock several drawers at a time.

- Solid brass body, pin tumbler. Key 2C
- Solid Brass/Die-Cast Zinc material

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
313151130	Brass	Identical # 1 (K.A.)	10
313150140	Chrome	Different (K.D.)	10
313151140	Chrome	Identical # 1 (K.A.)	10
313152140	Chrome	Identical # 2 (K.A.)	10
313153140	Chrome	Identical # 3 (K.A.)	10



Rose overlap: 3/32" (2 mm)

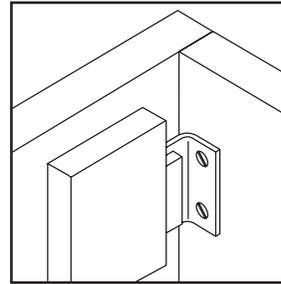
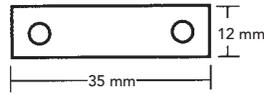


- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE



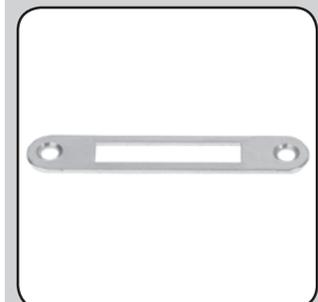
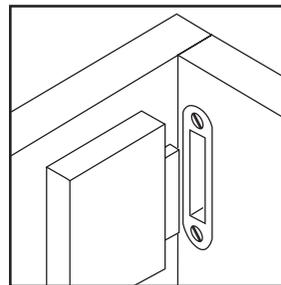
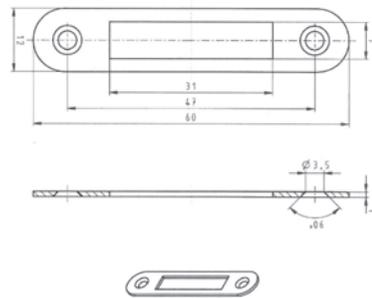
**Angular Striker Plate**

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
210557	Steel	Steel	2500



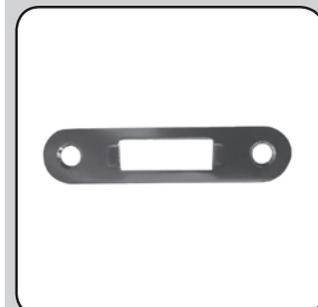
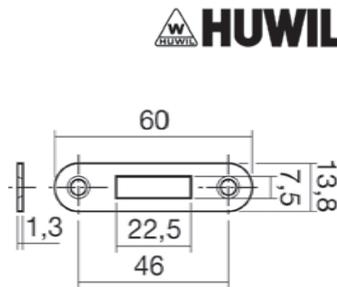
**Strike Plate**

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
202131	Nickel	Steel	1000



**Strike for Lock 180192**

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	CYLINDER Ø	QTY/BOX
181182	Steel	Die-cast zinc	18 mm	500



**Blank Key**

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
2C	1
2D	1



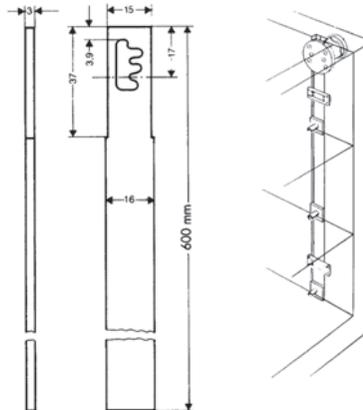


**Locking Bar – 23"**

- Can be installed on drawer lock 31315

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
200537	Zinc	Metal	23" (600 mm)	1

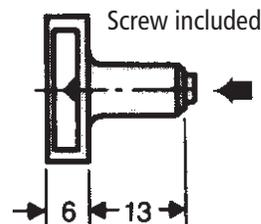
Suggested Product(s): Lock 31315



**Adjustable Peg with Set Screw**

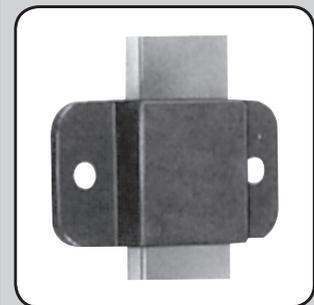
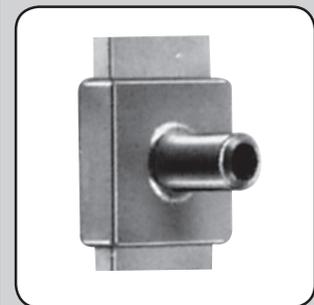
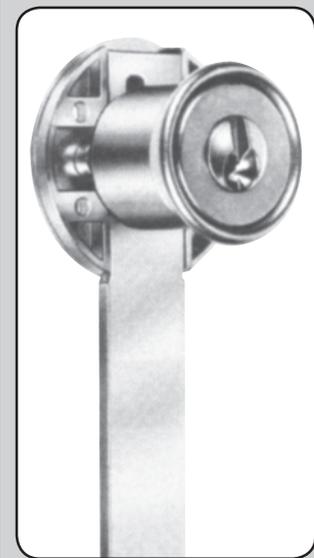
For installation on 600 mm bars as part of a complete simultaneous drawer locking system.

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
208386	Zinc	Zinc	1



**Saddle for Locking Bar**

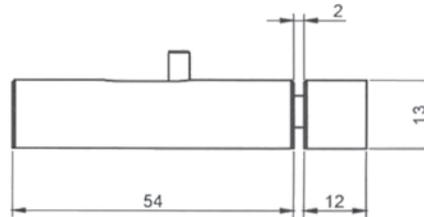
PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
204267	1



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Stainless Steel Bolt Lock Mechanism**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
D032018	Stainless steel	2-1/2" (63 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	1



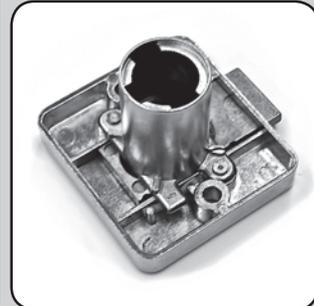
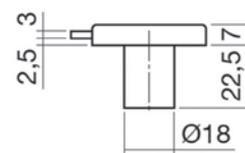
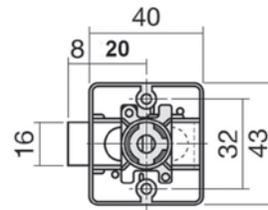
**Drawer and Door Locks**

- In the door lock model, the metal slab comes out on the right side, while in the drawer lock models, the slab comes out on the left side.

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
1842501	Nickel	Die-cast zinc	Door lock	25
1842507	Nickel	Die-cast zinc	Drawer lock	25
1842539	Brass	Die-cast zinc	Drawer lock	25
18425131	Gold	Die-cast zinc	Drawer lock	50



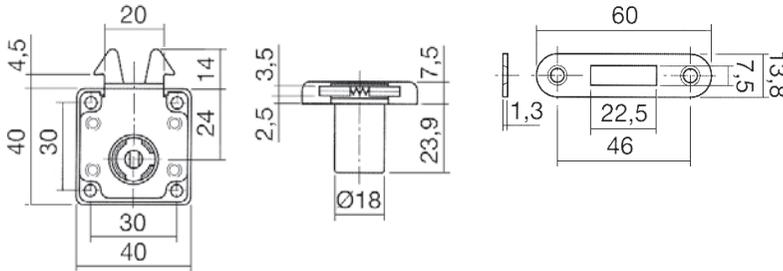
Drilling Ø  
18 mm



**Sliding Door Lock**

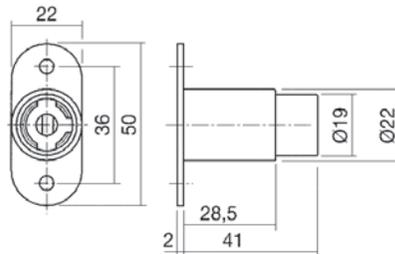
PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	CYLINDER Ø	QTY/BOX
180192	Nickel	Door lock	Die-cast zinc	18 mm	100

Application : Sliding wooden door



**Push-Lock**

PRODUCT	FINISH	CYLINDER Ø	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
1879201	Nickel	22 mm	Die-Cast Zinc	25



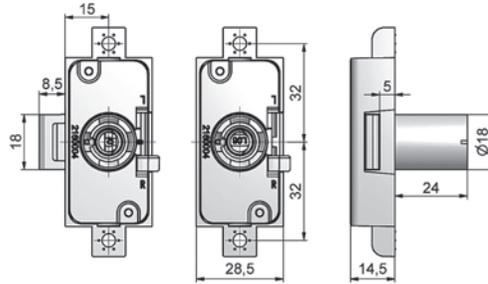
Drilling Ø  
 22 mm



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Casement Bolt Lock Housing**

Right/left housing, 15 mm. Espagnolette locks are recommended for installation on two-door cabinets that need to be closed securely at both the top and the bottom. This is the ideal lock for gun cabinets.



PRODUCT	FINISH	PANEL THICKNESS	CYLINDER Ø	CYLINDER LENGTH	QTY/BOX
1837401	Nickel	Max. 24 mm (15/16 in)	18 mm (23/32 in)	24 mm (15/16 in)	25

Material: Die-cast zinc

**Metal rod Ø 5/16" (8 mm)**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
18123202	Nickel	39-3/8" (1000 mm)	25

Can be cut

**Upper and lower hooks**

Metal hooks for positioning at the ends of a casement bolt, designed to close around the pins to lock the bolt.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
18126237	Nickel	Upper right/lower left	250
18126238	Nickel	Upper left/lower right	250

**Upper and lower saddle**

Saddle for espagnolette locks.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
18122511	Nickel	Upper and lower	500

**Central saddle**

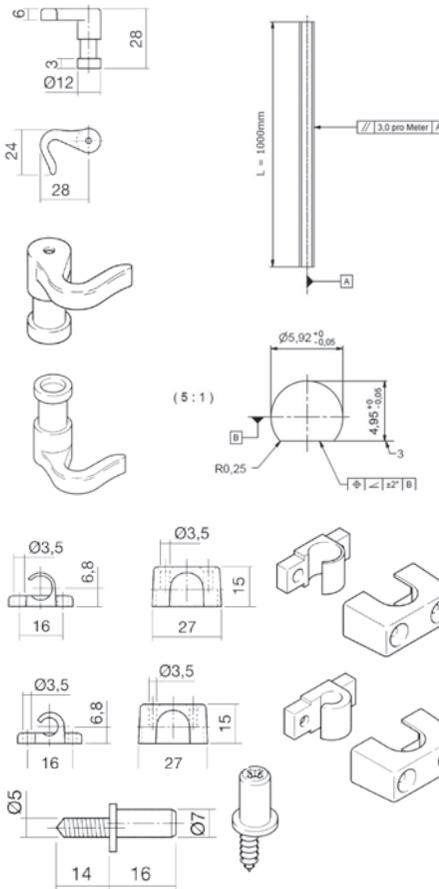
Central saddle for espagnolette lock.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
18122411	Nickel	Central	500

**Casement-bolt lock strike**

Small metal pin which hooks attach to when the casement bolt is locked.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
181338	Nickel	Strike	500



# Furniture Equipment | Furniture Locks

## Central Lock

The bar's center must be installed at 2-11/32" (59 mm) from the cabinet's inside front.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
18922569	Nickel	100

## Central Support (A)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
18960001	Black Plastic	100

## Side Bracket (B)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
18960002	Black Plastic	200

## Transmission Bar (C)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
18123201	Steel	100

## Hook (D)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
18960003	Black	200

## Side Bar (E)

The bar can be mounted to the cabinet using any one of our fastener types.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
18960006	Steel	200

## Choice of Bar (F) Fasteners

### Fastener for Surface-Mounted Bar

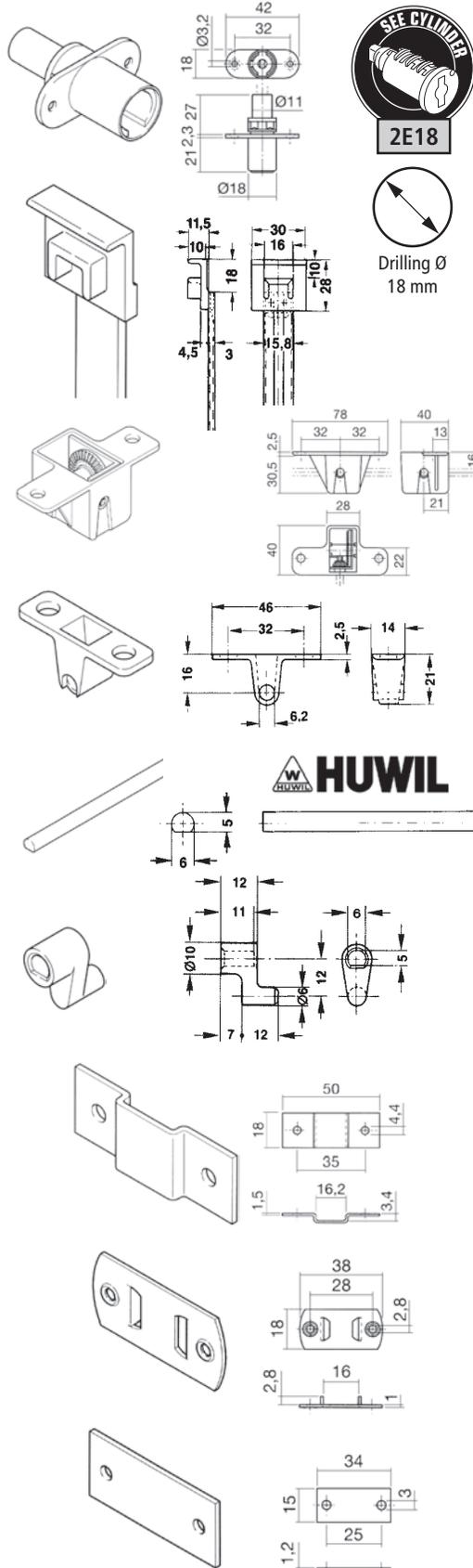
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1812181	Steel	200

### Fastener for Surface-Mounted Bar

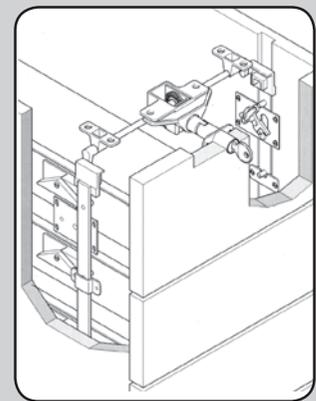
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1812051	Nickel	500

### Fastener for Embedded Bar

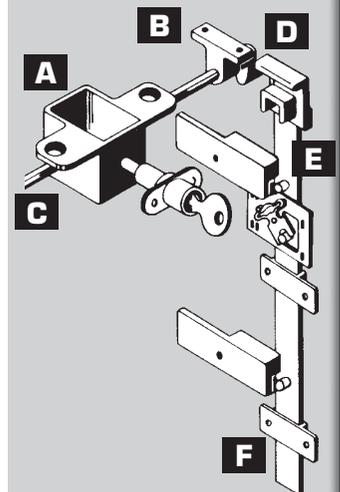
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1812192	Steel	500



## Richelieu Section 2E



This system is recommended for locking multiple large drawers, since it balances the closing on both sides of the cabinet. It can be equipped with the anti-tip safety feature that prevents more than one drawer from being open at the same time. All components are essential for system installation.



1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

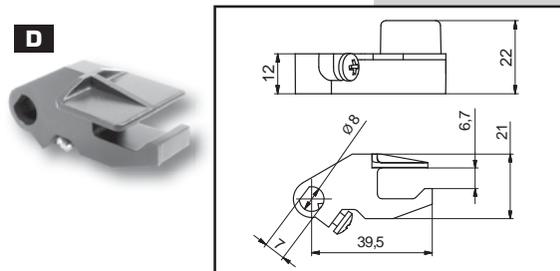
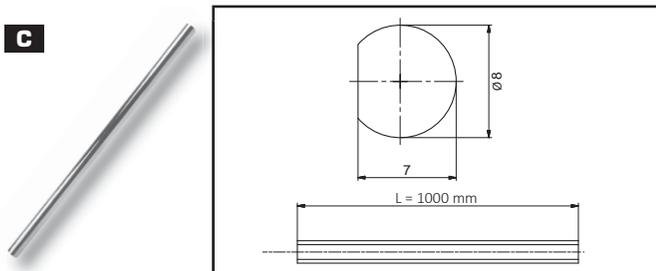
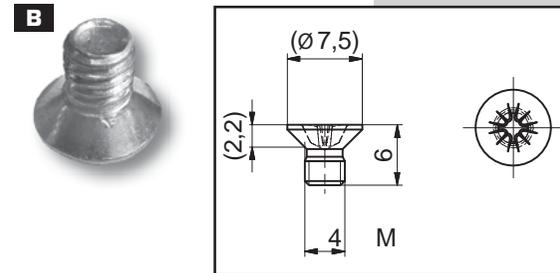
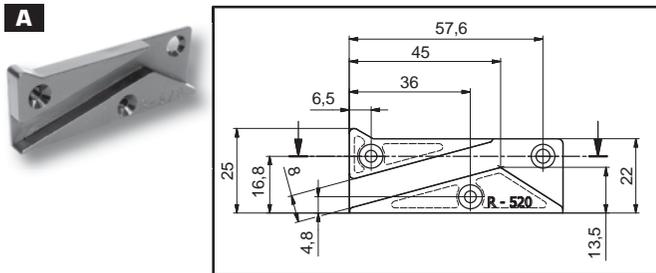
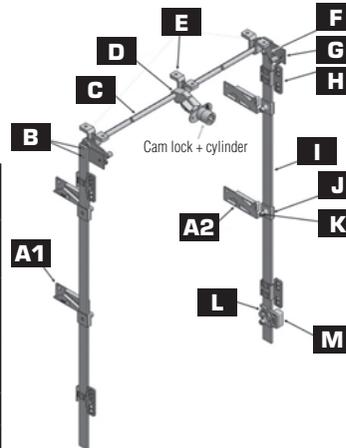
CCRM 2018

**Central Locking Device Set - 3 Drawers**

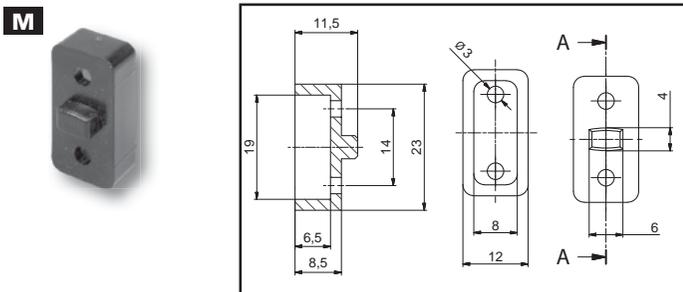
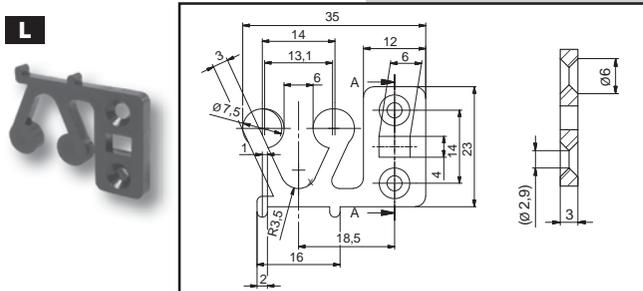
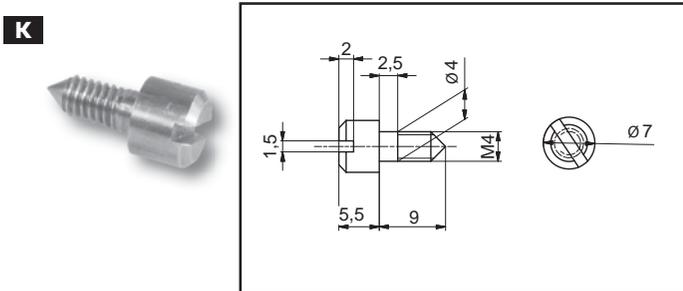
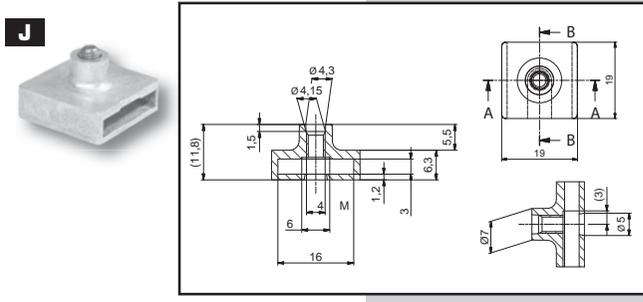
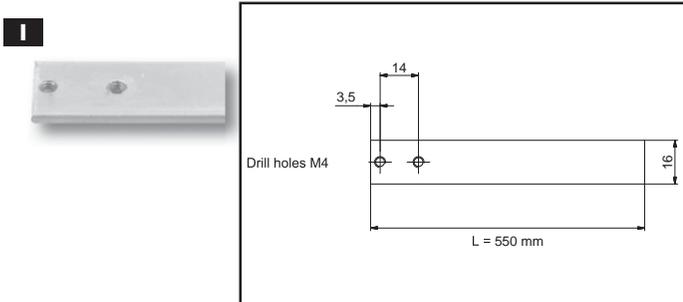
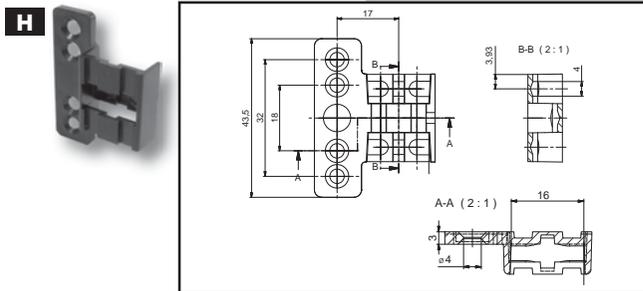
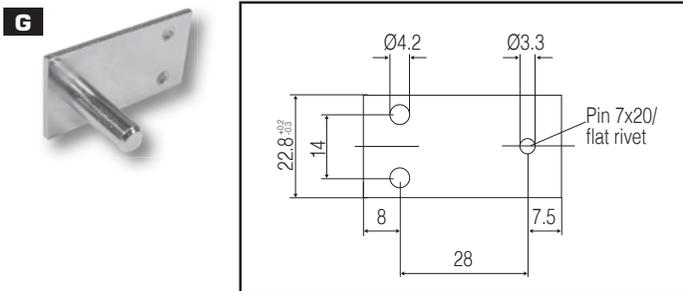
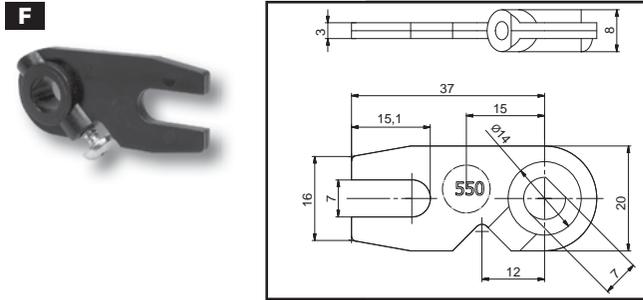
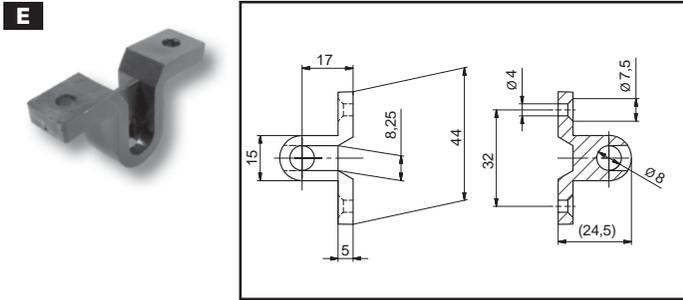
An innovative locking system designed to allow only one drawer to be open at a time, keeping its weight well distributed and preventing the unit from tipping. This system incorporated a cam locking system for added security and privacy.

Sold by unit

REF.	PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	REQUIRES	QTY/BOX
A1	1600403090	Black	Anti-tilt block - Left	1 pcs/drawer	500
A2	1600402090	Black	Anti-tilt block - Right	1 pcs/drawer	200
B	1601002G	Zinc	Countersunk Screw	4 pcs/cabinet	250
C	16005180	Zinc	Rotary Rod	1 pcs/cabinet	50
D	16001090	Black	Lock Activator	1 pcs/cabinet	100
E	16002090	Black	Rod Guide	3 pcs/cabinet	100
F	16003090	Black	Rod Lift	2 pcs/cabinet	200
G	16009180	Nickel	Plate	2 pcs/cabinet	100
H	16013090	Black	Side Bar Guide	4 pcs/cabinet	250
I	16006010	Aluminum	Locking Side Bar	2 pcs/cabinet	1000
J	1600702G	Zinc	Adjustable Pin with Securing Screw	2 pcs/cabinet	1000
K	1600802G	Zinc	Security Screw	2 pcs/drawer	250
L	16011090	Black	Locking Side Bar Holder	1 pcs/cabinet	250
M	16012090	Black	Spacer for Holder	1 pcs/cabinet	100



**Central Locking Device Set - 3 Drawers**



- 1** SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2** FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3** HINGES
- 4** SLIDES
- 5** CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6** KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7** CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8** LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9** SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10** OFFICE
- 11** SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12** GLASS HARDWARE
- 13** PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14** EDGE-BANDING
- 15** CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16** MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17** GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18** TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19** FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20** COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21** BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Side Lock for Locking System**

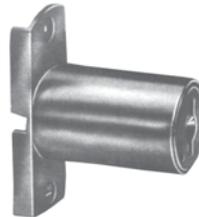


This lock, joined to a metal bar with a series of studs installed, makes it possible to open or lock several drawers at a time.

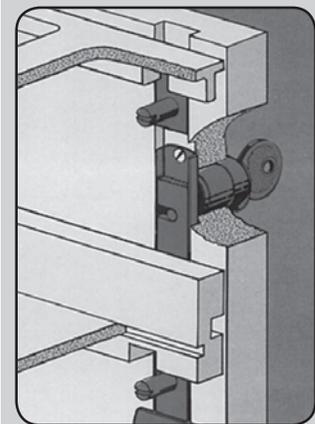
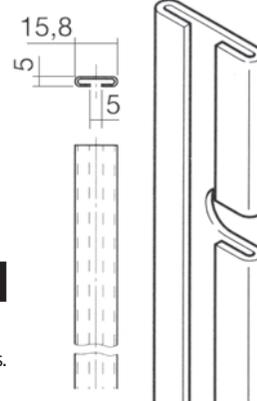
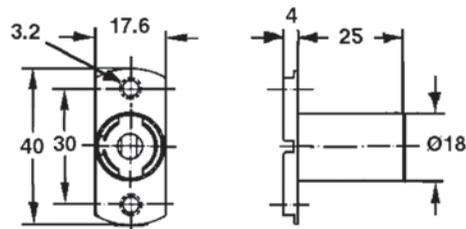
- Maximum bar length 600 mm (23-5/8").
- Lock, cylinder, bar, and metal studs sold separately.

Application: Pedestal

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1892701	Nickel	50



Drilling Ø  
18 mm



This lock, coupled with a metal bar onto which several studs are installed, make it possible to open or lock several drawers at a time, as long as the bar length does not exceed 600 mm (23-5/8"). Lock, bar and metal studs are sold separately.

**Locking Bar**

The bar makes it possible to install studs and adjust their height all along its length. The bar's upward or downward movement, triggered by the lock, releases or blocks the drawers.

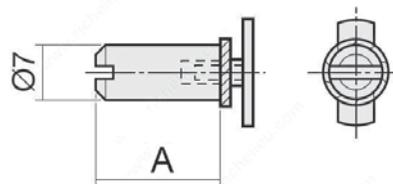
Sold by length

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
18916620	Steel	23-5/8" (600 mm)	50

**Arresting Pins**

The pins can be installed all along the length of the bar, and their height adjusted. Once the height is chosen, lock them in position.

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH A	QTY/BOX
1890802	Nickel	5/16" (8 mm)	500
1891202	Nickel	15/32" (12 mm)	500
1891203	Nickel	5/8" (16 mm)	500
1891204	Nickel	1" (25 mm)	500



**Choice of Bar Fasteners**

**Fastener for Surface-Mounted Bar**

Allows you to attach the central bar to your cabinet as part of a central locking system

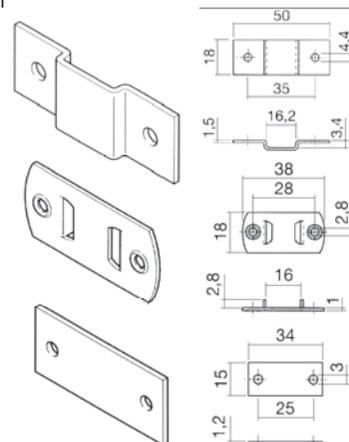
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
1812181	Steel	45/64" (18 mm)	1-31/32" (50 mm)	200

**Fastener for Surface-Mounted Bar**

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
1812051	Nickel	45/64" (18 mm)	1-1/2" (50 mm)	500

**Fastener for Embedded Bar**

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
1812192	Steel	19/32" (18 mm)	15/16" (50 mm)	500



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Furniture Locks

## Rod Locks

Lock for use with multiple drawers" front mounting.

- Cylinder: 18 mm
- Material: Die-Cast Zinc
- Lift Displacement: 15/32" (12 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	STEM LENGTH	QTY/BOX
1892201	Nickel	1" (25 mm)	50
1892223	Nickel	1-9/32" (32 mm)	100
1892206	Nickel	1-9/16" (40 mm)	100
1892215	Nickel	2" (50 mm)	100

## Choice of Desk Lock Bar

Each bar makes it possible to install studs and adjust their height along its full length. Model 18922560 can be equipped with an anti-tip safety feature.

Application: Pedestal

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
1892256	Lock bar - 23-5/8" (600 mm)	1
18922513	Lock Bar 51-3/16" (1300 mm)	1
18922560*	Lock bar - 23-5/8" (600 mm)	100

\*For anti-tip safety feature  
Material/finish: Zinc

## Arresting Metal Pin for Bar 189225660

For pin 189225660. The pins can be installed all along the length of the bar, and their height adjusted. Once the height is chosen, lock them in position.

Application: Pedestal

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
1890802	Nickel	5/16" (8 mm)	500
1891202	Nickel	15/32" (12 mm)	500
1891203	Nickel	5/8" (16 mm)	500
1891204	Nickel	1" (25 mm)	500

## Choice of Bar Fasteners

### Fastener for Surface-Mounted Bar

Allows you to attach the central bar to your cabinet as part of a central locking system

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
1812181	Steel	45/64" (18 mm)	1-31/32" (50 mm)	200

### Fastener for Surface-Mounted Bar

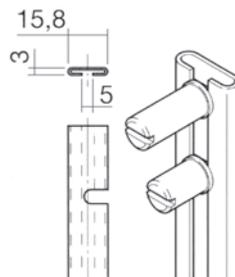
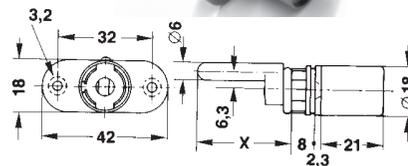
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
1812051	Nickel	45/64" (18 mm)	1-1/2" (50 mm)	500

### Fastener for Embedded Bar

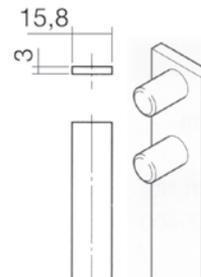
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	QTY/BOX
1812192	Steel	19/32" (18 mm)	15/16" (50 mm)	500



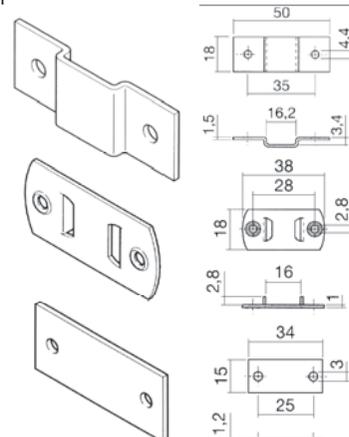
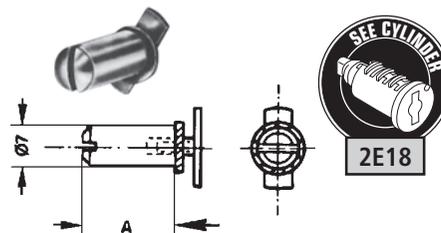
Drilling Ø  
18 mm



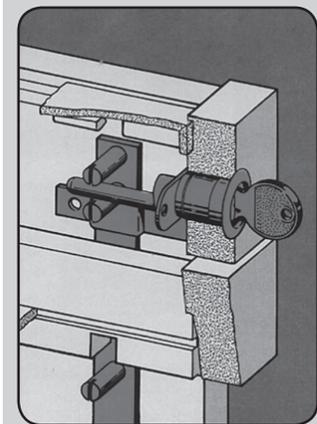
BAR 1892256  
and 18925113



BAR 189225660



## Richelieu Section 2E



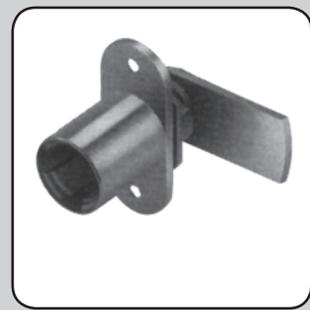
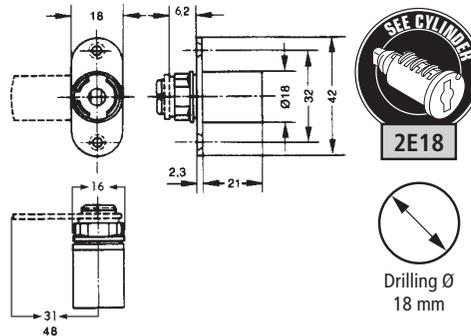
The lock's long rod triggers the up or down motion of a bar onto which metal studs are installed; this upward/downward movement locks or releases the drawers. This system fits multi-drawer setups, and is limited only by the bar's length. Locks, bars and studs are sold separately.

1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Cam Locks**

PRODUCT	FINISH	CAM	QTY/BOX
1882712	Nickel	1-7/32" (31 mm)	50
188271290	Black	1-7/32" (31 mm)	500

- Cylinder length: 21mm
- material: Die-Cast Zin
- Application : Single Drawer, Cabinet door



**Straight Cam**

Extra straight cam for lock 1882712.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1881283	Nickel	100

**Suggested Product(s):**  
 1882712 – Cam Lock



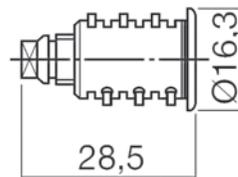
**Cylinders without Master Key**

Cylinder and lock are sold separately, allowing you to open different types of locks with a single key model. This new generation of products offers greater flexibility and security as well as reduced production costs. Each cylinder is sold by the unit and includes two keys.

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	QTY/BOX
18006000	Nickel	Different	50
18006001	Nickel	Keyed Alike #1	50
180060010	Nickel	Keyed Alike #10	50
18006002	Nickel	Keyed Alike #2	50
18006003	Nickel	Keyed Alike #3	50
18006004	Nickel	Keyed Alike #4	50
18006005	Nickel	Keyed Alike #5	50
18006006	Nickel	Keyed Alike #6	50
18006007	Nickel	Keyed Alike #7	50
18006008	Nickel	Keyed Alike #8	50
18006009	Nickel	Keyed Alike #9	50
18008000	Gold	Different	50

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	QTY/BOX
18009000	Black	Different	50
18009001	Black	Keyed Alike #1	50
18009003	Black	Keyed Alike #3	50
18009004	Black	Keyed Alike #4	50
18009006	Black	Keyed Alike #6	50

**Suggested Product(s):**  
 180500 – Release Pin



**Cylinders with Master Key**

Cylinder and lock are sold separately, allowing you to open different types of locks with a single model key. This new generation of products offers greater flexibility and security as well as reduced production costs. Each cylinder is sold per unit and includes two keys. Master keys must be ordered separately. Nickel Finish.

PRODUCT	MASTER KEY	KEYING	QTY/BOX
18006010	#1	Different	50
18006011	#1	Keyed Alike #1	50
18006012	#1	Keyed Alike #2	50
18006013	#1	Keyed Alike #3	50
18006014	#1	Keyed Alike #4	50
18006015	#1	Keyed Alike #5	50
18006016	#1	Keyed Alike #6	50
18006017	#1	Keyed Alike #7	50
18006018	#1	Keyed Alike #8	50
18006019	#1	Keyed Alike #9	50
180060110	#1	Keyed Alike #10	50
18006020	#2	Different	50
18006021	#2	Keyed Alike #1	50
18006022	#2	Keyed Alike #2	50
18006023	#2	Keyed Alike #3	50
18006024	#2	Keyed Alike #4	50

PRODUCT	MASTER KEY	KEYING	QTY/BOX
18006025	#2	Keyed Alike #5	50
18006030	#3	Different	50
18006031	#3	Keyed Alike #1	50
18006032	#3	Keyed Alike #2	50
18006033	#3	Keyed Alike #3	50
18006034	#3	Keyed Alike #4	50
18006035	#3	Keyed Alike #5	50

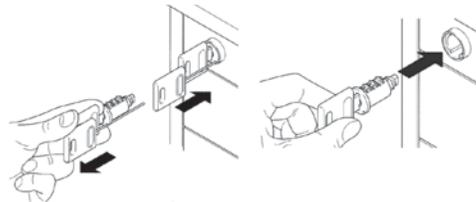
**Suggested Product(s):**  
 180500 – Release Pin

**Release Pin**

The cylinder can be installed in any one of our model locks. To remove the cylinder, use the release pin along with the key.

- Enables to remove the cylinder from the lock

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
180500	100



**Blank Keys**

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
181550	Nickel	Steel key blank	100
181551	Nickel	Master key # 1	100
181552	Nickel	Master key # 2	100
181553	Nickel	Master key # 3	100



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

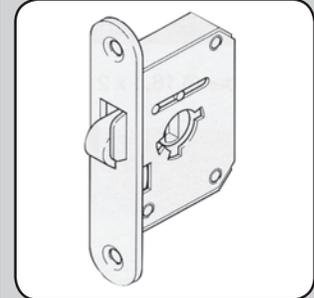
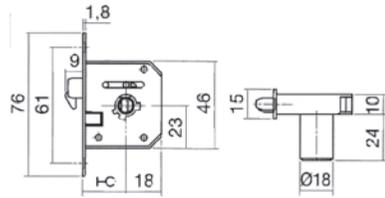
**Roller Shutter Mortise Lock**



This lock is designed to be installed in a roller shutter door.  
 The complete set includes: Plate and lock. Cylinder sold separately

- Application: Tambour doors
- Material: Die-Cast Zinc

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
170212180	Nickel	50



**Cam Locks with 1-3/16" Cylinder**

**Included Product(s):**  
 Two keys, trim washer (for wood), mounting nut, and two cams. For single drawer, cabinet doors less than 2' (600 mm)

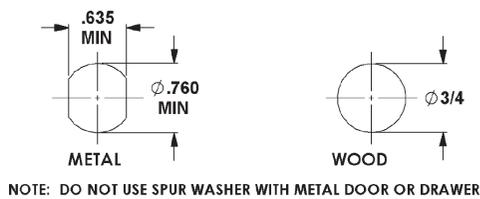


- Panel thickness: Max. 7/8"

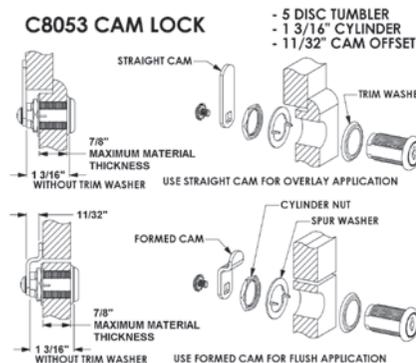
PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	QTY/BOX
LOC8053KD14A	Bright Nickel	Different	25
LOC8053MKKD14A	Bright Nickel	Master Key	25
LOC805320514A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C205A	25
LOC805326714A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C267A	25
LOC805334614A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C346A	25
LOC80533463	Bright Brass	Keyed Alike #C346A	25
LOC805336114A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C361A	25
LOC805339014A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C390A	25
LOC805341314A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C413A	25
LOC805341514A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C415A	25
LOC80534153	Bright Brass	Keyed Alike #C415A	25
LOC805342014A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C420A	25
LOC805344114A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C441A	25
LOC805364214A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C642A	25
LOC8053MKKD3	Bright Brass	Master Key	25



**CYLINDER MOUNTING HOLES**



**C8053 CAM LOCK**



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Furniture Locks

## Richelieu Section 2E

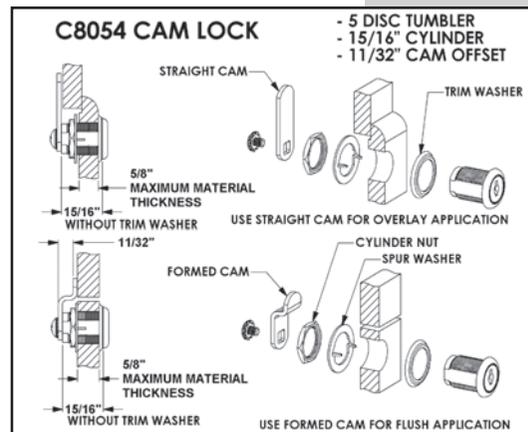
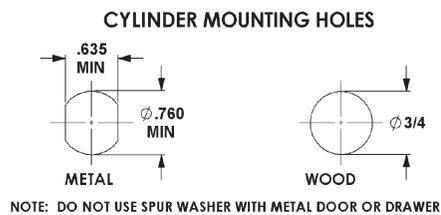
### Cam Lock with 15/16" Cylinder

**Included Product(s):**

Two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut, and two cams.  
For cabinet doors less than 2" (600 mm), single drawer

- Panel thickness: Max. 5/8" (16 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	QTY/BOX
LOC805434614A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C346A	25
LOC805441314A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C413A	25
LOC805441514A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C415A	25



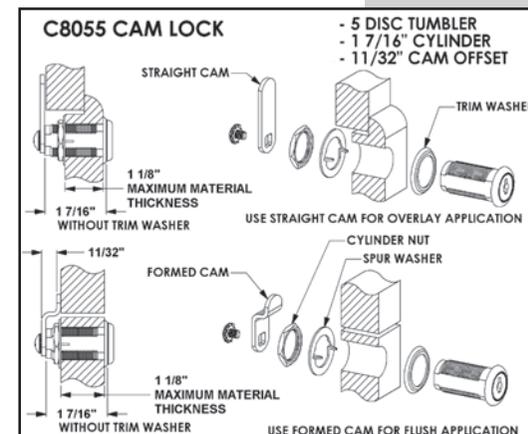
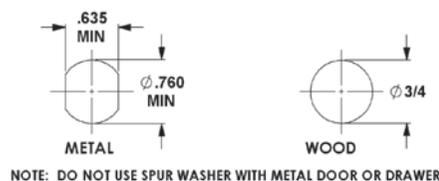
### Cam Lock with 1-7/16" Cylinder

**Included Product(s):**

Two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut, and two cams.  
For cabinet doors less than 2" (600 mm), single drawer

- Panel thickness: Max. 1-1/8" (29 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	QTY/BOX
LOC8055KD14A	Bright Nickel	Different	25
LOC805541314A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C413A	25
LOC805541514A	Bright Nickel	Keyed Alike #C415A	25

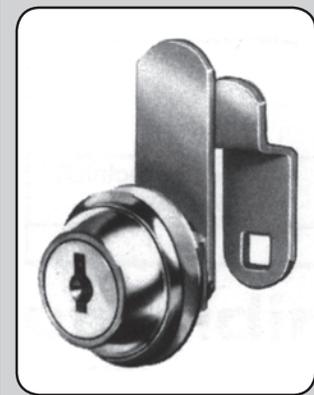


- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

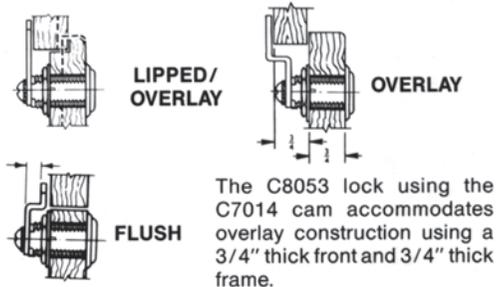
**Disc Tumbler Cam Locks**



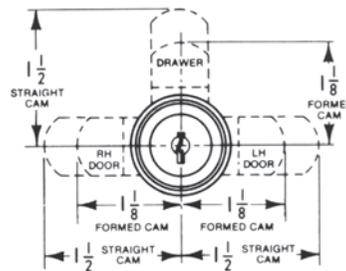
- Application - For drawers, R.H. or L.H. doors with lipped/overlay construction (straight cam) or flush construction (formed cam)
- For overlay application, the combined thickness of front and frame cannot exceed the cylinder length
- Operation - 90° cam turn on all locks. Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- 8060 only Choice of either 90° or 180° cam turn. Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Keying - See ordering information for keys and master key
- Finishes - "14A" (polished nickel) or "3" (polished brass)
- Packaging - Supplied with two keys, trim washer, spur washer (for wood), mounting nut and two cams
- Sold each or box of 25



**LOCK APPLICATION**



**CAM DIMENSIONS**



MODEL #	CYL. LENGTH	MAX. THICKNESS	TYPES OF KEY							
			346A	390A	413A	415A	420A	642A	KD	MKKD*
805214A	5/8" (16 mm)	15/64" (6 mm)	LOC805234614A	-	-	LOC805241514A	-	-	-	-
80523	5/8" (16 mm)	15/64" (6 mm)	-	-	-	LOC80524153	-	-	-	-
805314A	13/16" (20 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	LOC805334614A	LOC805339014A	LOC805341314A	LOC805341514A	LOC805342014A	LOC805364214A	LOC8053KD14A	LOC8053MKKD14A
80533	13/16" (20 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	LOC80533463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
805414A	15/16" (23 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	-	-	-	LOC805441514A	-	-	-	-
805514A	1-7/16" (36 mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	-	-	LOC805541314A	LOC805541514A	-	-	LOC8055KD14A	-
806014A	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1-7/16" (36 mm)	LOC806034614A	LOC806039014A	LOC806041314A	LOC806041514A	-	-	-	-

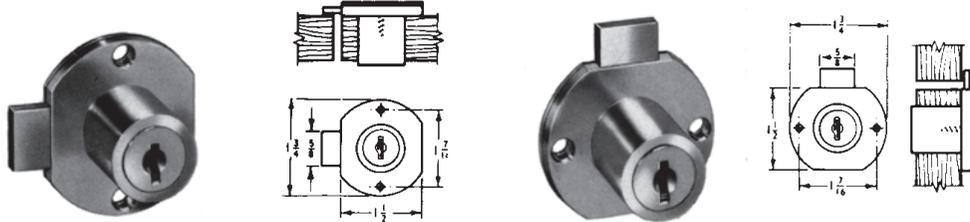
\*MKKD - Master keyed/keyed different Master Key TJ8799 Order 3100598

**Disc Tumbler Door and Drawer Lock**



- For drawers and doors. Surface mounted, Requires 7/8" dia. hole for cylinder
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Finished - "14A" (polished nicked) or "3" (polished brass)
- Bolt Travel: 11/32"

**Included Product(s):**  
Two keys and mounting screws C8706 furnished with strike. If trim ring is required order C2017 separately.  
Sold each or box of 25.



**C8704**                      **C8704**                      **C8703 AND 8705**                      **C8703 AND 8705**

MODEL #	FUNCTION	BOLT LENGTH	TYPES OF KEY						
			346A	390A	413A	415A	420A	646A	KD
870414A	Door	15/16" (23 mm)	-	-	LOC870441314A	LOC870441514A	LOC870442014A	-	-
870314A	Drawer	15/16" (23 mm)	LOC870334614A	-	LOC870341314A	LOC870341514A	-	-	-
870514A	Drawer	1-3/16" (30 mm)	LOC870534614A	-	-	-	-	-	-
87053	Drawer	1-3/16" (30 mm)	LOC87053463	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Strike**

- Use for disc or pin tumbler door and drawer locks

PRODUCT	MODEL #	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
LOCC200414A	C200414A	Flat strike, with square ends 7/8" x 17/64" bolt hole	2-5/32" x 1/2" (54 x 12 mm)	1

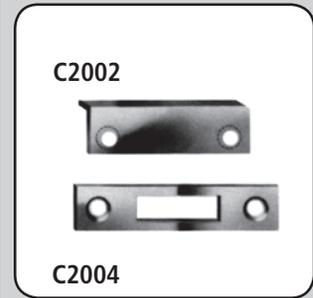
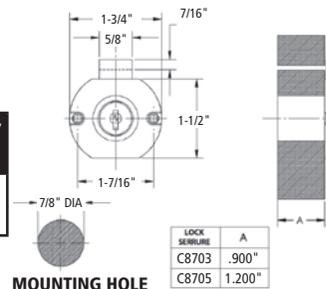
**Series LOC8703 and LOC8705 Lock**



**Included Product(s):**  
Two keys and mounting screws

Lock for Single Drawer  
Drilling Diameter: 7/8"

PRODUCT	FINISH	CYLINDER LENGTH	PANEL THICKNESS	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
LOC870534614A	Bright Nickel	1-3/16" (30 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	25



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Furniture Locks

## Richelieu Section 2E

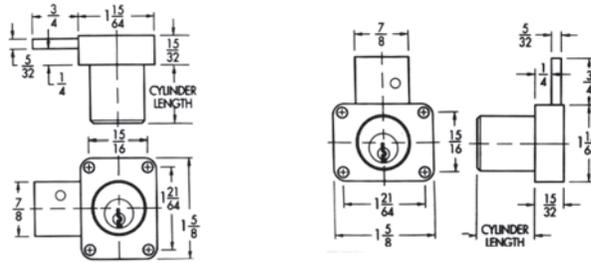
### "Square Back" Pin Tumbler Lock



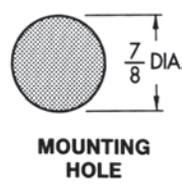
- For drawers, R.H. or L.H. doors. Surface mounted. Requires 7/8" dia. hole for cylinder
- Key removable in both locked and unlocked positions
- Finished - "26D" (dull chrome) or "4" (satin brass)

**Included Product(s):**

Two keys, strike and mounting screws. If trim ring is required, order C2017 separately



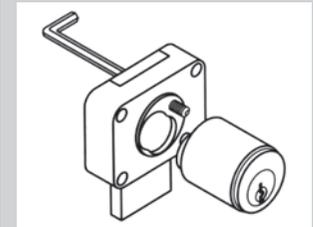
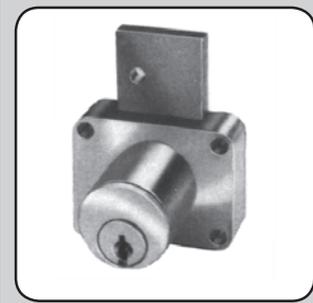
**DOOR LOCK  
C8173 AND 8175**



**MOUNTING HOLE**



**DRAWER LOCK  
C8178 AND 8179**



**"The advantage plus"**

The PLUS feature allows you to remove the cylinder from our pin tumbler box locks while the lock remains in place. No mounting screws need to be removed. Simply use a 5/64" allen wrench from the back to remove the cylinder and plug for re-keying.

CYL. BOLT MODEL #	TYPE	LENGTH	TRAVEL	TYPES OF KEY				
				101	103	107	915	KD
817326D	Door	7/8" (22 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	LOC817310126D	LOC817310326D	LOC817310726D	LOC817391526D	LOC8173KD26D
817826D	Drawer	7/8" (22 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	LOC817810126D	LOC817810326D	LOC817810726D	LOC817891526D	-
817926D	Drawer	1-3/8" (35 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	LOC817910126D	-	-	LOC817991526D	-

### Double Door Latches



Eliminates the need for an elbow catch, or other devices, and allows hardware to be installed out of the way.

PRODUCT	FINISH	MOUNTING ON DOOR	QTY/BOX
LOCCL200	Black	Top Right or Bottom Left	50
LOCCL300	Black	Top Left or Bottom Right	50
LOCD3000DLW	White	Top Left or Bottom Right	50
LOCD2000DLW	White	Top Right or Bottom Left	50

**Included product(s):**

Latch, Activator, Catch



**Locks - Series 1402**

Used to secure cabinet doors and drawers. The perfect combination when you need both security and convenience.

**Important Information:**

For additional measurements, please see the technical drawing.

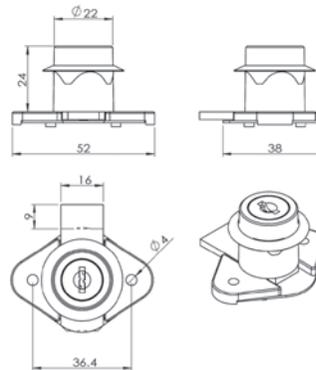
**Included Product(s):**

Includes two keys and a rosette.

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP140200140	Chrome	Keyed Different	7/8" (22 mm)	10
BP140201140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #1	7/8" (22 mm)	10
BP140202140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #2	3/4" (19 mm)	1
BP140203140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #3	3/4" (19 mm)	1

**Suggested Product(s):**

14062G – Blank Key for Richelieu Lock



**Locks - Series 1403**

Used to secure cabinet doors and drawers. The perfect combination when you need both security and convenience.

**Important Information:**

For additional measurements, please see the technical drawing.

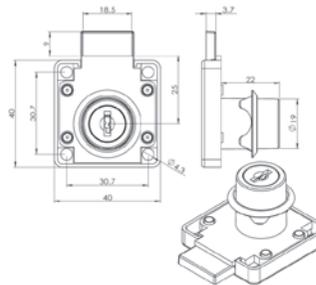
**Included Product(s):**

Includes two keys and a rosette.

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP140300140	Chrome	Keyed Different	3/4" (19 mm)	1
BP140301140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #1	3/4" (19 mm)	1
BP140302140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #2	3/4" (19 mm)	1
BP140303140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #3	3/4" (19 mm)	1

**Suggested Product(s):**

14062G – Blank Key for Richelieu Lock



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Cam Locks for Panel Thickness up to 23 mm**

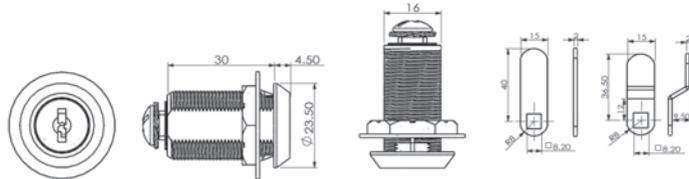
For thicknesses up to 7/8" (23 mm). Includes 2 cams and 2 keys. For single drawer, cabinet doors less than 2' (600 mm).

- Position: Reversible
- Material: Zinc alloy
- Application: Single drawers and doors

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP140100130	Brass	Different	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140100140	Chrome	Different	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140101130	Brass	Keyed Alike #1	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140101140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #1	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140001140*	Chrome	Keyed Alike #1	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140102090	Black	Keyed Alike #1	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140102140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #2	3/8" (16 mm)	50
BP140103140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #3	3/8" (16 mm)	50

\* With extra key

**Suggested Product(s):**  
 14062G – Blank Key for Richelieu Lock  
 1203180 – Offset Cam for Lock



Refers to the hole size  
**Core turn direction**

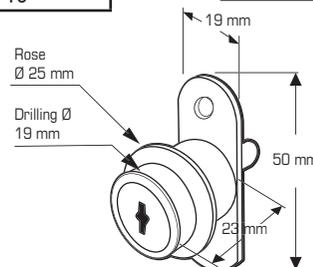
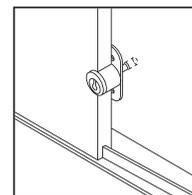
Selected accessories



**Pushbutton Locks for Sliding Wood Doors**

- Includes 2 keys
- Reversible position
- Material zinc alloy
- Cylinder Ø: 19mm
- Panel Thickness: 19mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP140401140	Chrome	Identical keys n° 1 (K.A.)	3/4" (19 mm)	10
BP140402140	Chrome	Identical keys n° 2 (K.A.)	3/4" (19 mm)	10
BP140403140	Chrome	Identical keys n° 3 (K.A.)	3/4" (19 mm)	10
BP140400140	Chrome	Different keys (K.D.)	3/4" (19 mm)	10



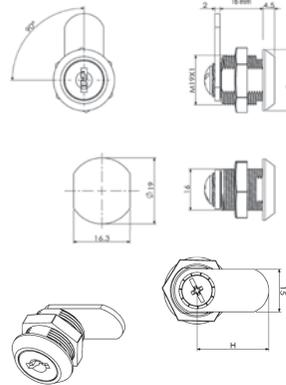
**Cam Locks for Panel Thickness up to 12 mm**

For panel thickness up to 5/32" (12 mm). Includes 2 cams (one straight and one angled) and 2 keys.

- Cylinder Length: 5/8" (16 mm)
- Material: Zinc Alloy
- Application: Single Drawer
- Cylinder Ø: 19mm

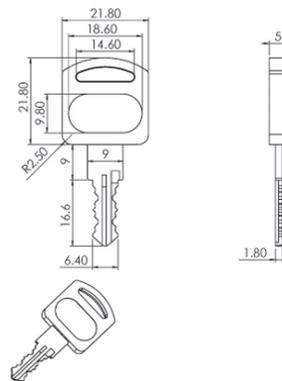
PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP140700140	Chrome	Different	3/4" (19 mm)	50
BP140701140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #1	3/4" (19 mm)	50
BP140702140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #2	3/4" (19 mm)	50
BP140702140	Chrome	Keyed Alike #2	3/4" (19 mm)	50

**Suggested Product(s):**  
 14062G – Blank Key for Richelieu Lock  
 1203180 – Offset Cam for Lock



**Blank Key for Richelieu Lock**

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
14062G	1

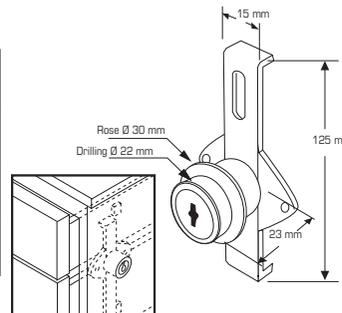


**Mini Gang Locks**

- Set includes 1 Lock and 2 Different Keys
- Material: Zinc Alloy
- Application: Pedestal
- Cylinder Ø: 22 mm
- Position: Reversible
- Cylinder Length: 24 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEYING	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
BP140600090	Black	Different keys (K.D.)	7/8" (22 mm)	10
BP140600140	Chrome	Different keys (K.D.)	7/8" (22 mm)	50
BP140601140	Chrome	Identical keys n° 1 (K.A.)	7/8" (22 mm)	10

**Suggested Product(s):** 14062G

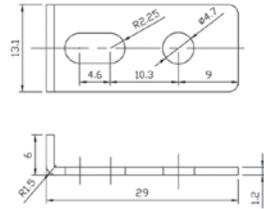


- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Lock Stop**

- Material : Steel

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
782290	Black	500



**Multiple Lock for Three Drawers**

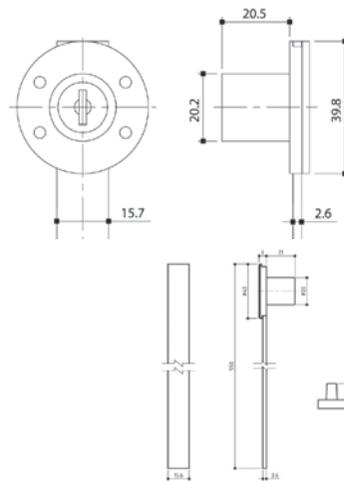
**Included Product(s):**

- Lock, 2 keys
- Rod and 3 locking pegs
- 2 rod saddles, 8 screws
- Finishing rosette for lock face et non ROSE

**Specification(s):**

- Barrel diameter: 13/16", 21 mm
- Barrel length: 13/16", 21 mm
- Rod width: 5/8", 16 mm
- Rod length: 21", 533 mm (from the barrel centre)

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP6880140	Chrome	Multiple lock	100



**Hasp Locks**

Double your security with our hasp lock. Turn the knob to engage the strike cam and lock with a padlock! Ideal for lockers and similar applications.

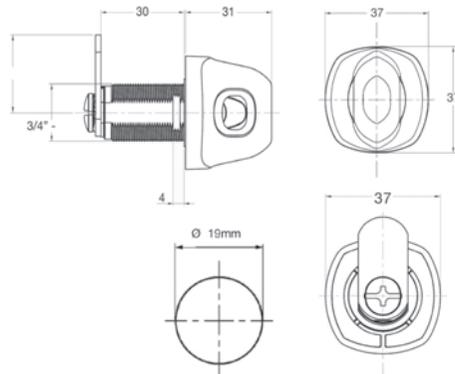
Dual locking increases security. If somebody attempts to force the knob without removing the padlock, the knob detaches from the lock mechanism and stops the cam from rotating. Available in black and gray finishes to complement any furniture. An anti-twist washer allows the hasp to be anchored firmly in the wood.

Padlock not included. The loop of the padlock should have a diameter between 5/32"-5/16" (4-8 mm).

**Included Product(s):**

- 2 right/left replaceable stoppers, 90° and 180°
- 1 straight lever, 1-3/8" (35 mm)
- 1 mounting screw with washer
- 1 hex nut for installation on wooden furniture
- 1 anti-twist washer for wooden furniture

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
197002290	Black	50
1973022100	Gray	50





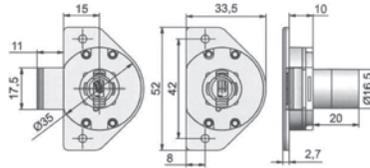
**Tambour Door Lock**

The ideal lock for the tambour door handle in aluminum (product 593210). Rosette 416540 gives a polished look.

- Compatible with strike 416000

**Included Product(s):**  
 2 keys included with cylinder 4162500.

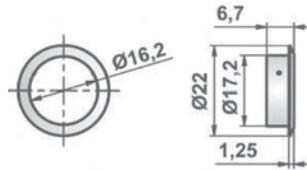
PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
4164151	Nickel	5/8" (16 mm)	50



**Tambour Door Lock Rosette**

Rosette for Rehau tambour door lock 4164151. Gives a neat, professional look when the lock is installed on aluminum handle 593210. For use with lock 4164151.

PRODUCT	FINISH	HOLE Ø	QTY/BOX
416540	Nickel	5/8" (16 mm)	250

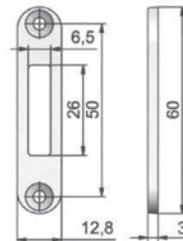


**Strike Plate for Single Tambour Door**

Strike plate. Required for tambour door lock 4164151. Compatible with lock 4164151. For use with rosette 416540 and cylinder 4162500.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
416000	Nickel	250

**Suggested Product(s):**  
 593210 – Metallic Handle for Lock Installation, Aluminum Finish

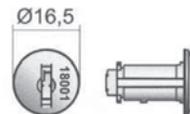


**Tambour Door Lock Cylinder**

Keyed-alike cylinder for the 4164151 lock for aluminum tambour door handle 593210.

- Required for lock 4164151
- For use with strike 416000 and rosette 416540

PRODUCT	FINISH	MASTER KEY	QTY/BOX
4162500	Nickel	#1	25



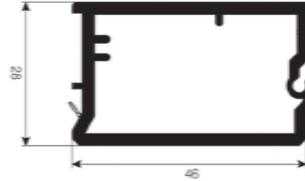
# Furniture Equipment | Furniture Locks

## Metallic Handle for Lock Installation

This handle is compatible with the locking system. Sold in length of 2.5 linear meter.

The product numbers follow.

- Door lock (4164151)
- Strike (416000)
- Rosette (416540)
- Cylinder (4162500)



PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGHT	QTY/BOX
593210	Aluminum	Metal	1-13/16" (46 mm)	1-3/32" (28 mm)	98-3/8" (2.5 m)	1

Required Product(s): 593290 – Gliders

## Gliders

Gliders for aluminum-finish locking handle. For use with Metallic Line systems.

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	SIDE	HANDLE TYPE	QTY/BOX
593290	Black	PVC	Universal	Handle Compatible with Locking System	Pair

Required Product(s):

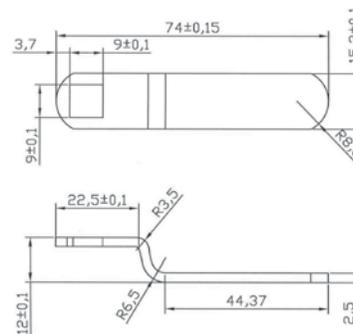
593210 – Metallic Handle for Lock Installation, Aluminum Finish

## Offset Cam for Lock

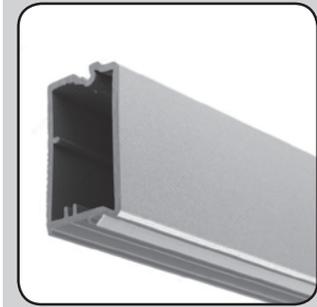
Dimensions: 3/8" x 2-1/2". For cabinet doors greater than 600 mm (2'), single drawer

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1203180	Nickel	125

- Material: Metal



## Richelieu Section 2E



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Padlockable Cam Locks**

The DCP Series padlockable cam lock provides the versatility of a cam lock with the convenience of a padlock. Works with most other manufacturer's padlocks with shackle diameter of 3/8" (10 mm) or less.

- The front arm of the lock toggles downward, and the cam rises up

PRODUCT	FINISH	CYLINDER Ø	QTY/BOX
OLDCPUS26	Chrome	3/4" (19 mm)	10
OLDCPUS26D	Satin Chrome	3/4" (19 mm)	10

APPLICATION: Cam lock for use with padlock as locking device. Functions on doors or drawers. Ideal for locker applications. This is the perfect product for school gym lockers, music lockers, health club lockers, hospital lockers, employee lockers or any installation where the user provides their own padlock.

**Included Product(S)**

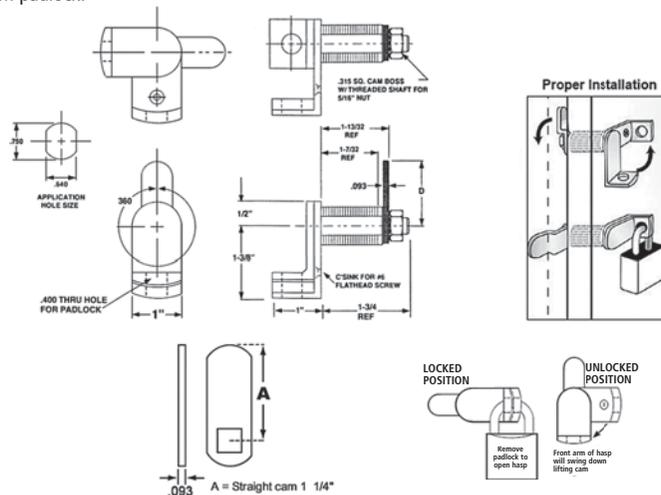
- Spur washer
- 1-1/4" straight cam
- Mounting screws and nuts

**Important Information:**

Accepts most standard padlocks with a shackle diameter of 3/8" (10 mm) or less

**Hole size:**

- Height: 3/4"
- Width: 5/8"

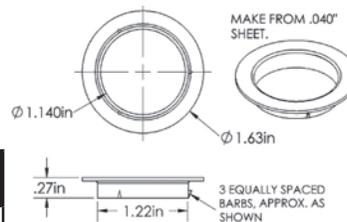


**Trim Rings**

Trim rings cover chips or gouges in the laminate or wood hole that can be seen from the outside of the cabinet. They are used primarily to enhance the appearance of the overall lock installation.

PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS	CYLINDER Ø	QTY/BOX
OLTR125626D	Satin Chrome	0.36" (9 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1
OLTR7826D	Satin Chrome	0.27" (7 mm)	1-1/8" (28.5 mm)	1

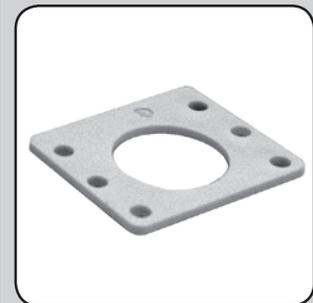
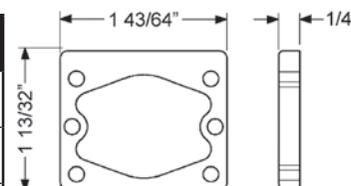
- Material: Brass



**Olympus Spacers for 7/8" Cylinder Diameter Locks**

Furniture pin lock spacer.

PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS	PLATE WIDTH	PLATE LENGTH	QTY/BOX
OLWP22	White	1/4" (6.35 mm)	1-13/32" (35.7 mm)	1-43/64" (42.4 mm)	1
OLWP23	White	1/2" (12.7 mm)	1-13/32" (35.7 mm)	1-43/64" (42.4 mm)	1
OLWP21	White	3/32" (23.8 mm)	1-13/32" (35.7 mm)	1-43/64" (42.4 mm)	1



**DCN Cam Locks 1", 1-1/8", 1-3/8" or 1-3/4"**

N Series: 3/4" Diameter Lock

- Non-handed--Field reversible locking positions: right-hand, left-hand, vertical and inverted
- Only 2 cams required - Ships with reversible straight and offset cams that meet requirements of all locking positions
- Easy rekeyability--Allows for a quick installation and increased productivity
- Anti-rotation plate--Eliminates lock rotation, prevents loosening of fixing nut and provides additional security in particleboard applications

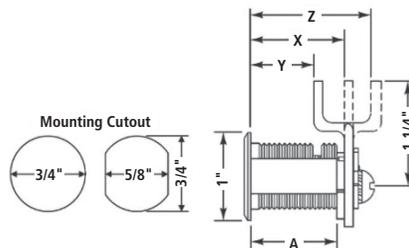
**Included Product(s)**

- 1 Straight cam
- 1 Offset reversible cam
- 1 Anti-rotation plate
- 1 Lost-motion cam shifter
- 2 keys per lock

**Important Information:**

- Standard function: Key removable in locked or unlocked position
- Key retaining function: Alternate key-retaining shifters are available separately for key removable in locked position only.
- Cams: 2 reversible cams work in all positions
- Face: 1" face covers splintering, no additional trim ring required
- Masterkeyed: 5 pin standardrom 5 to 6 mm
- Standards and Certifications: ANSI/BHMA Grade 1
- Cylinder Type: Zinc die cast, Pin Tumbler
- Cylinder Diameter: 3/4 in (19.05 mm)
- Application: Drawer Lock, Cabinet Doors
- Finish: Satin Chrome
- Material: Zinc die cast
- Position: Left & Right

PRODUCT	KEY TYPE	PANEL THICKNESS	CYLINDER LENGTH	QTY/BOX
OLDCN491526D	Keyed Alike #915	Max. 1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1
OLDCN4226D	Keyed Different	Max. 1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1
OLDCN410726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1
OLDCN410126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	1
OLDCN3KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 1-1/8" (28 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1
OLDCN310726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 1-1/8" (28 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1
OLDCN310126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1-1/8" (28 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1
OLDCN2KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
OLDCN291526D	Keyed Alike #915	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
OLDCN210726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
OLDCN210326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
OLDCN210126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
OLDCN1KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1
OLDCN191526D	Keyed Alike #915	Max. 3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1
OLDCN110726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1
OLDCN391526D	Keyed Alike #915	Max. 1-1/8" (28 mm)	1-3/8" (34.9 mm)	1
OLDCN110326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25.4 mm)	1
OLDCN110126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25.4 mm)	1
OLDCN310326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 1-1/8" (28 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1
OLDCN410326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Deadbolt Door Cabinet Locks 7/8" or 1-3/8"**

N Series: 3/4" Diameter Lock.

Cabinet deadbolt door lock -Easily rekeyable via set screw cylinder release mechanism.

- Key removable in locked or unlocked position
- Easily re-keyable via set screw cylinder release mechanism

**Included Product(s)**

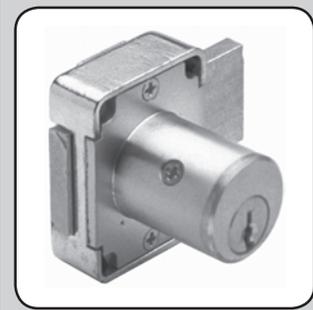
- 2 keys
- 56-1 bar strike
- Lock mounting screws

**Important Information:**

- Easily re-keyable via set screw cylinder release mechanism
- Standard function: locks are non-handed with key removable in the locked and unlocked position
- Keys, components, and materials are nonferrous/non-magnetic
- Locks meet BHMA/ANSI Grade 1 performance requirements

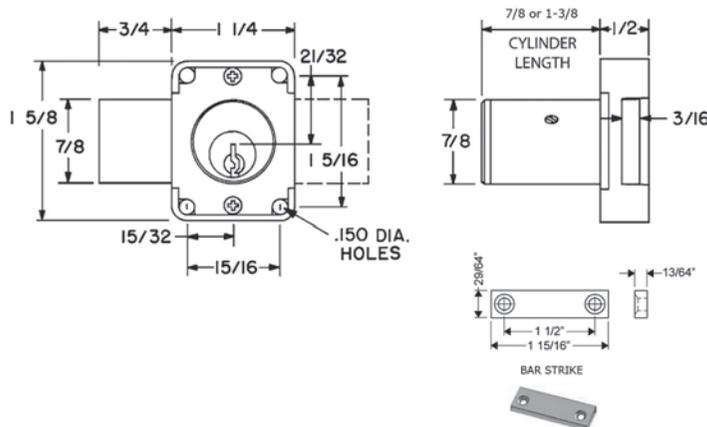
**Application**

- Cabinet door lock
- Position: Left & Right
- Standards and Certifications: ANSI/BHMA Grade 1
- Cylinder Type: Solid Brass, Pin Tumbler
- Cylinder Diameter: 7/8" (22 mm)
- Application: Door Lock
- Material: Zinc die cast
- Position: Left & Right



PRODUCT	KEY TYPE	PANEL THICKNESS	CYLINDER LENGTH	FINISH	QTY/BOX
OL117810110B	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze	10
OL107891526D	Keyed Alike - 915	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL1078KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL107810326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL107810726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL113810126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL1138KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL113810326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL113810726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL1138226D	Keyed Different	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL113891526D	Keyed Alike - 915	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit

Suggested Product(s): OLTR125626D



**Deadbolt Drawer Locks 7/8" and 1-3/8"**

Drawer deadbolt door lock -Easily rekeyable via set screw cylinder release mechanism.

**Included Product(s)**

- 2 Keys
- 1 Angle Strike
- Lock mounting screws

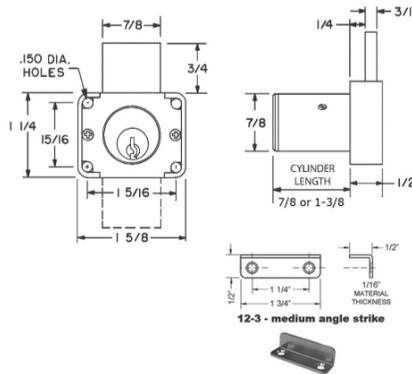
**Important Information:**

- Re-keyable: easily rekeyable via set screw cylinder release mechanism
- Standard function: locks are non-handed with key removable in the locked and unlocked position
- Keys, components and materials are nonferrous/non-magnetic
- Keying: KD, KA# 101, 103, 107, 915 Custom Keyed

**Application**

- Drawer cabinet lock

- Standards and Certifications: ANSI/BHMA Grade 1
- Cylinder Type: Solid Brass, Pin Tumbler
- Cylinder Diameter: 7/8 in (22.225 mm)
- Application: Drawer Lock
- Material: Zinc die cast
- Position: Left & Right



PRODUCT	KEY TYPE	PANEL THICKNESS	CYLINDER LENGTH	FINISH	QTY/BOX
OL213891526D	Keyed Alike - 915	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL213810726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL213810126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	10
OL213810110B	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze	10
OL2078KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL207891526D	Keyed Alike - 915	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL207810726D	Keyed Alike #107	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL207810126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	10
OL2078101US4	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Brass	10
OL213810326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL2138101US4	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Brass	10
OL207810110B	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Oil-Rubbed Bronze	10
OL2138KD26D	Keyed Different	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit
OL207810326D	Keyed Alike #103	Max. 7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	Satin Chrome	Per unit

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Small Format IC Core for Door and Drawer Cabinet Locks**

Lock OL721DR (door)/OL721DW (drawer) deadbolt locks have a 3/4" bolt throw, providing a higher level of security for cabinet doors and drawers. This lock installs with four mounting holes in two barrel length sizes: 1-1/4" and 1-3/8". The longer barrel is for cabinetry with thicker construction. Standard locks are non-handed. Optional key-retaining functions are available and field reversible.

**Included Product(s)**

- 3 Plastic spacers
- 1 1/4" plastic bar strike
- 1 0.65" plastic bar strike
- 1 Plastic actuator to functionally test lock without core
- 1 Spacer to fit 6 or 7 pin SFIC cylinders
- 1 Door prong driver
- 1 Drawer prong driver
- Contains all parts necessary to convert to a drawer lock

**Important Information:**

- Cylinder not included
- Accepts standard small format IC cores as manufactured by Best, Arrow, Falcon, Schlage, or other compatible small format IC core manufacturers

Key-retaining: Key removable in the locked position only.

Key Type: Interchangeable core not included

Standards and Certifications: ANSI/BHMA Grade 1

Cylinder Type: Solid Brass, Pin Tumbler

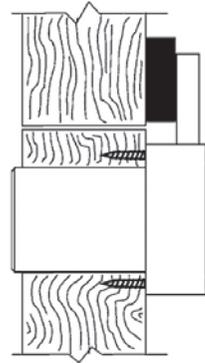
Cylinder Diameter: 1-1/8" (28 mm)

Finish: Satin Chrome

Material: Zinc die cast

Position: Reversible

**Typical  
 Installation**



721DR - top view  
 721DW - side view



PRODUCT	PANEL THICKNESS	CYLINDER LENGTH	APPLICATION	QTY/BOX
OL721DW13826D	Max. 1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Drawer Lock	10
OL721DR26D	Max. 1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	Door Lock	10
OL721DW26D	Max. 1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	Drawer Lock	10

**Sliding Door Plunger Locks 1"**

Plunger lock - Speed release mechanism for easy rekeying - Solid brass pin tumbler cylinder drilled for 5 pins - For material thickness: 7/8". For cabinet.

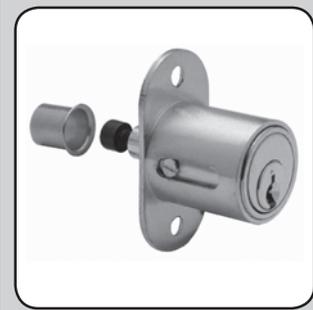
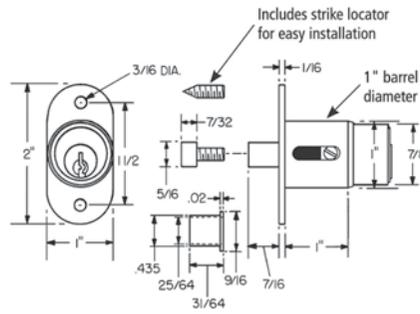
**Included Product(s)**

- 1 matching thimble strike
- 1 machine thread bolt extender for varying gaps between bypassing doors
- 1 machine thread strike locator
- 2 keys per lock

**Important Information:**

**KEYING INFORMATION**

- Keyway: N Series (equivalent to National D4291 4-pin or D4292 5-pin system)
- Cylinder Type: Solid Brass, Pin Tumbler
- Cylinder Diameter: 7/8" (22 mm)
- Cylinder Length: 1" (25 mm)
- Finish: Satin Chrome
- Material: Zinc die cast
- Position: Left & Right



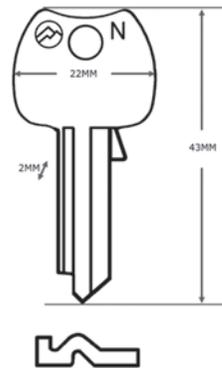
PRODUCT	KEY TYPE	THICKNESS	PLATE LENGTH	QTY/BOX
OL300SD10126D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1" (2 mm)	2" (50 mm)	10
300SD26DKD	Keyed Different	Max. 1" (2 mm)	2" (50 mm)	10
300SD26D	Keyed Alike #101	Max. 1" (2 mm)	2" (50 mm)	10

**Blank Key for Olympus Locks**

Blank key that allows you to reproduce copies of keys for cylinders. Gain more flexible key management while saving time and money. - For use with Olympus Locks Series - 4-pin blank that has not been cut.

- Finish: Chrome
- Material: Brass

PRODUCT	THICKNESS	PLATE WIDTH	PLATE LENGTH	QTY/BOX
OLKBN4140	Blank Key	2 mm (3/32")	4-Pin Key	1



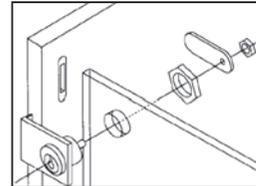
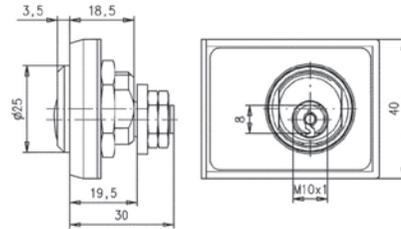
- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE



**Glass Hardware Locks for Hinged Doors**

- Solid brass body, cylinder and pin mechanism. Key 2C.
- Glass Thickness: 5/16" (8 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	POSITION	QTY/BOX
22501102175	Chrome	Identical #1 (K.A.)	Left	1
22501103175	Chrome	Identical #1 (K.A.)	Right	1



Maximum glass thickness: 8 mm



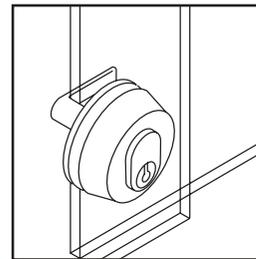
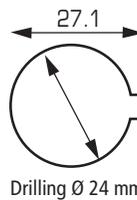
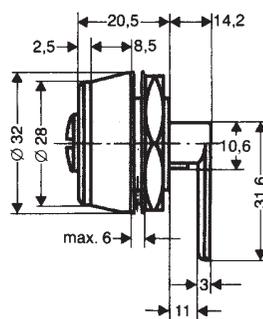
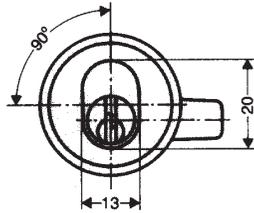
**Glass Hardware Locks for Sliding Doors**

- Solid brass body, cylinder and pin mechanism. Key 2C.
- Glass thickness : up to 1/4" (6mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
369670195	Nickel	Different (K.D.)	1
369671195	Nickel	Identical #1 (K.A.)	1

Model 2C brass sliding glass door lock, pin tumbler.

- Maximum glass thickness: 6 mm
- Double function: push and cam



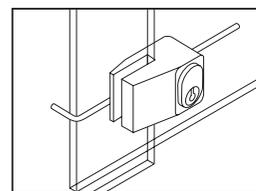
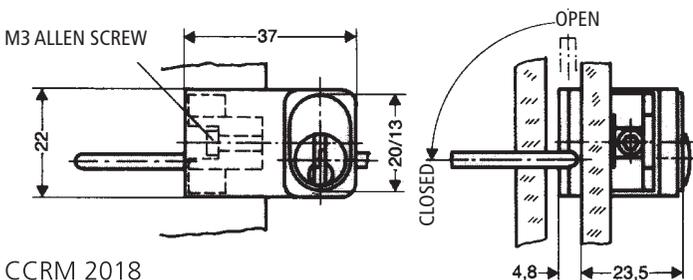
Maximum glass thickness: 6 mm



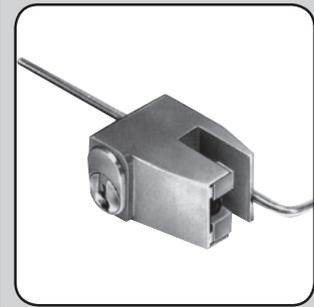
**Glass Hardware Locks for Sliding Doors**

- Solid brass body, cylinder and pin mechanism. Key 2C.

PRODUCT	FINISH	KEY	QTY/BOX
404032195	Nickel	Identical #2 (K.A.)	1
404031195	Nickel	Identical #1 (K.A.)	1



For glass door 3/16" to 9/32" (5 to 7 mm) thick.



CCRM 2018

Furniture Equipment |  
**Furniture Locks**  
 Glass Hardware

**Sliding Glass Door Locks**

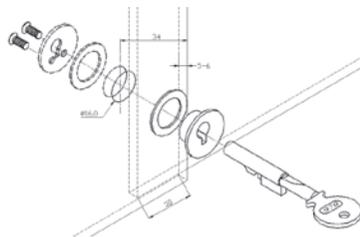
- For double glass doors
- Cylinder: 19 mm
- Rail length: 135 mm
- Door thickness: Up to 7mm
- Material: Steel & zinc

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP64700140	Chrome	Different keys (K.D.)	15
BP64701140	Chrome	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	15

**Sliding Glass Door Locks**

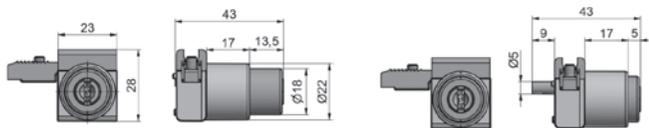
- For double glass doors
- Cylinder: 16mm
- Door thickness: From 5 to 6mm
- Material: Steel & zinc

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP64091140	Chrome	Identical keys (K.A.) #901	40



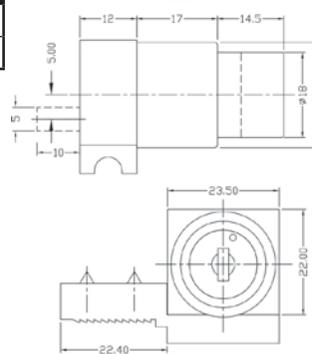
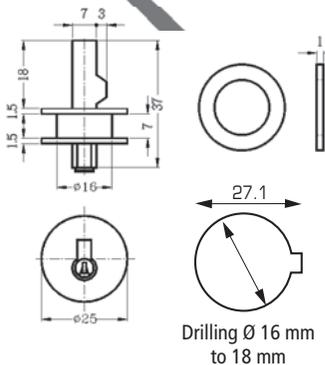
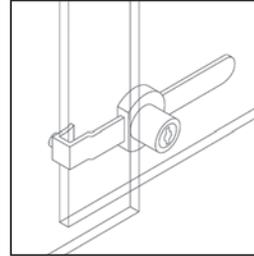
**Sliding Glass Door Rail Locks**

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP68680140	Chrome	Different keys (K.D.)	10
BP68681140	Chrome	Identical keys #1 (K.A.)	10



**Showcase Locks**

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
68100175	Brushed Chrome	Different keys (KK.D.)	10
68101175	Brushed Chrome	Identical keys #1 (K.A.)	10
68102175	Brushed Chrome	Identical keys #2 (K.A.)	10
68103175	Brushed Chrome	Identical keys #3 (K.A.)	10
68104175	Brushed Chrome	identical keys #4 (K.A.)	10
68105175	Brushed Chrome	identical keys #5 (K.A.)	10
68106175	Brushed Chrome	identical keys #6 (K.A.)	10



**Richelieu**  
**Section 2E**



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

Furniture Equipment |  
**Furniture Locks**  
 Glass Hardware

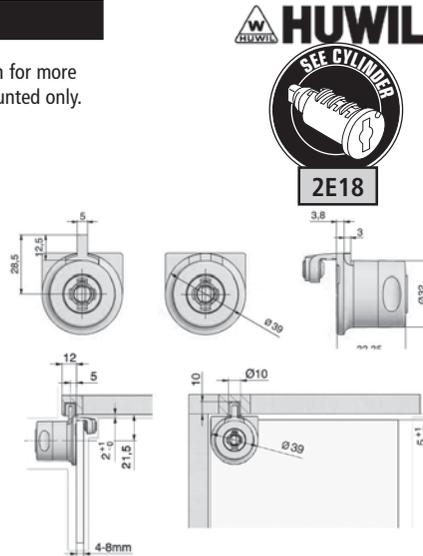
**Richelieu**  
**Section 2E**

**No-Drill Glass Door Locks**

Two shapes available: One tapered design for style and one cylindrical design for more grip. These locks serves all basic applications for regular doors, internally mounted only.

- No drilling: Simply clamp onto the glass door
- Gum interply prevents scratches and sliding
- The glass is protected from damage by two polyamide screws
- Can be installed in 3 different directions: From below, from the top or the side
- Glass Thickness: 5/32 to 5/16" (4 to 8 mm)
- Installation: Reversible
- Material: Zinc Alloy
- Door Mounting Method: Compression Clamp

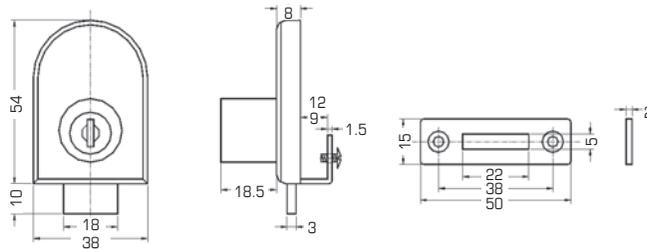
PRODUCT	FINISH	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
67021180	Nickel	Cylinder	100
67013180	Nickel	Tapared	100



**No-Drill Locks for Glass Doors**

- This new lock model installs without having to drill a hole in the glass door. It is designed to match the 1-1/32" (26 mm) hinge cover
- No drilling required
- Glass thickness: From 5 to 6 mm
- Includes 2 keys

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP640851140	Chrome	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	10
BP640851130	Gold	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	10
BP64085190	Black	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	10



**Dual Locks for Glass Doors**

- For 2-door glass cases
- Glass thickness: From 5 to 7mm
- Drilling Ø: 19 mm
- Includes 2 keys

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP64121140	Chrome	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	15



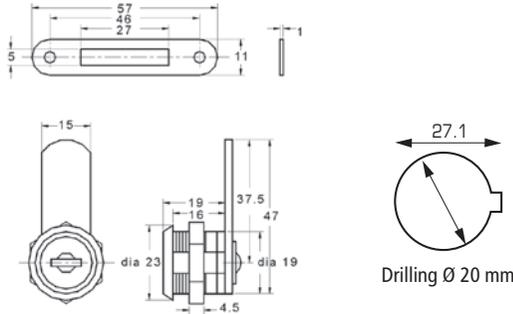
CCRM 2018

Furniture Equipment |  
**Furniture Locks**  
 Glass Hardware

**Locks for Single-Door Glass Cases**

- Includes 2 keys
- Door thickness: From 5 to 7 mm
- Drilling diameter: 20 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP641112140	Chrome	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	25
BP641112130	Gold	Identical keys (K.A.) #110	25



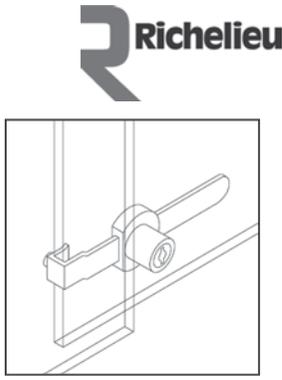
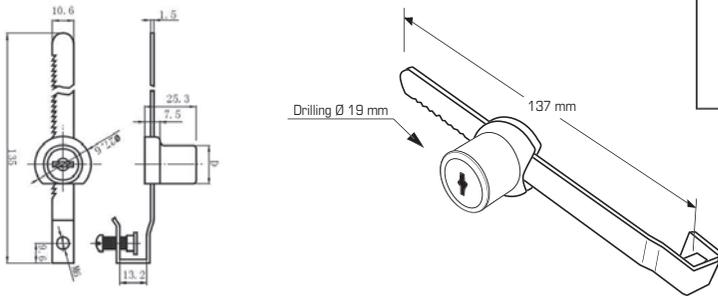
**Richelieu**  
**Section 2E**



**Sliding Glass Door Locks, 3/4" (19 mm)**

- Material: Metal
- Door thickness: Up to 7mm
- No drilling required
- Includes 2 keys

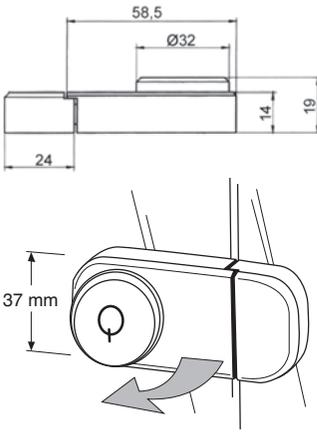
PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
BP140500140	Chrome	Different keys (K.D.)	50
BP140501140	Chrome	Identical keys #1 (K.A.)	50



**Double Glass Locks for Surface-Mounted Doors**

- Requires UV bonding
- Ideal for two side-by-side doors
- Universal key
- Suitable for all glass thicknesses
- Material: Stainless steel

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
D032017	Stainless Steel	2-5/16" x 1-1/2" (58 mm x 37 mm)	1



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

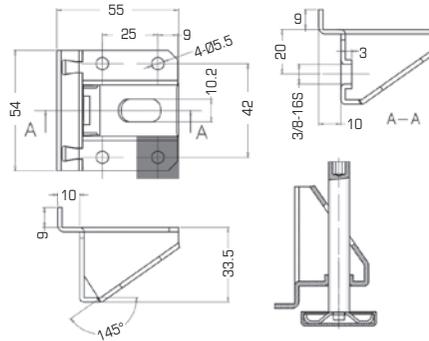


# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Extra Heavy-Duty Floor Leveler

Specifically designed for extra heavyweight cabinets, desks, and filing cabinets.

- Recess in the top of bolt makes adjustment easy under full load with an Allen wrench
- May be used on interior or exterior of furniture
- Load Rating: 1000 lb (453 kg)



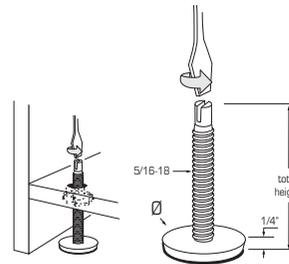
PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	STEM LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
					HEIGHT	WIDTH	LENGTH	
NCM1075	Zinc	3/8" - 16	2-11/16" (51.48 mm)	1-5/16" (33 mm)	2-7/8" (73 mm)	1-5/16" (33 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	100

## 5/16-18 Levelers – Steel/Plastic Base

Designed for office equipment and furniture, it helps level furniture on uneven flooring and allows for moving furniture with ease.

- Base Ø 1-1/8"
- Slotted pin
- Features: With Slot
- Load Rating: 110 lb (50 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	STEM LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
539030	White	5/16" - 18	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2" (50 mm)	500
BP539030	White	5/16" - 18	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2" (50 mm)	2
CP539030	White	5/16" - 18	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2" (50 mm)	100

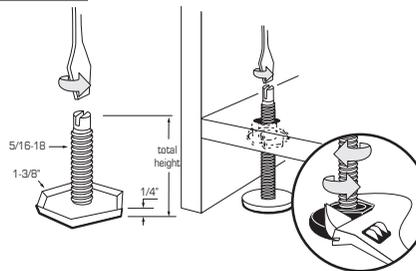


Suggested Product(s):  
T-nut 70212

## 5/16-18 Leveler – Steel

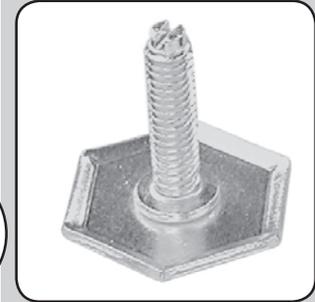
- Base Ø 1-3/8"
- Slotted pin
- Features: With Slot

PRODUCT	FINISH	STEM LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
580352G	Zinc	1-7/32" (31 mm)	1-5/16" (33 mm)	250



Suggested Product(s):  
T-nut 70212

## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

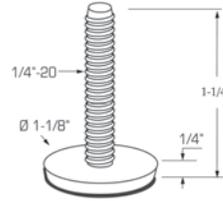
# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Richelieu Section 2F

### 1/4-20 Levelers Plastic Base

Without slot. Thread: 1/4 - 20

PRODUCT	FINISH	BASE Ø	PIN-LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
70330	White	5/8" (16 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	500
70390	Black	5/8" (16 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	500
72030	White	3/4" (19 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	500
72060	Brown	3/4" (19 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	500
BP720130	White	3/4" (19 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	10
CP72030	White	3/4" (19 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	100
BP701230	White	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	300
CP70130	White	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	500
70130	White	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	500
CP70330	White	5/8" (16 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	100
5390490	Black	7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	500
CP5390490	Black	7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	100
BP5390490	Black	7/8" (22 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	10



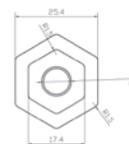
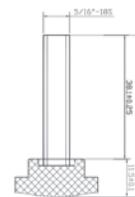
### Levelers – Round with Black Nylon Base

PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	BASE Ø	PIN-LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
52012190*	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	200
52012290*	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	2" (52 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100
520123490	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	200
539411129090	Black	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-3/16" (57 mm)	100
5201411290	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	100
52014190	Black, Zinc	1/4"-20	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	200
52012290	Black, Zinc	3/8"-16	1" (25 mm)	2" (52 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100
5201211290*	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	200
53961190	Black, Zinc	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-5/8" (41 mm)	100
5396111290	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	100
53963190	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-5/8" (41 mm)	100
53963290*	Black, Zinc	5/16"-18	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-5/8" (41 mm)	100
53964390*	Black, Zinc	3/8"-16	1-11/16" (42 mm)	3" (76 mm)	3-5/8" (92 mm)	100
5396439090	Black	3/8"-16	1-11/16" (42 mm)	3" (76 mm)	3-11/16" (100 mm)	100
539290	Black, Zinc	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	200
539213490	Black, Zinc	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	200

\*With slot.

### Leveler – Hexagonal Black Nylon Base

- Base Ø 1"
- Base diameter: 25.4 mm
- Threaded Stem: 5/16" - 18"
- Stem Length: 38 mm
- Load Capacity: 331 lb (150 kg)
- Height - Overall Dimensions: 49.6 mm
- Material: Steel, PA6
- Color/Finish: Black, Zinc



PRODUCT	PIN-LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	SLOT	QTY/BOX
52110254090	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	No	200



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Leveler - Steel/Plastic

- Base  $\varnothing$  7/8"
- Threaded Stem: 1/4" - 20"
- Load Capacity: 110 lb (50 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	STEM LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
BP5390490*	Black	1/4"-20	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	2
70390	Black	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1
70330	White	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1
CP70330	White	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	100
72030	White	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1
CP72030	White	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	100
72060	Brown	1/4"-20	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1
BP720130	White	1/4"-20	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2
5390490	Black	1/4"-20	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
CP5390490	Black	1/4"-20	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	100
70130	White	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1
CP70130	White	1/4"-20	1" (25 mm)	1-1/4" (31 mm)	100
BP701230	White	1/4"-20	1-1/4" (31 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2

\* Available per pair with T-nut 721-12

## Threaded M10 Leveler

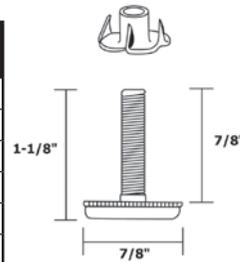
- Threaded Stem: M10 - 1.25
- Load Capacity: Max. 287 lb (130 kg)
- Material: Metal
- Features: With Slot

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
2242G60	Zinc	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100
2242G70	Zinc	2-3/4" (70 mm)	100
2242G80	Zinc	3-1/8" (80 mm)	100
2242G90	Zinc	3-1/2" (90 mm)	100
2242G100	Zinc	3-15/16" (100 mm)	100

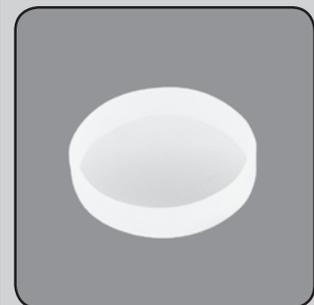
## Plastic Cover Cap

- Recommended Surfaces: Carpet/Rug, Tile/ Ceramic/ Linoleum
- Mounting Type: Glide

PRODUCT	FINISH	BASE $\varnothing$	QTY/BOX
22530	White	1-3/16" (30 mm)	500



## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

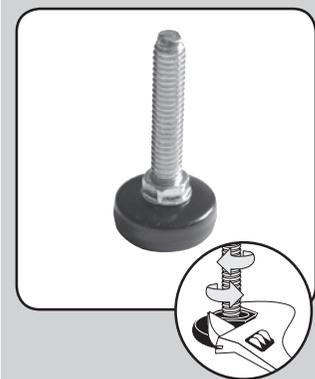
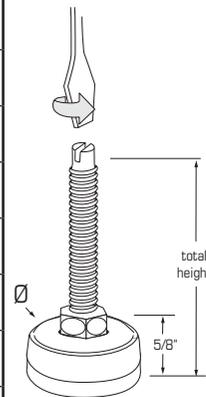
## Richelieu Section 2F

### Levelers

PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	BASE Ø	PIN-LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
539411120180**	Nickel	3/8"-16	1" (25 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	100
5394134180*	Nickel	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	200
53941190**	Black	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-5/8" (41 mm)	100
5394113890**	Black	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	2" (50 mm)	100
53941112180**	Nickel	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	100
5394111290**	Black	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	100
5394121290**	Black	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3-1/8" (79 mm)	100
53942112180*	Nickel	5/16"-16	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-1/4" (57 mm)	100
53943190*	Black	3/8"-16	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	100
539440140**	Chrome	3/8"-16	1-11/16" (43 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-1/4" (57 mm)	50
53944112140**	Chrome	5/16"-18	1-11/16" (43 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2-1/4" (57 mm)	100

\* Without slot

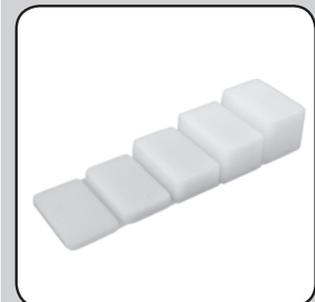
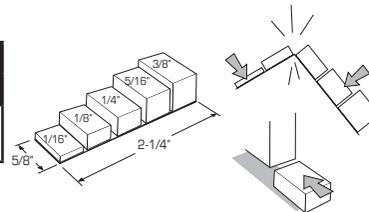
\*\* With slot



### Furniture Wedge Step Spacer

- Material: Plastic

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
36190012	White	5/8" (16 mm)	1/16 to 3/8"	2-1/4" (57 mm)	500



### Leveler with Felt

1" round leveler with threaded shaft with felt pad, designed for office equipment and furniture with threaded sockets. The felt pad reduces friction and noise while preventing scratches on hardwood and laminated floors.

- Helps level furniture on uneven wood, ceramic, and tile floors
- Allows moving furniture with ease and without damaging or marking floors
- Load Capacity: 176 lb (80 kg)

Sold by unit

PRODUCT	THREADED STEM	STEM LENGTH	OVERALL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
52212190	5/16" - 18	1" (25 mm)	1-7/16" (36.4 mm)	100



CCRM 2018

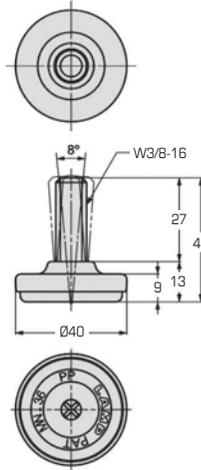
# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Leveling Glides Stainless Steel

The leveling glide comes with a nut.

- Easy installation with Phillips screw driver
- Swivels approximately 8° to compensate for uneven floors
- White polypropylene base to prevent floor damage

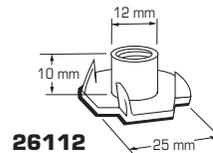
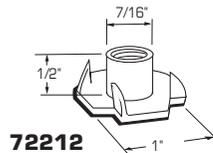
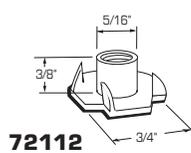
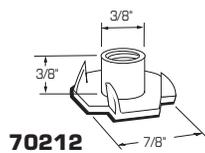
- Material: Steel, Stainless Steel, Polypropylene
- Features: Without Slot, Nut Included
- Color/Finish: Chrome, Stainless Steel, Natural
- Standards and Certifications: ROHS/WEE, NSF



PRODUCT	THREAD	BASE Ø	PIN LENGTH	TOTAL HEIGHT	LOAD CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
750025170	5/16"-18	1" (25 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	Max. 264 lb (120 kg)	1
750036170	3/8"-16	1-3/8" (36 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	Max. 352 lb (160 kg)	1
750040170	3/8"-16	1-9/16" (40 mm)	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	Max. 352 lb (160 kg)	1
750050170	1/2"-12	2" (50 mm)	1-11/32" (34 mm)	2" (50 mm)	Max. 352 lb (160 kg)	20

## Levelers T-Nut

PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	QTY/BOX
70212	Zinc	5/16"-18	5000
CP70212	Zinc	5/16"-18	100
MP70212	Zinc	5/16"-18	1000
72112	Zinc	1/4"-20	5000
CP72112	Zinc	1/4"-20	100
MP72112	Zinc	1/4"-20	1000
72212	Zinc	3/8"-16	2000
26112	Zinc	M10 - 1.5	2500



## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

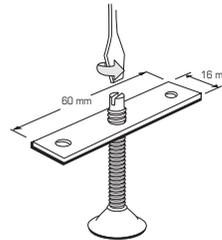
# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Richelieu Section 2F

### Fixing Plate

- Material: Metal

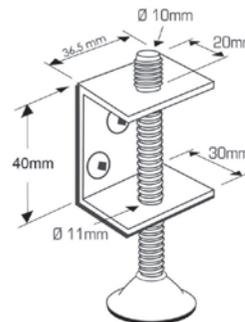
PRODUCT	FINISH	THREADED STEM	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	LENGTH	
2622G	Zinc	M10	2-23/64" (60 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	100



### Double Adjustor

- Our Divisions: Richelieu
- Bore Diameter: 7/16" (11 mm)
- Material: Metal

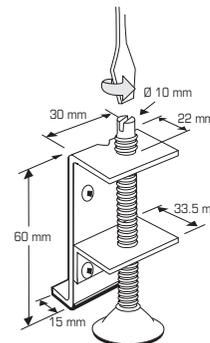
PRODUCT	FINISH	THREADED STEM	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
2602G	Zinc	M10	1-7/16" (36.5 mm)	1-37/64" (40 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	100



### M10 Leveler and Bracket Sets

- Base diameter: 30 mm
- Threaded Stem: M10
- Load Capacity: Max. 130 kg
- Material: Metal
- Features: With Slot

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
2212G80	Zinc	3-1/8" (80 mm)	50
2212G90	Zinc	3-1/2" (90 mm)	100
2212G100	Zinc	3-15/16" (100 mm)	100



CCRM 2018

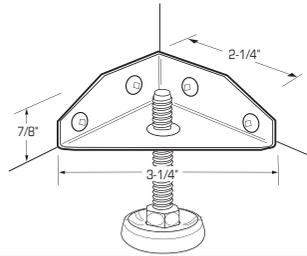
# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Corner Braces for Leveler

Designed for office equipment and furniture, this corner brace adds strength and reinforces right-angle corner joints.

- Load Capacity: 300 lb (136 kg)
- Material: Metal

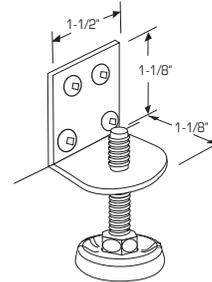
- Color/Finish: Steel
- Gauge: 14



PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
310012	Steel	5/16"-18	3-1/4" (83 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	2-1/4" (57 mm)	250
BP310012	Steel	5/16"-18	3-1/4" (83 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	2-1/4" (57 mm)	2

## Brackets for Leveler

Natural steel bracket. 11-gauge A3 steel.



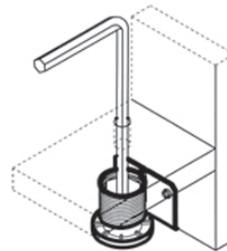
PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
317012	Zinc	1/4-20"	1-1/2" (39 mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)	500
317112	Zinc	5/16-18"	1-1/2" (39 mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm)	1-1/4" (32 mm)	500

## Adjustable Levelers

Easy-to-install leveler. Provides an adjustment range from 0 to 3/4". Needs no complementary part.

- Height: 1-3/16" (30 mm)
- Complete set

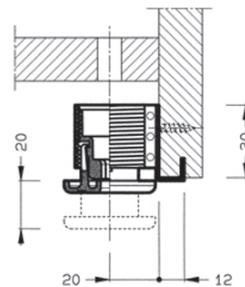
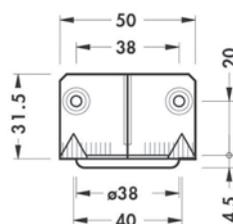
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	ADJUSTMENT	CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
30000190	Zinc	1-7/64" (28 mm)	0 to 3/4" (0 to 20 mm)	200 lb (100 kg)	200
30000090	Zinc	1-1/2" (38 mm)	0 to 3/4" (0 to 20 mm)	330 lb (150 kg)	200



Suggested Product(s):  
Allen Key 10962G



Fasten levelers to furniture partitions



## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

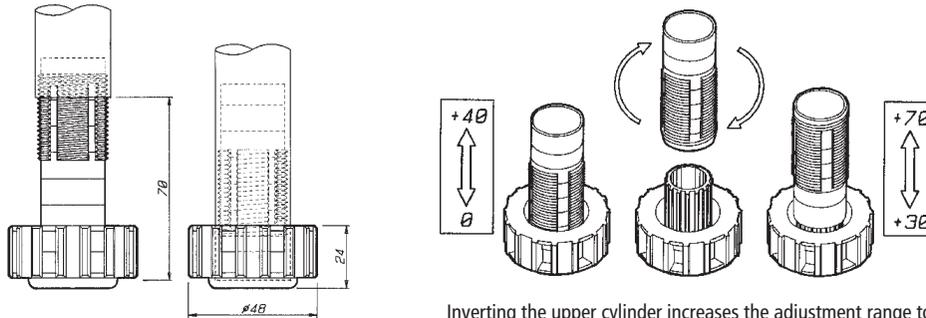
## Richelieu Section 2F

### Steel Leveler with Head

Leveler, series 345, and metal mounting assembly. Inverting the threaded cylinder increases the adjustment range to 2-3/4" (70 mm).

- Capacity: 800 lb (363 kg) per leveler
- Height: 3-15/16" (100 mm)
- Complete set
- Load Rating: Max. 356 kg
- Material: Zamak, Metal, ABS

PRODUCT	FINISH	ADJUSTMENT	QTY/BOX
345102G	Zinc	3-15/16" to 6-11/16" (100 to 170 mm)	4



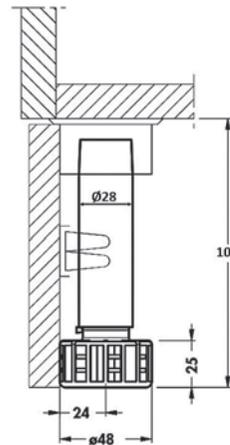
Inverting the upper cylinder increases the adjustment range to a height of 2-3/4" (70 mm)



### Steel Levelers - 343

- Adjustment possible from outside and inside

PRODUCT	MATERIAL	OVERALL HEIGHT	ADJUSTMENT	QTY/BOX
343102G	ABS, Steel	3-15/16" (100 mm)	+25/32", -3/16" (+20 mm, -5 mm)	4
343152G	ABS, Steel	5-29/32" (150 mm)	+25/32", -3/16" (+20 mm, -5 mm)	4
343202G	ABS, Steel	7-7/8" (200 mm)	+25/32", -3/16" (+20 mm, -5 mm)	4

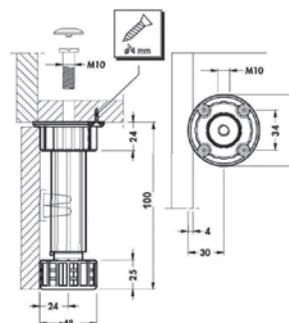


### Levelers with Head

Leveler, series 451, and plastic head. Provides an adjustment range from 0 to 25 mm (1 in).

- Capacity: 650 lb (295 kg) per leveler

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
4501090	Black	3-15/16" (100 mm)	4
4501590	Black	5-29/32" (150 mm)	4



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

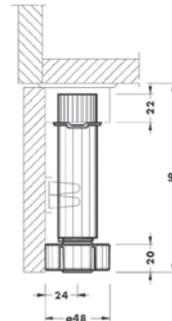
## ABS Cabinet Levelers

415-series ABS cabinet levelers. Requires one head from the list of required products.

- Capacity: Max. 150 kg (331 lb)
- Base Diameter: 1-7/8" (48 mm)
- Adjustment Capacity: 25/32" (20 mm), 3/16" (5 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
4510990	Black	3-17/32" (90 mm)	4
4511090	Black	3-15/16" (100 mm)	4
4511190	Black	4-21/64" (110 mm)	4
4511290	Black	4-23/32" (120 mm)	4
4511590	Black	5-29/32" (150 mm)	4
4511690	Black	6-5/16" (160 mm)	4
4511190	Black	4-11/32" (110 mm)	4

**Suggested Product(s):**  
Heads Series 740 – p. 2F7  
Toe Kick Fastener, 69001712 – p. 2F10  
Bases for 226 Clip – p. 2F10

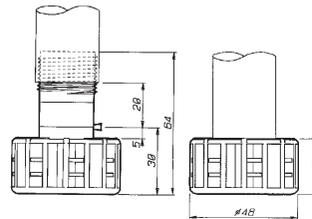


4150990

## Plastic Levelers with Head

- Providing an adjustment range from 0 to 25 mm (0 to 1")
- Load Rating: 331 lb (150 kg) per leveler

PRODUCT	OVERALL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
4511290	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4
4510990	3-1/2" (90 mm)	4
4511090	4" (100 mm)	4
4511190	4-3/8" (110 mm)	4
4511590	5-7/8" (150 mm)	4
4511690	6-1/4" (160 mm)	4
4511890	7-1/8" (180 mm)	4



\*Can be used with mountings 841 and 860 (see page 2F13)

## High Adjustment Capacity ABS Leveler +60 mm

- Load Rating: 331 lb (150 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	TOTAL HEIGHT	ADJUSTMENT CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
4481090	Black	3-15/16" (100 mm)	+2-3/8", -3/16" (+60 mm, -5 mm)	4

## Richelieu Section 2F



1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Richelieu Section 2F

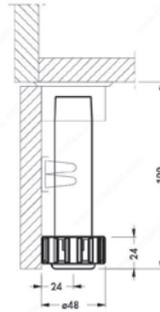
### Steel Leveler with High Adjustment Setting

Inverting the threaded cylinder increases the adjustment range to 2-3/4" (70 mm).

- Material: Steel, ABS, Zamak

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL HEIGHT	ADJ. CAPACITY	LOAD RATING	QTY/BOX
3451002G	Zinc	3-15/16" (100 mm)	+70 mm, -5 mm	356 kg (785 lb)	1

Required Product(s):  
740 Head series



### Decorative Skirt for Steel Leveler – Series 345

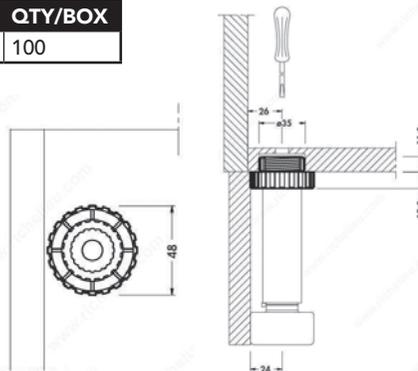
For series 343 and 345 levelers.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
8102890	Black Plastic	400



### Knock-In Head - 35 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	HEAD ATTACHMENT	QTY/BOX
8400090	Black	Polyamide 6	Knock-in	100

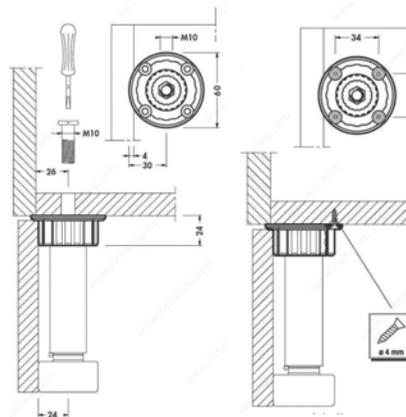


### 841 Series Head - Screw-in

Head (Screw) for Leg Series 445 and 415.

- Material: ABS

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEAD ATTACHMENT	QTY/BOX
8410090	Black	Screw-in	400

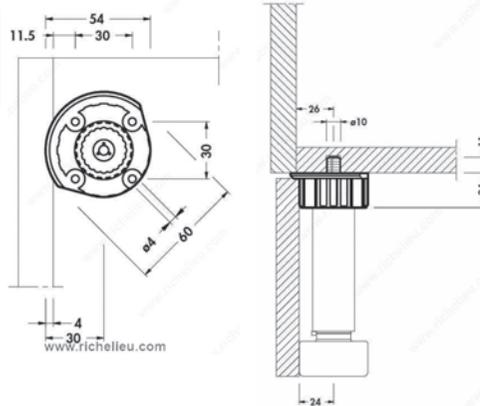


CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

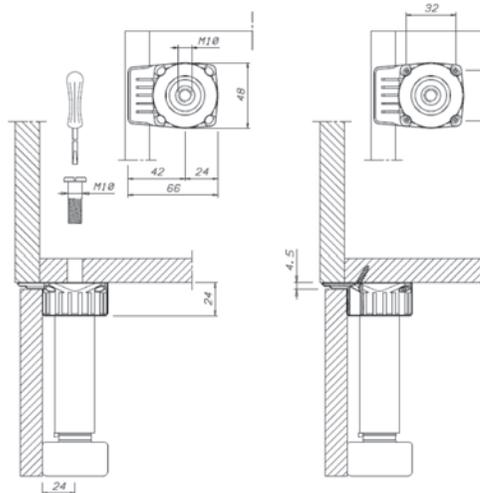
## Dowel Heads – Series 841

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
8411090	Black	3/8" (10 mm) head	400
8412090	Black	5/8" (15 mm) head	100



## Head – Series 860

PRODUCT	FINISH	ATTACHMENT TYPE	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
8600090	Black	Screw-In	Head to screw	1

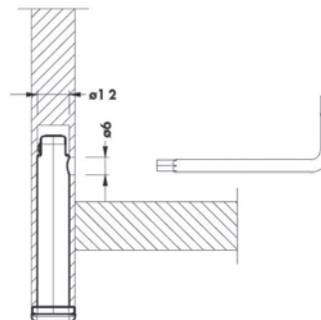


## Concealed Levelers

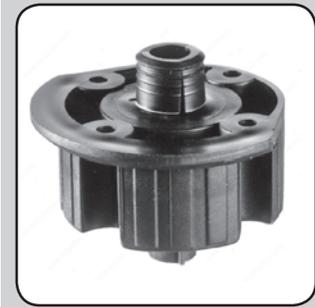
This leveler installs into the body of the side panel.

- Adjustment Capacity: 1" (25 mm), 0 mm
- Capacity: Max. 331 lb (150 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
306122G	Zinc	5-9/32" (134 mm)	100
3060502G	Zinc	2-11/16" (68 mm)	100



## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Richelieu Section 2F

### Self Adjusting Leveling Glide

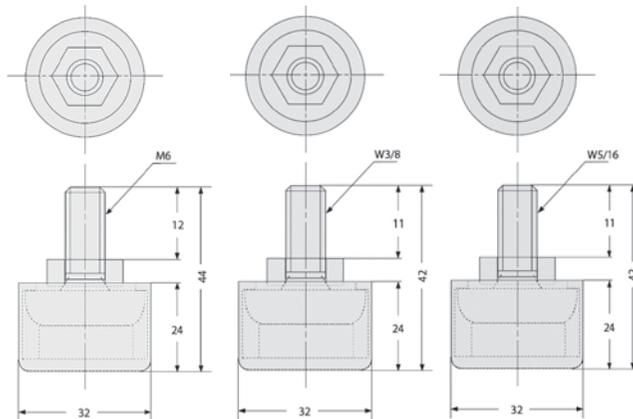
Gel inside the glide allows for gentle adjustment to uneven surfaces. No spring action compared to spring loaded types. No need to manually adjust. Ideal for tables which are frequently moved.



- Self-adjusting height automatically adjusts each time the table is moved
- Height adjustment up to 15/64" (6 mm)
- Color/Finish: Black, Chrome
- Load Capacity: 50 kg
- Material: Steel, Polypropylene
- Features: Without Slot



PRODUCT	THREADED STEM	STEM LENGTH	OVERALL HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
750032M6140	M6 - 1.0	15/32" (12 mm)	1-23/32" (44 mm)	40
75003238140	3/8" - 16	7/16" (11 mm)	1-21/32" (42 mm)	40
750032516140	5/16" - 18	7/16" (11 mm)	1-21/32" (42 mm)	40



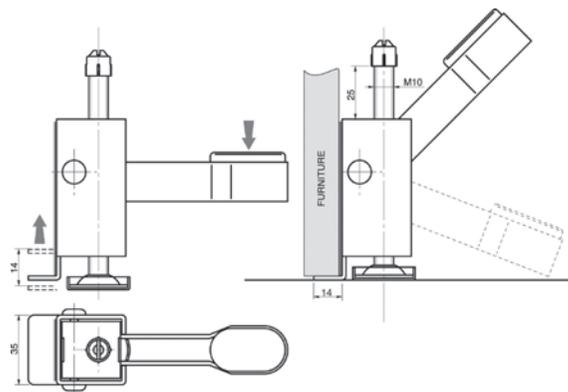
### Furniture Lift Mechanism

The Furniture lift mechanism is designed to lift a piece of furniture or door. The lifting is done by manually pushing downward on the leveler with minimum force.

- 14 mm (1/2") Lift Capacity
- Material: Steel
- Features: With felt



PRODUCT	CAPACITY	OVERALL HEIGHT	ADJUSTMENT CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
190502G	120 kg (264 lb)	5-5/16" (135 mm)	25 mm	50



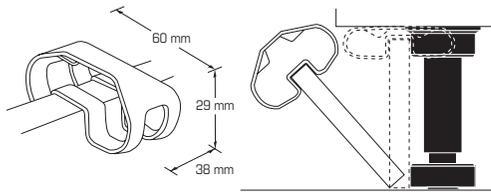
CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Toe-Kick Fastener

- Fastener for 5/8" (16 mm) panels

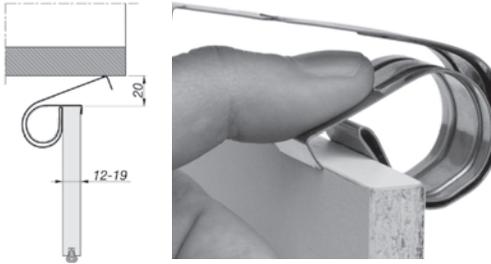
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
69001712	White	1000



## Toe-Kick Fastener

- Fastener for 1/2" to 3/4" panels
- Easily and quickly installed and removed without need for perfect toe-kick adjustment

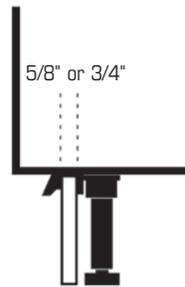
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
23502G	Black	800



## Plastic Pulls

- Plastic toe kick pull for leveler
- Plastic thickness 3/32" (2 mm)
- Installation: Product is screwed from behind
- Material: Plastic, PA6 - Polyamide 6

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
2304090	Black	1-9/16" (40 mm)	400



## Bases and Clasps

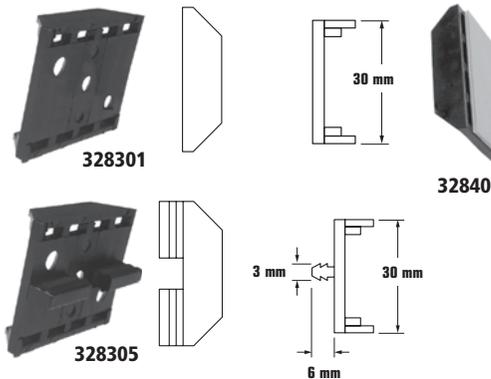
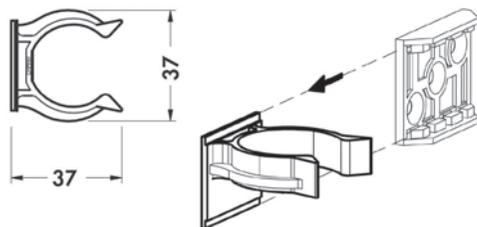
Base and clip combine.

- Base

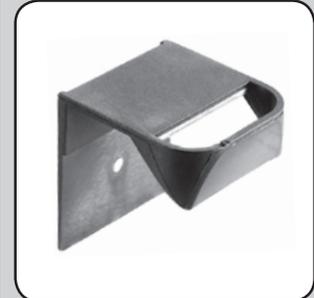
PRODUCT	FINISH	ATTACHMENT TYPE	QTY/BOX
328301	Black	Screw-on	800
328305	Black	With rail	800
328401	Black	Adhesive	800

- Clip

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
226301	Black	800
226302G	Zinc	800



## Richelieu Section 2F



1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

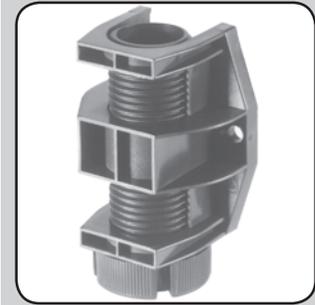
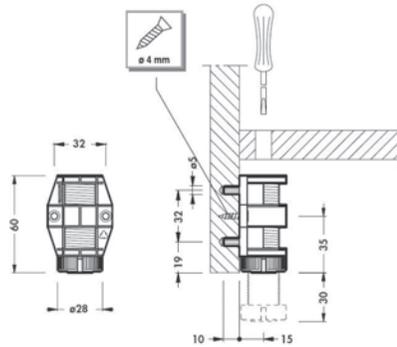
# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Richelieu Section 2F

### Leveler with 2 Dowels

- Leveler with two 3/16" (5 mm)-diameter dowels, system 32
- Capacity: Max. 176 lb (80 kg)
- Adjustment Capacity: 13/16" (30 mm), 0 mm

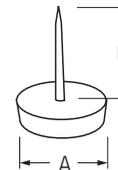
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
30220090	Black	2-3/8" (60 mm)	ABS	1



### Nylon Glides

- Slides well
- Durable and discreet, these nail-on glides offer great sliding quality
- Material: Nylon, Metal

PRODUCT	FINISH	BASE Ø A	PIN LENGHT B	PIN Ø B	QTY/BOX
BP50230	White	5/8" (15 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	8
BP50330	White	3/4" (19 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	8
CP50230	White	5/8" (15 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	100
CP50260	Brown	5/8" (15 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	100
CP50330	White	3/4" (19 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	100
CP50360	Brown	3/4" (19 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	100
MP51230	White	1/2" (6 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000
MP50230	White	5/8" (15 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000
MP50260	Brown	5/8" (15 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000
MP50290	Black	5/8" (15 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000
MP50330	White	3/4" (19 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000
MP50360	Brown	3/4" (19 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000
MP50390	Black	3/4" (19 mm)	11/16" (17 mm)	5/64" (1,8 mm)	1000

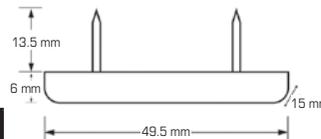


BP: Retail packaging

### Nylon Double Nail Glide

- Slides well
- Height: 19.5 mm
- Width - Overall Dimensions: 49.5 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
50830	White	1-31/32" (50 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	2500

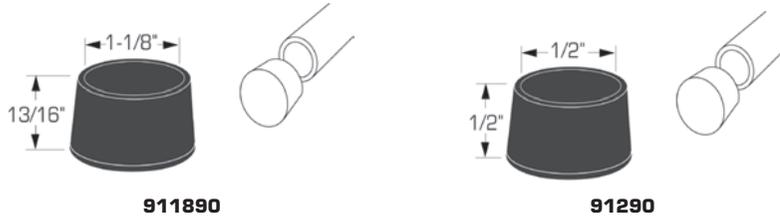


CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Circular Glides Black

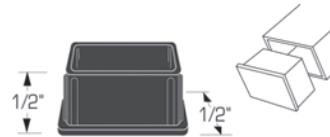
PRODUCT	HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	QTY/BOX
911890	13/16" (20 mm)	1-1/8" (28 mm)	1
91290	1/2" (13 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	1



## Rectangular Glides Black

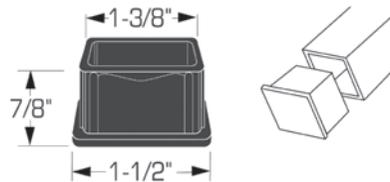
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile/ Ceramic/ Linoleum, Hardwood/Laminate
- Finish: Black
- Mounting Type: Snap-on

PRODUCT	GAUGE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
2421211290	18	1/2" (13 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	100
2421390	18	1" (25 mm)	15/16" (23 mm)	100
2423411290	18-18	3/4" (19 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	100



## Square Glides Black

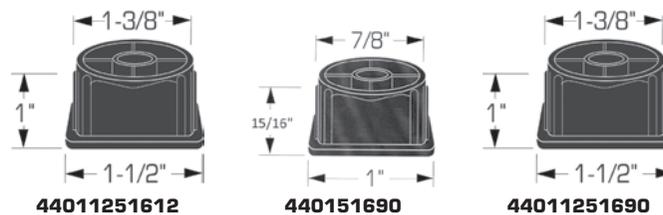
PRODUCT	GAUGE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	INTERIOR WIDTH	QTY/BOX
2400290	16-18	2" (50 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-7/8" (47 mm)	1
24011290	14-16	1-1/2" (38 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	1-3/8" (34 mm)	1



## Circular Adapters with Thread

Square threaded adapter. Tube size: 1-1/2". Use with threaded leveler.

PRODUCT	FINISH	THREAD	WIDTH	INTERIOR WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
44011251612	Natural	5/16"	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/8" (34 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1
440151690	Black	5/16"	1" (25 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	15/16" (23 mm)	1
44011251690	Black	5/16"	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-3/8" (34 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Levelers and Glides

Floor Protection – FELTAC™ Felt Pads

## Richelieu Section 2F

### Heavy-Duty Self-Adhesive Felt Pads – Multipacks

- Material: Polyester
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile, Ceramic, Hardwood, Laminate

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
93054	Beige	33
93057	Beige	105

### Heavy-Duty Self-Adhesive Felt Pads – Rounds

- Material: Polyester
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile, Ceramic, Linoleum, Hardwood, Laminate

PRODUCT	COLOR/FINISH	BASE Ø	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	LENGHT	
V93100	Beige	–	6" (152 mm)	9" (228 mm)	500
V93101	Beige	1-1/8" (28 mm)	–	–	2400
V93102	Beige	1-7/8" (47 mm)	–	–	750
V93108	Beige	–	1/2" (13 mm)	2-5/8" (66 mm)	2400
V93109	Beige	3/4" (19 mm)	–	–	2400
V93125	Beige	1" (25 mm)	–	–	2400
V93169	Beige	1-1/2" (38 mm)	–	–	1000
V93170	Beige	–	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	2400
V93171	Beige	2-1/4" (57 mm)	–	–	500
V93172	Beige	2-1/4" (57 mm)	–	–	500
V93173	Beige	4-1/64" (102 mm)	–	–	8
V93174	Beige	–	1" (25 mm)	4" (101 mm)	1000
V93190	Beige	–	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	2000
V93500	Black	–	4-1/2" (114 mm)	6" (152 mm)	1000
V93501	Black	1-1/8" (28 mm)	–	–	2400
V93502	Black	1-7/8" (47 mm)	–	–	750
V93508	Black	–	1/2" (13 mm)	2-5/8" (66 mm)	2400
V93509	Black	3/4" (19 mm)	–	–	2400
V93525	Black	1" (25 mm)	–	–	2400
V93569	Black	1-1/2" (38 mm)	–	–	1000
V93570	Black	–	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	2400
V93571	Black	2-1/4" (57 mm)	–	–	500
V93572	Black	3" (76 mm)	–	–	500
V93573	Black	4" (101 mm)	–	–	500
V93574	Black	–	1" (25 mm)	4" (101 mm)	1000
V93590	Black	3/4" (19 mm)	–	–	2400



# Levelers and Glides

## Floor Protection – FELTAC™ Felt Pads

### Heavy-Duty Self-Adhesive Felt Pads – Squares

Made of recycled fibers, ECO FELTAC® is the best protection for your flooring, thanks to the strong adhesive injected deep into the felt.

PRODUCT	COLOR	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		SHAPE	QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH		
V93170	Beige	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	Square	2400
V93570	Black	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	Square	2400
23170PC	Beige	1" (25 mm)	1" (25 mm)	Square	208

### Heavy-Duty Self-Adhesive Felt Pads – Sheets

- Material: Polyester
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile, Ceramic, Linoleum, Hardwood, Laminate

PRODUCT	COLOR	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		SHAPE	QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH		
V93054	Beige	4-1/2" (114 mm)	6" (152 mm)	Square	1000
V93100	Beige	9" (228 mm)	6" (152 mm)	Square	500
V93500	Black	4-1/2" (114 mm)	6" (152 mm)	Square	1000

### Heavy-Duty Self-Adhesive Felt Pads – Corner Pieces

- Material: Polyester
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile, Ceramic, Linoleum, Hardwood, Laminate

PRODUCT	COLOR	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		SHAPE	QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH		
V93190	Beige	1-1/2" (38 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	Corner Piece	2000

### Heavy-Duty Self-Adhesive Felt Pads – Contractor Packs

- Best in softness, sticking power and durability
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile, Ceramic, Linoleum, Hardwood, Laminate

PRODUCT	FINISH	BASE Ø	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
23101PC	Beige	1-1/8" (29 mm)	Round	208
23102PC	Beige	1-7/8" (48 mm)	Round	70
23103PC	White	3/8" (9 mm)	Round	1000
23104PC	Beige	3/8" (9 mm)	Round	1000
23108PC	Beige	1/2 x 2-5/8" (13 x 67 mm)	Strip	100
23109PC	Beige	3/4" (19 mm)	Round	216
23125PC	Beige	1" (25 mm)	Round	208
23169PC	Beige	1-1/2" (38 mm)	Round	48
23170PC	Beige	1" (25 mm)	Square	208
23171PC	Beige	2-1/4" (57 mm)	Round	48
23174PC	Beige	1 x 4" 25 x 102	Strip	52

## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Levelers and Glides

Floor Protection – FELTAC™ Felt Glides

## Richelieu Section 2F

### Hollow Nail-On Heavy-Duty Felt Glides

- Material: Polyester
- Recommended Surfaces: Tile, Ceramic, Linoleum, Hardwood, Laminate

PRODUCT	FINISH	BASE Ø	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
V23299	Beige, Brass	1" (25 mm)	Round	250

### Adjustable Glides with Cushioned Steel Base

Sold by unit

- Recommended Surfaces: Carpet/Rug, Tile/ Ceramic/ Linoleum
- Finish: Nickel
- Mounting Type: Screw-on

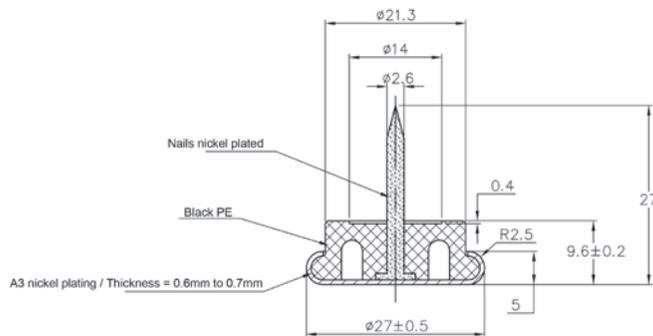
PRODUCT	THREAD	BASE Ø	THREAD LENGTH	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
F43891	1/4" - 20	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	Round	500
F43892	1/4" - 20	1-1/16" (27 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	Round	250
V31840	1/4" - 20	1-1/4" (32 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	Round	250

Suggested Product(s):  
OD0107C2G - Type D nut

### Nail-On Glides with Cushioned Steel Base

- Recommended Surfaces: Carpet/Rug, Tile/ Ceramic/ Linoleum
- Finish: Nickel, Black
- Shape: Round
- Material: Polypropylene and Steel
- Height: 9.6 mm
- Mounting Type: Nail-on
- Load Capacity: 80 kg

PRODUCT	BASE Ø	PIN LENGTH	HEIGHT	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
F45445	7/8" (22 mm)	45/64" (18 mm)	3/8" (9.6 mm)	Round	250
F45381	1-1/16" (27 mm)	45/64" (18 mm)	3/8" (9.6 mm)	Round	250

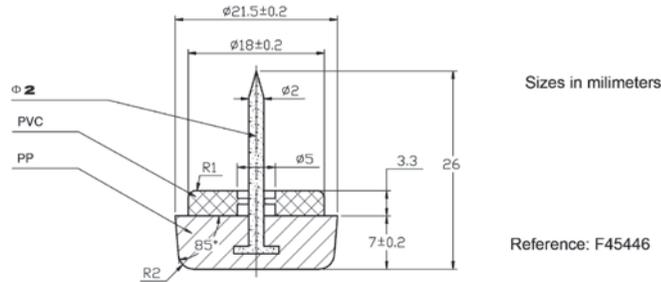


# Furniture Equipment | Levelers and Glides

## Nail-On Glides with Cushioned Polypropylene Base

- Easy gliding

PRODUCT	COLOR	BASE Ø	PIN LENGTH	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
F43879	Black & White	5/8" (16 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	Round	500
F45446	Black & White	7/8" (22 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	Round	500
F45382	Black & White	1-1/16" (27 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	Round	500



## Nail-On Glides

- Recommended surfaces: Carpet/Rug, Tile/Ceramic/Linoleum

PRODUCT	COLOR	BASE Ø	MATERIAL	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
F32026PC	White	5/8" (16 mm)	Polypropylene	Round	120
F32027PC	White	3/4" (19 mm)	Polypropylene	Round	100
F32028PC	White	7/8" (22 mm)	Polypropylene	Round	80
F31912PC	White	1-1/16" (27 mm)	Polypropylene	Round	60
23294PC	Blue	1-1/4" (32 mm)	HDPE (High-Density Polyethylene)	Round	25
F43883	White	7/8" (22 mm)	Polypropylene	Round	1

## Nail-On Glides with Carpet Base

- Material: Carpet

PRODUCT	COLOR	BASE Ø	SHAPE	QTY/BOX
F45380	Gray	1-1/4" (32 mm)	Round	250

## Richelieu Section 2F



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018



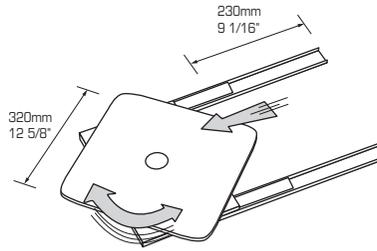
# Television Swivels and Lifts

## Sliding and Swiveling Platform – 88 lb

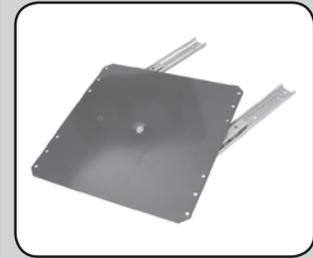
- Capacity: 88 lb (40 kg)
- Platform Dimension – Width: 12-5/8" (320 mm)
- Platform Dimension – Depth: 12-5/8" (320 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
99860	Brown	3/4" (20 mm)	10
UC99860*	Brown	3/4" (20 mm)	UPC code

\*With Screws



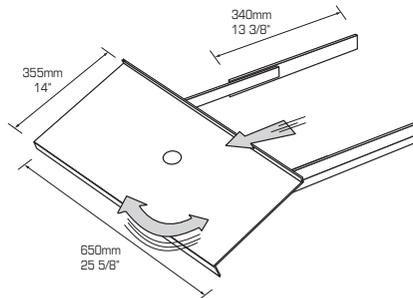
## Richelieu Section 2G



## Television Platform – Extending and Swiveling – 110 lb

- Capacity: 110 lb (50 kg)
- Platform Dimension – Width: 25-5/8" (650 mm)
- Platform Dimension – Depth: 14" (355 mm)

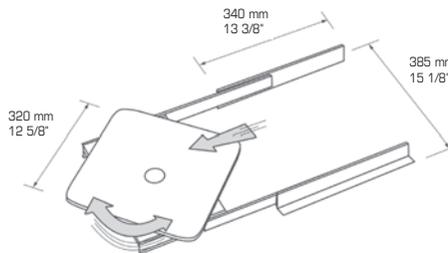
PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
101690	Black	2-1/8" (53 mm)	1



## Television Platform – Extending and Swiveling – 110 lb

- Capacity: 110 lb (50 kg)
- Width: 15-1/4" (387 mm)
- Height: 1-3/4" (44 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS	QTY/BOX
100560	Brown	1-25/32" (45 mm)	1



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Television Swivels and Lifts

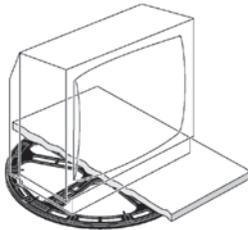
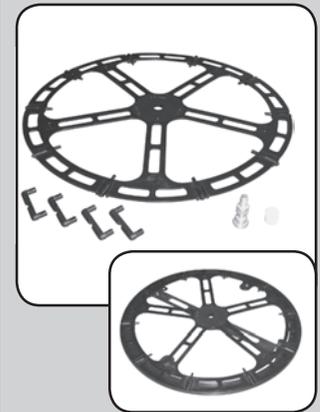
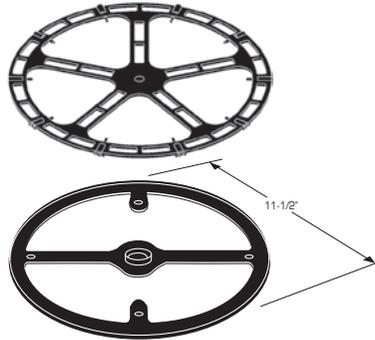
## Richelieu Section 2G

### Swivel Plate

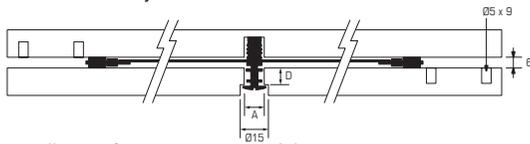
- Made of black plastic with ball bearings, this circular rotating tray can be used with or without rotator contour
- Installation hardware included
- Capacity: 250 lb (113.4 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
585190	Black	11" (279 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1

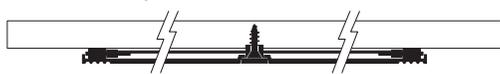
ROTATOR CONTOUR				
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
587690	Black	11" (279 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1



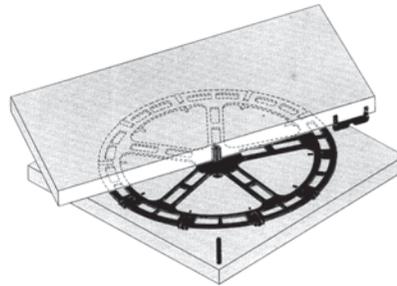
Installation of tray no. 585190 without base no. 587690



Installation of tray no. 585190 with base no. 587690



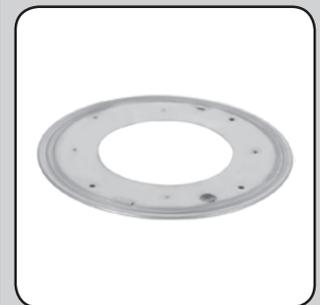
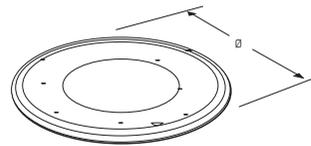
Tray no. 587690 improves rolling movement of tray no. 585190 while protecting material surface.



### Steel Swivel Plates

- Height: 3/8"
- Needs Caster: No
- Swivel: 360 Degrees
- Material: Steel

PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø X H	CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
9912	Zinc	9" x 3/8" (230 x 10 mm)	750 lb (340 kg)	1
548812	Zinc	12" x 3/8" (305 x 10 mm)	1000 lb (454 kg)	1
548912*	Zinc	*12" x 3/8" (305 x 10 mm)	1000 lb (454 kg)	1
UC8812	Zinc	9" x 3/8" (230 x 10 mm)	750 lb (340 kg)	1
UC548812	Zinc	12" x 3/8" (305 x 10 mm)	1000 lb (454 kg)	1



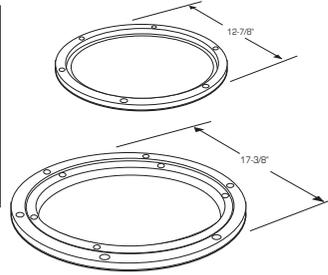
\*With detent, blocking after a complete turn

# Television Swivels and Lifts

## Richelieu Section 2G

### Swivel Plate with or without Rubbers

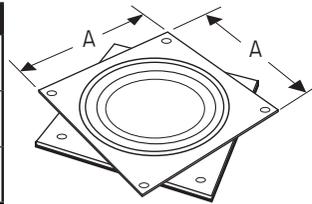
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø X H	CAPACITY	FEATURE	QTY/BOX
3010	Natural	12-3/4" x 15/32" (325 x 12 mm)	176 lb (80 kg)	Without Rubber	1
4510	Natural	17-3/8" x 3/4" (450 x 14 mm)	275 lb (125 kg)	With Rubber	1
UC3010	Natural	12-3/4" x 15/32" (325 x 12 mm)	175 lb (79 kg)	Without Rubber	1



### Steel Swivel Plate

Made of corrosion-resistant galvanized steel.

PRODUCT	FINISH	A X Ø	CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
3312	Zinc	3" x 5/16" (76 x 8 mm)	200 lb (90 kg)	100
4412	Zinc	4" x 5/16" (100 x 8 mm)	300 lb (136 kg)	100
6612	Zinc	6" x 5/16" (152 x 8 mm)	500 lb (227 kg)	100



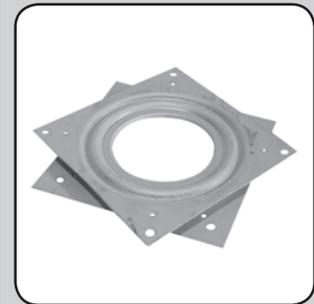
3312



4412



6612



### Swivel Plate

Made of corrosion-resistant galvanized steel.

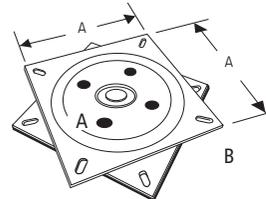
PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH (A)	HEIGHT (B)	DEPTH	CAPACITY	SWIVEL	NEEDS CASTER	QTY/BOX
11B12	Black	6-5/8" (168 mm)	3/4" (19 mm)	6-5/8" (168 mm)	330 lb (150 kg)	360°	No	1
2212	Black	7-11/16" (195 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	7-11/16" (195 mm)	330 lb (150 kg)	360°	No	1



11B12



2212



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

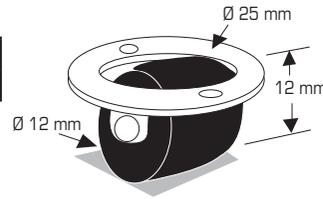
# Furniture Equipment | Television Swivels and Lifts

## Richelieu Section 2G

### Supporting Caster Wheel

For complementary use with a rotating tray to optimize surface rotation.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
52802G	Zinc	1



### Electric Flat Screen TV Lift

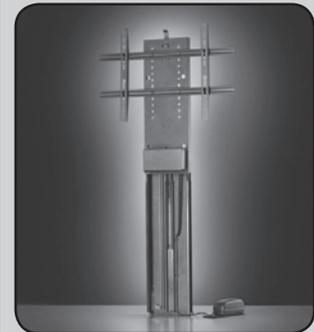
Make your day to day life easier and more comfortable. These lift mechanisms add an elegant touch to your decor and are perfect for kitchens, bedrooms, living rooms, and offices. With this product you can move ovens, microwaves, touch screens, and shelves to put them out of sight while still keeping them within easy reach. Easy operation with a remote control or a simple switch. The compact design allows these lifts to fit most standard cabinets.

- Easy installation with plug-and-play connections
- Components come conveniently packaged in a single carton
- Lifts can be used to either lift or lower objects
- All lifts are available with VESA standard brackets, except model 4055645100
- All lifts come with necessary hardware for cable management
- Ideal for home, office, RV, hotel room, conference room, or training room
- Lift can be mounted directly on the wall
- The system works well for lowering and raising bars, bookshelves, safes, wine bottle racks, or other items to store in a cabinet out of children's reach
- Includes RF remote control and manual switch
- It is possible to synchronize two lifts with one remote control

#### Important Information:

- The weight and the height of the television are the most important factors. The height of the television must be slightly less than the maximum travel of the lift. Please refer to the information on the right of the specifications of the lift

PRODUCT	CAPACITY	MAXIMUM TRAVEL	ADJUSTABLE TRAVEL	QTY/BOX
4055645100	11 to 110 lb (5 to 50 kg)	18" (460 mm)	No	1
405070090	11 to 150 lb (5 to 68 kg)	27-1/2" (700 mm)	Yes	
405084590	11 to 220 lb (5 to 100 kg)	29-1/2" (750 mm)	No	1
405000090	11 to 220 lb (5 to 100 kg)	39-3/8" (1 m)	Yes	1



### Sewing Machine Lift

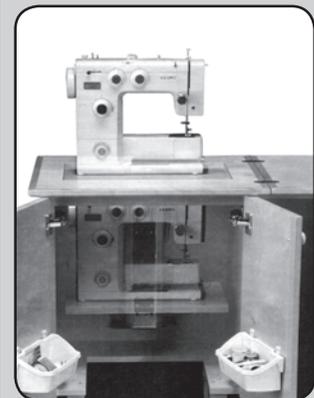
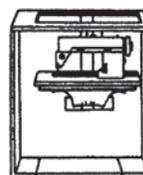
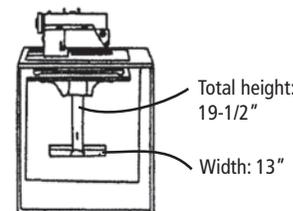
This lift is ideal for: Sewing machines, microcomputers, projectors, etc.

- Force: 350 newtons
- Load capacity of 40 lb (18 kg)
- Push downwards to open and close
- This lift allows three positions: completely open, partially open, or completely closed
- The partially-open position can be adjusted 3-1/8" to 3-7/8" from the open position
- This lift will conceal any device up to 13-1/4" in height

Ideal for sewing machines, computers, projectors, etc.

- Material: Steel

PRODUCT	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
4508302	19-1/2" (490 mm)	13" (328 mm)	11" (278 mm)	1



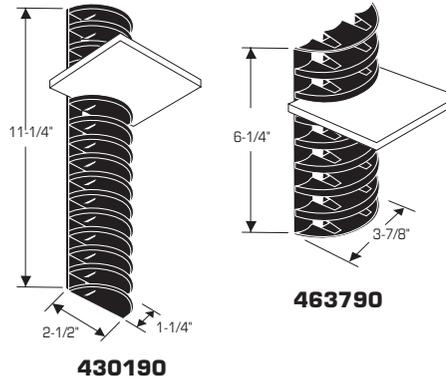
CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Document Media Storage

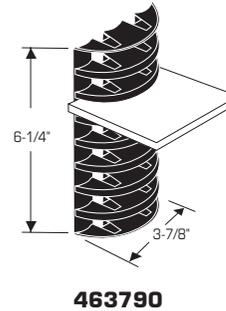
## Column Storage Stands

- Use: Horizontal or vertical

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	FINISH	CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
430190	CD	Black	15	100
463790	DVD	Black	6	100



430190

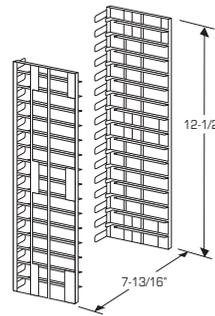


463790

## Vertical DVD Divider Trays

- Capacity: 16 DVD's

PRODUCT	FINISH	SIDE	QTY/BOX
44880290	Black	Right	80
44880390	Black	Left	80

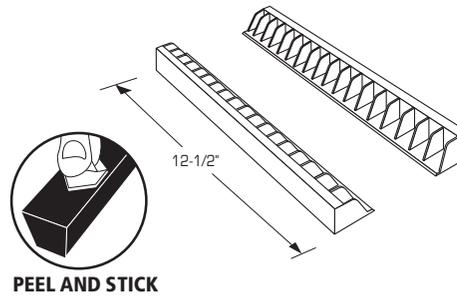


Titus

## DVD and CD Divider Trays

Capacity: 18 DVD's

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	FINISH	CAPACITY	QTY/BOX
509190	CD	Black	24	100 pairs
509490	DVD	Black	18	100 pairs
BP509190	CD	Black	24	bag of 2 units

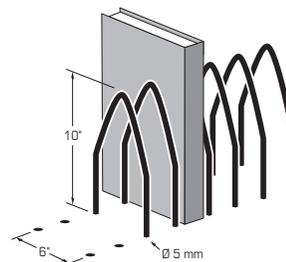


PEEL AND STICK

## Steel Divider

Multipurpose divider.

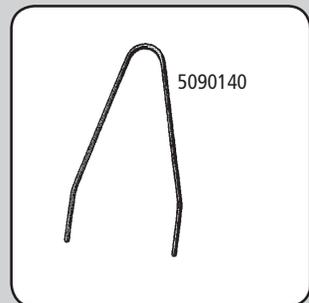
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
5090140	Chrome	200



## Richelieu Section 2H



Spring-loaded storage. Audio cassettes, video cassettes, CD's and DVD's are ejected by simply applying pressure with the fingertip.



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018



# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Round Grommet

These grommets effortlessly organize the wires on your desk!

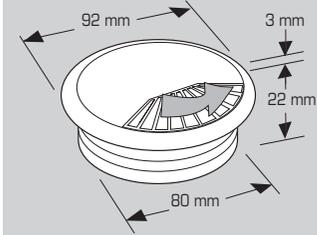
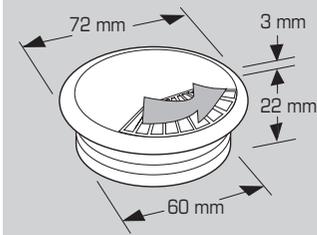
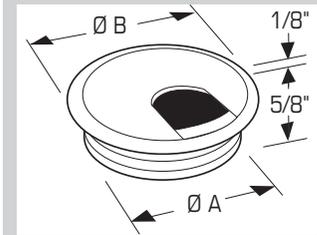
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø (A)	OVERALL Ø (B)	QTY/BOX
51090	Black	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-1/64" (51 mm)	800
51030	White	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-1/64" (51 mm)	600
60040	Beige	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	500
60090	Black	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	500
BP60090	Black	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	1200
60060	Brown	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	500
601100	Grey	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	500
60030	White	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	500
BP60030	White	1-7/8" (48 mm)	2-23/64" (60 mm)	1200
76040	Beige	2-31/64" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	300
76090	Black	2-31/64" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	300
76060	Brown	2-31/64" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	300
760100	Grey	2-31/64" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	300
76030	White	2-31/64" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	300
89040	Beige	3" (76 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	225
89090	Black	3" (76 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	225
BP89090	Black	3" (76 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	2000
89060	Brown	3" (76 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	225
890100	Grey	3" (76 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	225
89030	White	3" (76 mm)	3-1/2" (89 mm)	225

## Round Cable Entry Plug

Cable entry plugs keeps the network of cables together and makes the work surfaces more organized.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL Ø	QTY/BOX
BP60091030	White	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	1000
50091040	Almond	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-7/16" (62 mm)	500
50091090	Black	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-7/16" (62 mm)	500
50091060	Brown	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-7/16" (62 mm)	500
500910100	Grey	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-7/16" (62 mm)	500
50091030	White	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-7/16" (62 mm)	500
60091040	Almond	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	1000
60091090	Black	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	500
BP60091090	Black	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	1000
60091060	Brown	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	500
600910140	Chrome	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	100
BP600910140	Chrome	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	10
600910907	Graphite Gray	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	500
600910100	Grey	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	Per unit
BP600910130	Polished Brass	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	10
60091030	White	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-7/8" (72 mm)	500
60345090	Black	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-5/8" (92 mm)	400

## Richelieu Section 21



CCRM 2018

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

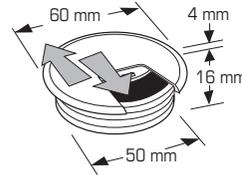
## Richelieu Section 21

### Round Cable Entry Plug

These grommets effortlessly organize the wires on your desk! Come with a retractable lid that allows the slot to open and close.

- Material: Polypropylene

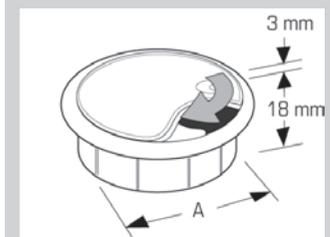
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL Ø	QTY/BOX
60270030	White	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100
60270040	Almond	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100
60270060	Brown	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100
60270090	Black	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	100



### Round Cable Grommet

Cable entry plugs keep cables together for more organized work surfaces.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø (A)	OVERALL Ø	HEIGHT	RECESSED DEPTH	QTY/BOX
90044100	Grey	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	800
9004430	White	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	800
9004440	Almond	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	800
9004460	Brown	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	800
9004490	Black	1-3/4" (44 mm)	2-3/16" (55 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	800
90060100	Grey	1-3/4" (60 mm)	2-15/16" (75 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	11/16" (18 mm)	300
90060106	Silver	1-3/4" (60 mm)	2-15/16" (75 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	11/16" (18 mm)	300
9006030	White	1-3/4" (60 mm)	2-15/16" (75 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	11/16" (18 mm)	300
9006040	Almond	1-3/4" (60 mm)	2-15/16" (75 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	11/16" (18 mm)	300
9006060	Brown	1-3/4" (60 mm)	2-15/16" (75 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	11/16" (18 mm)	800
9006090	Black	1-3/4" (60 mm)	2-15/16" (75 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	11/16" (18 mm)	300



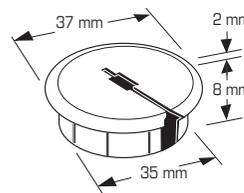
### Round Cable Grommet

These grommets effortlessly organize the wires on your desk!

- Bore Hole: 35 mm
- Shape: Round
- Material: Polypropylene
- Diameter - Overall Dimensions: 37 mm
- Height - Overall Dimensions: 10 mm
- Recessed Depth: 8 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
CP1013590	Black	1-25/64" (35 mm)	1-15/32" (37 mm)	5/16" (8 mm)	100

Suggested Product(s):  
BSHB136 – 1-3/8" Bi-Metal Hole Saw

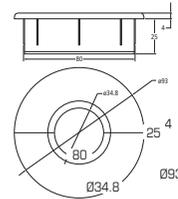


CCRM 2018

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Wire Management**

**Round Grommets**

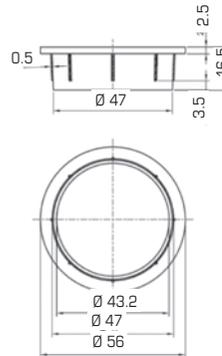
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL Ø	HEIGHT	SLOT OPENING	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
60951106	Silver	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-21/32" (93 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	ABS	1
60952140	Chrome	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-21/32" (93 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	Metal	1



**Round Metal Grommets**

• Material: Zamak

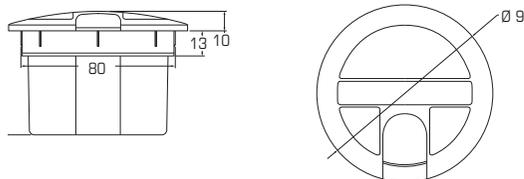
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL Ø	BORE HOLE	HEIGHT	RECESSED DEPTH	QTY/BOX
20692170	Stainless Steel	1-27/32" (47 mm)	2-7/32" (56 mm)	1-27/32" (47 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	35/64" (14 mm)	1
20694170	Stainless Steel	2-13/32" (61 mm)	2-29/32" (74 mm)	1-27/32" (47 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	35/64" (14 mm)	1



**Grommet with Pencil Holder**

Round wire grommet with pencil holder to make your work surface more organized.

PRODUCT	FINISH	BORE HOLE	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		RECESSED DEPTH	QTY/BOX
			Ø	HEIGHT		
60903090	Black	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-37/64" (91 mm)	2-1/2" (63.5 mm)	2-3/32" (53 mm)	1



**Richelieu  
Section 21**



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

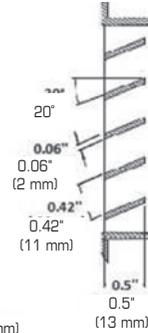
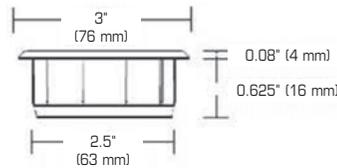
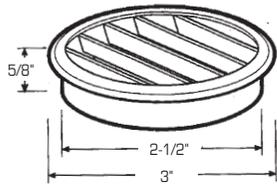
# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Richelieu Section 21

### Ventilation Grommets

Use of a ventilation grid allows optimal airflow, avoiding extreme heat and humidity. Our full range of finishes work well with all types of furniture.

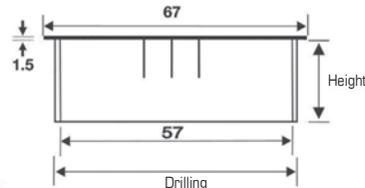
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
			Ø	HEIGHT	
9206430	White	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	1
9206440	Beige	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	1
9206460	Brown	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	1
9206490	Black	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	1
92064100	Gray	2-1/2" (63 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	1



### Round Grommets with Brush

Add some style to your desk while keeping cables under control with Richelieu's new cable grommet with brush.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
166012140	Chrome	2-3/8" (60 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	12
166012174	Satin Chrome	2-3/8" (60 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	12
16601290	Black	2-3/8" (60 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	12
166021140	Chrome	2-3/8" (60 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	12
166021174	Satin Chrome	2-3/8" (60 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	12
16602190	Black	2-3/8" (60 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	12
168012140	Chrome	3-5/32" (80 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	12
168012174	Satin Chrome	3-5/32" (80 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	12
16801290	Black	3-5/32" (80 mm)	15/32" (12 mm)	12
168021140	Chrome	3-5/32" (80 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	12
168021174	Satin Chrome	3-5/32" (80 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	12
16802190	Black	3-5/32" (80 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	12



# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

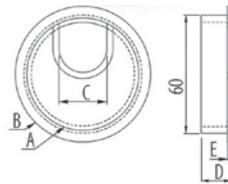
## Round Metal Grommets with Brush

Add some style to your office while keeping cords and devices organized with Richelieu's metal grommet. This grommet helps organize your devices and cables for a tidy desk. A brushed nickel finish enhances the look of your desk. This product is made of zamak for the best durability and its two-part construction ensures positioning flexibility.

- Material: Zamak

Sold by unit

PRODUCT	FINISH	BORE HOLE	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		RECESSED DEPTH	QTY/BOX
			DIAMETER	HEIGHT		
BP6026195	Brushed Nickel	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	19/32" (15 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	1200
6026195	Brushed Nickel	2-3/8" (60 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)	19/32" (15 mm)	1/2" (13 mm)	144



Ø	A	B	C	D	E
60	56	68	24	15	2

## Dual Grommets

FastCap's new Dually Grommet is what cabinetmakers have been asking for. The Dually Grommet is a dual-sided interference locking grommet that finishes both sides of your hole in a snap. Fits perfectly in 2.5" holes. Trim marks every 1/4".

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	QTY/BOX
919076	Black	2-1/2" (64 mm)	1
919078	White	2-1/2" (64 mm)	1

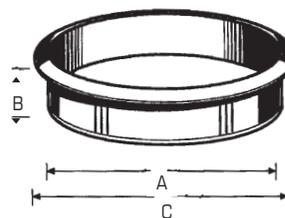


## Plastic Trash Grommets

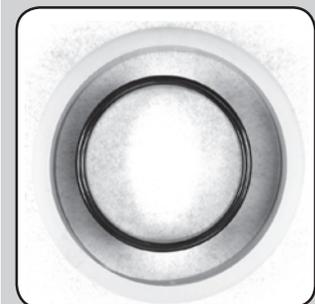
Round plastic garbage grommet.

- Overlapping trim edge
- Smooth finish
- Professional finishing touch

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø (A)	HEIGHT (B)	DIAMETER (C)	QTY/BOX
6122030	White	4-1/8" (105 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	4-3/8" (111 mm)	1
6122090	Black	4-1/8" (105 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	4-3/8" (111 mm)	1
6144030	White	6" (152 mm)	1" (25 mm)	6-3/4" (171 mm)	1
6144090	Black	6" (152 mm)	1" (25 mm)	6-3/4" (171 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 21



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

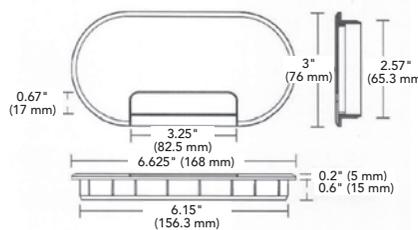
CCRM 2018

**Oval Cable Grommet**

Oval wire grommet to keep your network of cables together and make your work surfaces more organized.

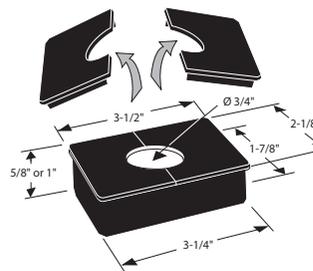
- Material: Polypropylene

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING DIMENSIONS		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/ BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
1057630	White	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6-1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	6-39/64" (168 mm)	1
1057640	Beige	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6-1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	6-39/64" (168 mm)	1
1057660	Brown	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6-1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	6-39/64" (168 mm)	1
1057690	Black	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6-1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	6-39/64" (168 mm)	1
10576100	Gray	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6-1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	6-39/64" (168 mm)	1



**Cable Entry Plug/Removable Caps**

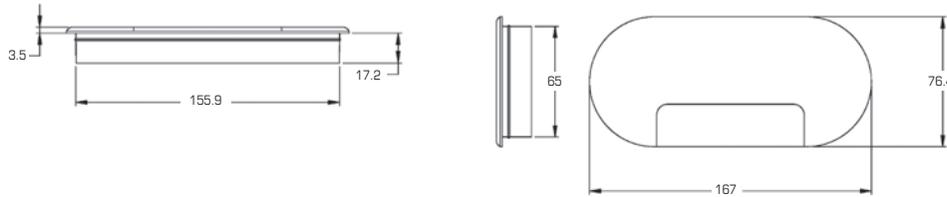
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING DIMENSIONS		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/ BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
2095890	Black	1-7/8" (48 mm)	3-1/4" (82 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	3 1/2" (89 mm)	448
2091090	Black	1-7/8" (48 mm)	3-1/4" (82 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	1" (25 mm)	3 1/2" (89 mm)	308
20910106	Silver	1-7/8" (48 mm)	3-1/4" (82 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)	1" (25 mm)	3 1/2" (89 mm)	308



# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Cable Entry Plugs with Flap

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING DIMENSIONS		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
BP1657630	White	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6 1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	6-9/16" (167 mm)	10
1657630	White	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6 1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	6-9/16" (167 mm)	150
BP1657690	Black	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6 1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	6-9/16" (167 mm)	10
1657690	Black	2-9/16" (65 mm)	6 1/8" (156 mm)	3" (76 mm)	13/16" (21 mm)	6-9/16" (167 mm)	150

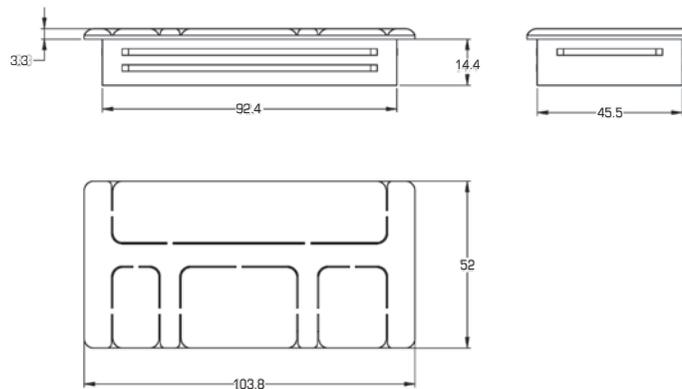


## ABS Sectional Cable Entry Plug

These grommets effortlessly organize the wires on your desk!

- Material: ABS

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING DIMENSIONS		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
1025190	Black	1-13/16" (46 mm)	3-5/8" (92 mm)	2-1/16" (52 mm)	6/8" (18 mm)	4-3/32" (104 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 21

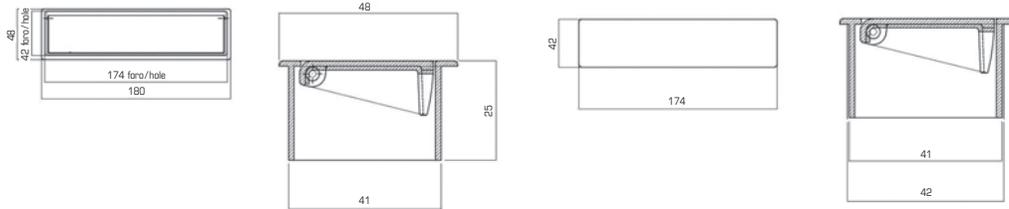


- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

**Rectangular Grommets with Holes**

This high-quality product exudes elegance and distinction wherever it is installed. The presence of holes allows perfect cable management and lets you instantly connect each cable to its device. This product can be used with up to 7 cables. Clips on the sides of the grommet allow quick and easy vertical application that prevents dust from penetrating. A thin plastic coating prevents cables from being damaged by repeated contact with the metal.

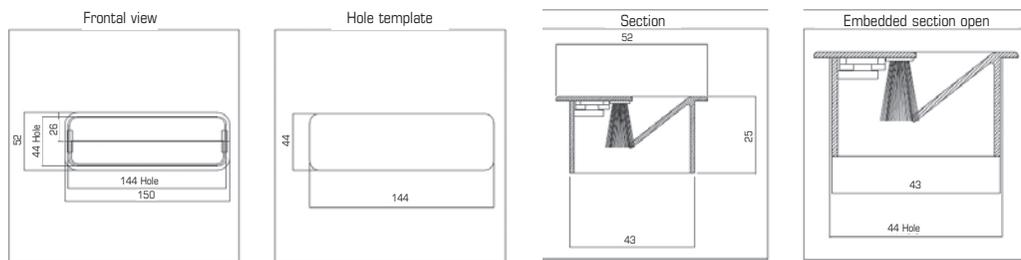
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING MEASURE		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/ BOX
		WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	
4818010	Satin Aluminum	6-27/32" (174 mm)	1-21/32" (42 mm)	7-3/32" (180 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-7/8" (48 mm)	1
48180140	Chrome	6-27/32" (174 mm)	1-21/32" (42 mm)	7-3/32" (180 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-7/8" (48 mm)	1



**Rectangular Grommets with Brush**

This grommet will add a touch of elegance and distinction to your workspace with a chrome or aluminum finish to match your equipment. Mounting clips on the sides of the grommet make vertical installation quick and easy while keeping out dust. The brush inside the grommet reduces the risk of damage to cables while concealing the underside of your desk, and the plate that holds the brush can be removed for cleaning of the brush and grommet.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING MEASURE		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/ BOX
		WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	
5215010	Satin Aluminum	5-21/32" (144 mm)	1-23/32" (44 mm)	5-29/32" (150 mm)	1" (25 mm)	2-1/16" (52 mm)	1
52150140	Chrome	5-21/32" (144 mm)	1-23/32" (44 mm)	5-29/32" (150 mm)	1" (25 mm)	2-1/16" (52 mm)	1



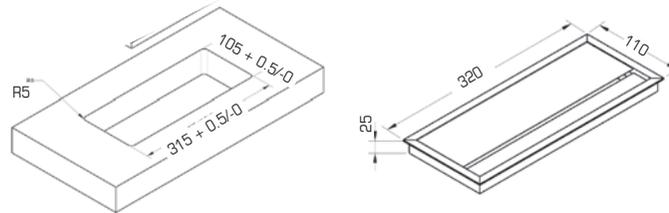
# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Aluminum Rectangular Grommet with Brush

Cable outlet in aluminum with straight flap cover, black brush seal, and smooth-closing functionality.

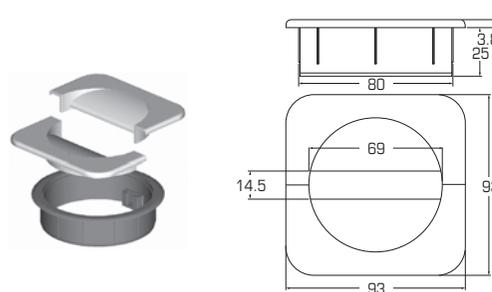
- Corner Radius: 13/64" (5 mm)
- Recessed Depth: 1" (25 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING MEASURE		OVERALL DIMENSIONS		CORNER RADIUS	QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	DEPTH		
2134278100	Silver	12-13/32" (315 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)	12-19/32" (320 mm)	4-11/32" (110 mm)	13/64" (5 mm)	43
2135206100	Silver	9-1/4" (235 mm)	4-17/32" (115 mm)	9-7/16" (240 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	13/64" (5 mm)	49
2135322100	Silver	17-17/32" (445 mm)	4-17/32" (115 mm)	17-23/32" (450 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	13/64" (5 mm)	39
2134278100	Silver	12-13/32" (315 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)	12-19/32" (320 mm)	4-11/32" (110 mm)	13/64" (5 mm)	43
2135322100	Silver	17-33/64" (445 mm)	4-29/64" (113 mm)	17-23/32" (450 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	13/64" (5 mm)	39
2135206100	Silver	4-17/32" (115 mm)	9-1/4" (235 mm)	9-7/16" (240 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	13/64" (5 mm)	48
213520690	Black	4-29/64" (113 mm)	9-11/64" (233 mm)	9-7/16" (240 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	35/64" (14 mm)	50
213532290	Black	4-29/64" (113 mm)	17/7/16" (443 mm)	17-23/32" (450 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	35/64" (14 mm)	30
213427890	Black	4-29/64" (113 mm)	12-21/64" (313 mm)	12-19/32" (320 mm)	4-11/32" (110 mm)	35/64" (14 mm)	45

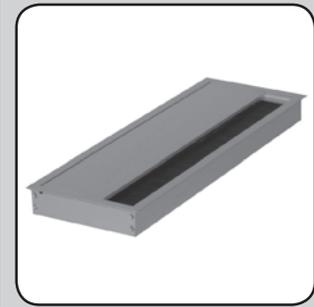


## ABS Square Grommets

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING Ø	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			TYPE	QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH		
60934106	Silver	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-11/16" (93 mm)	31/32" (25 mm)	3-11/16" (93 mm)	Round Opening	Bulk
BP60934106	Silver	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-11/16" (93 mm)	31/32" (25 mm)	3-11/16" (93 mm)	Round Opening	UPC Code / Plastic Bag
60935106	Silver	3-5/32" (80 mm)	3-45/64" (94 mm)	31/32" (25 mm)	3-45/64" (94 mm)	Slotted Opening	Bulk



## Richelieu Section 21



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

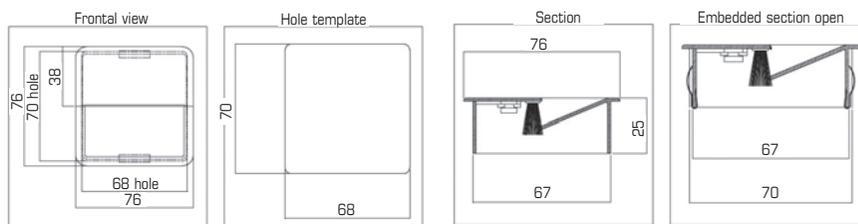
## Richelieu Section 21

### Zinc Square Grommet

This zamak grommet is both simple and modern in design. It is a stylish and practical choice for both commercial and residential environments.

- This aluminum or chrome-finished grommet will add a touch of elegance to your workspace
- Mounting clips on the side of the grommet allow for dust-free vertical applications
- The brush inside the grommet reduces the risk of cable damage and conceals the underside of your desk
- The plate that holds the brush can be removed for cleaning of the brush and grommet

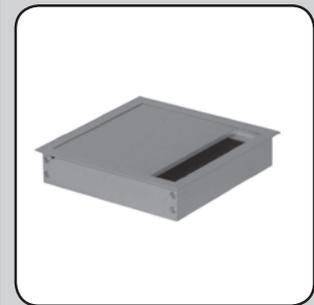
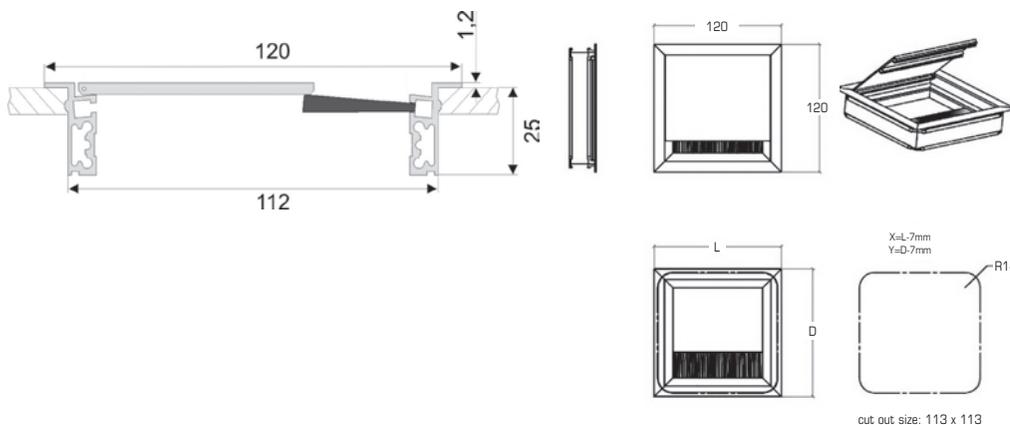
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING MEASURE		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	
767610	Satin Aluminum	2-11/16" (68 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	1" (25 mm)	3" (76 mm)	1
7676140	Chrome	2-11/16" (68 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	3" (76 mm)	1" (25 mm)	3" (76 mm)	1



### Square Grommet with Brush

Add some style to your desk while keeping cables under control with Richelieu's new square cable grommet. Aluminum cover with straight flap, a black brush seal and smooth closing function.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING MEASURE			OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	
2135115100	Silver	4-29/64" (113 mm)	4-29/64" (113 mm)	1" (25 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	96
213511590	Black	4-29/64" (113 mm)	4-29/64" (113 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	72

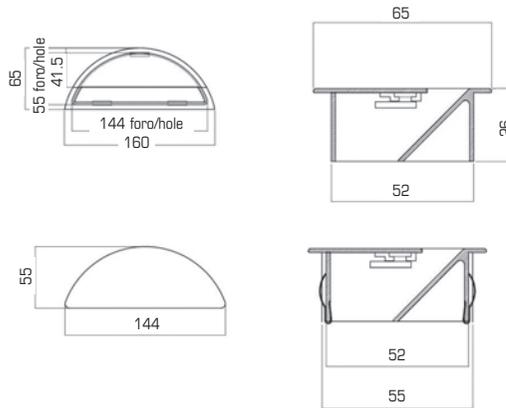


# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Half-Moon Grommets

This grommet lets you manage cables and office devices easily. This aluminum- or chrome-finished grommet will add a touch of elegance to your workspace. Mounting clips on the side of the grommet allow for dust-free vertical applications. The brush inside the grommet reduces the risk of cable damage and conceals the underside of your desk. The plate that holds the brush can be removed for cleaning of the brush and grommet.

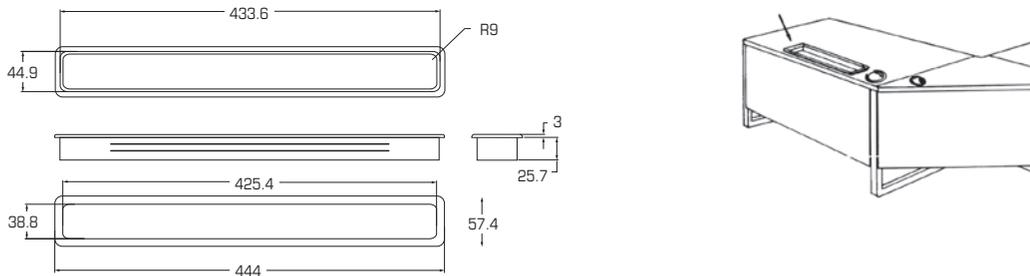
PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING MEASURE		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	
6516010	Satin Aluminum	5-21/32" (144 mm)	2-5/32" (55 mm)	6-5/32" (160 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1
65160140	Chrome	5-21/32" (144 mm)	2-5/32" (55 mm)	6-5/32" (160 mm)	1-1/32" (26 mm)	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1



## Computer Printer Paper Feed Slot

Ideal for recycle/trash liner.

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
60183090	Black	2-1/4" (57 mm)	1-5/32" (29 mm)	17-1/2" (444 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 21



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

**Ventilation Grills**

PRODUCT	FINISH	DRILLING DIMENSIONS		OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
01052730	White	1-3/8" (35 mm)	5-1/2" (140 mm)	25/32" (145 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	25/32" (145 mm)	1
01052790	Black	1-3/8" (35 mm)	5-1/2" (140 mm)	25/32" (145 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	25/32" (145 mm)	1
01052830	White	1-3/8" (35 mm)	6-11/12" (170 mm)	6-7/8" (175 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	6-7/8" (175 mm)	1
01053330	White	2-27/32" (72 mm)	15-3/8" (389.5 mm)	15-3/4" (400 mm)	25/32" (20 mm)	15-3/4" (400 mm)	1

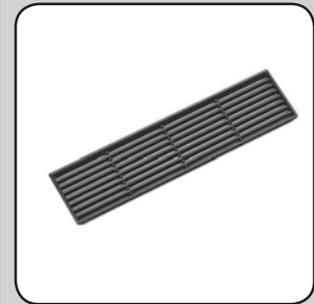


**ABS Ventilation Grids**

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
7511390	Black	11-3/4" (300 mm)	9/32" (7 mm)	3-11/32" (85 mm)	1
7511490	Black	6-9/16" (167 mm)	9/32" (7 mm)	1-11/32" (35 mm)	1



USA Only



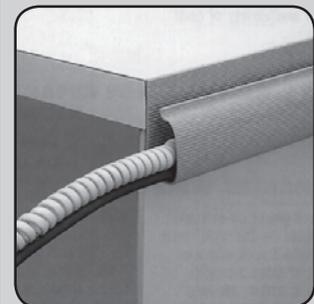
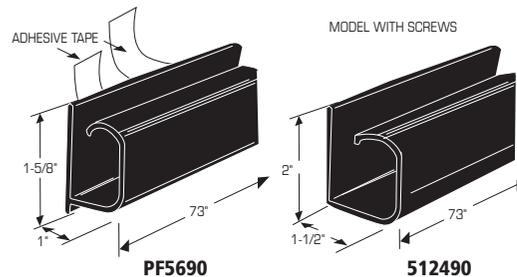
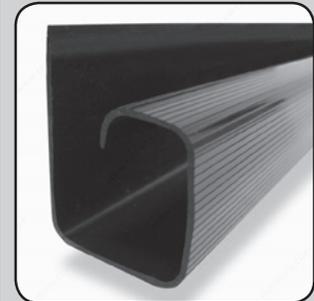
**PVC Wire Management Moldings**

This molding is designed to conceal lighting wires, giving you a space that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. Ideal for under desks, inside and under cabinets, along walls.

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
512490	Black	72" (1828 mm)	2" x 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 x 38 mm)	1
PF5690	Black	72" (1828 mm)	1-5/8" x 7/8" (41 x 21 mm)	5
PF3430	Black	72" (1828 mm)	1/2" x 11/16" (17 x 13 mm)	1



PEEL AND STICK



# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Wire Management Moldings

This plastic molding is designed to conceal lighting wires, giving you a space that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. Ideal for under desks, inside and under cabinets, along walls.

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	LENGTH	QTY
PF3411	Beige	1/2" x 11/16" (12 x 17 mm)	96" (2438 mm)	1
PF3430	White	1/2" x 11/16" (12 x 17 mm)	96" (2438 mm)	1

## Electrical Wire Clip

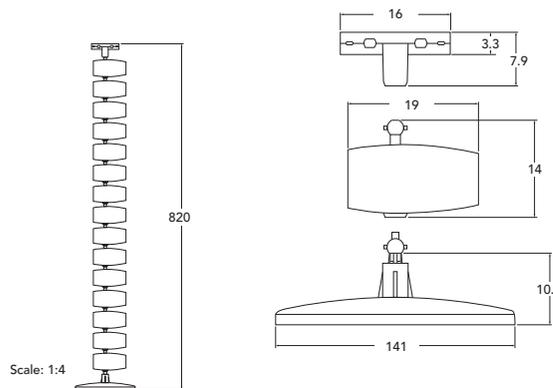
- 3/8" (9,5 mm) Wide
- 05" (1,3 mm) Thick
- Mounting hole diameter: 4,3 (.170mm)
- Screw size #8

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
3309090	Black	1000

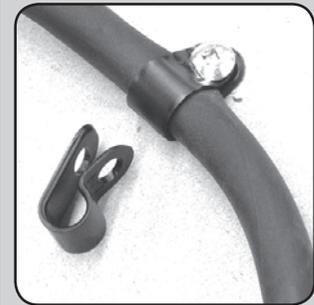
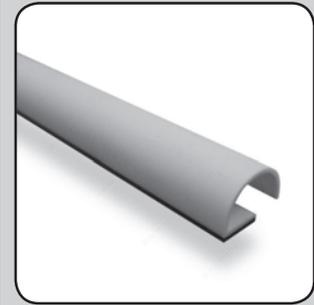
## Oval Wire Management Spine

- Flexible, perforated plastic column
- Allows you to route all wiring in one place
- Can be hung on a wall or under the desk
- Fits all facilities

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	HEIGHT	
60156106	Silver	Polypropylene and Steel	5-35/64" (141 mm)	32-9/32" (820 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 21



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Richelieu Section 2I

### Cable Management Spines

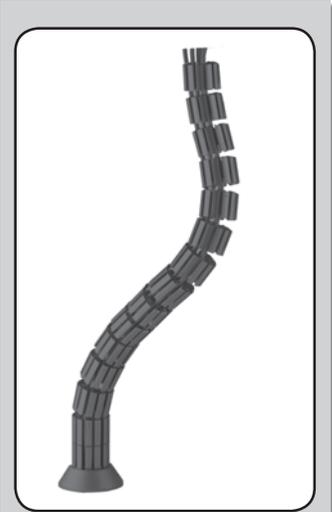
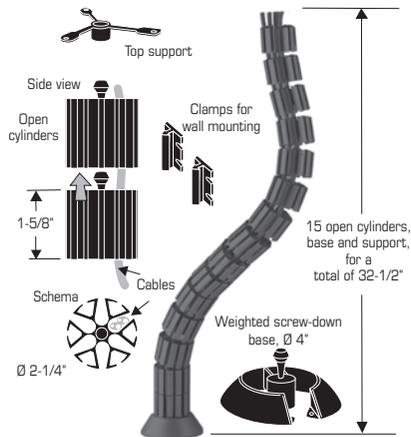
Lets you organize your cables into different channels for easier maintenance.

- Flexible plastic tube with open design
- Allows cables to be run together in a single place
- Can be installed on the base of a desk or on a wall
- Material: ABS

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	HEIGHT	
50808090	Black	3-15/16" (100 mm)	35-7/16" (900 mm)	1
508080106	Silver	3-15/16" (100 mm)	35-7/16" (900 mm)	1

#### Included Product(s)

- 1 top bracket
- 15-ring column
- 2 mounting clips for horizontal applications
- 1 weighted base

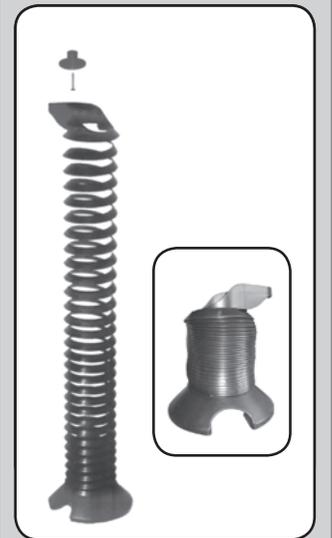


### Cable Management Spine

- Spiral tube in black plastic
- Cables may be run through it
- Installed on the base of a desk

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
663000090	Black	1

Bracket and cable support sold separately



# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Cable Clamps

No more floors covered with intertwined cables! This cable clamp for mounting under work surface will make powering your equipment a snap.

- Allows easy identification of your cables
- Frees up the floor and increases the available space on your desktop
- Your choice of installation: can be screwed on or even attached with double-sided tape
- Black and gray finishes to complement your electronics
- Each loop can hold up to 4 cables: the small clamp has 5 loops and the large clamp has 7
- The cables can pass along and through the loops to increase the number permitted and improve their organization
- Material: Plastic

### Important Information:

Max. Capacity:

- Short 5 x (4 Cables per loop)
- Long 7 x (4 Cables per loop)

Sold by unit

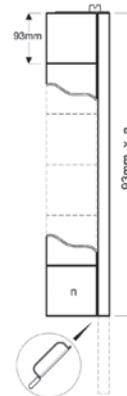
PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
BP1691490	Black	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	3-19/32" (91 mm)	5
1691490	Black	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	3-19/32" (91 mm)	25
16914100	Gray	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	3-19/32" (91 mm)	25
1691690	Black	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	5-5/16" (135 mm)	25
16916100	Gray	2-9/16" (65 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	5-5/16" (135 mm)	25

## 94-1/2" (2400 mm) Wire Channel (From Desk to Ceiling)

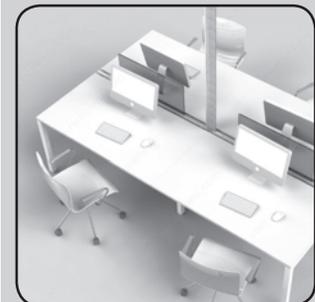
After the floor grommet and the under-desk grommet, these stylish new cable management grommets are the ideal solution for situations where wires come down from the ceiling.

- High-quality product with modern styling
- Frees up the floor and increases the space available under a desk
- Quick and easy installation
- Available with an aluminum, black, or white finish to complement your devices
- Removable, washable flaps conceal your cables while offering excellent cable management
- Easy to cut according to the distance between the desk and the ceiling
- Material: ABS, PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
		WIDTH	HEIGHT	
1624010	Satin Aluminum	4-1/4" (108 mm)	94-1/2" (2400 mm)	1
1624030	White	4-1/4" (108 mm)	94-1/2" (2400 mm)	1
1624090	Black	4-1/4" (108 mm)	94-1/2" (2400 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 21



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

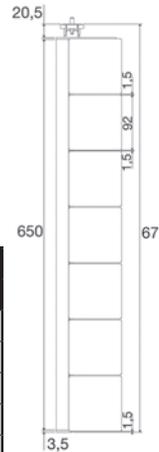
# Furniture Equipment | Wire Management

## Richelieu Section 21

### Cable Guide (Under the Desk)

No more tangled messes on your floors! With these vertical cable guides, powering your electronics is simpler than ever.

- High quality with a stylish modern look
- Frees up the floor and increases space under the desk
- Quick and easy installation
- Aluminum, black, or white finish to complement your devices
- Fixed top clamp to hold cables in position
- Removable, washable flaps conceal cables and ensure excellent cable management



PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	OVERALL DIMENSIONS		QTY/BOX
			WIDTH	HEIGHT	
1672010	Satin Aluminum	Vertical	3-1/2" (89 mm)	28-3/8" (720 mm)	1
1672030	White	Vertical	3-1/2" (89 mm)	28-3/8" (720 mm)	1
1672090	Black	Vertical	3-1/2" (89 mm)	28-3/8" (720 mm)	1
1689010	Satin Aluminum	Horizontal	3-1/2" (89 mm)	28-3/8" (720 mm)	1
1689030	White	Horizontal	3-1/2" (89 mm)	28-3/8" (720 mm)	1
1689090	Black	Horizontal	3-1/2" (89 mm)	28-3/8" (720 mm)	1



### Cable Organization System for Floor - Curved

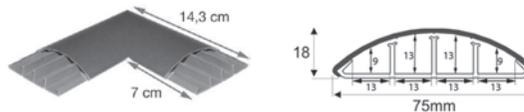
This storage system for cables installs on the floor to cover your cables and give your room a polished look.

- Satin Aluminum finish adds a decorative look as well as practicality
- Pre-drilled for screw placement, this system can also be installed with double-sided tape
- The four grooves allow easy identification of your cables
- The low height and the shape of the system allow casters (from chairs, furniture, etc.) to move over it
- Can be cut and adapted to fit any workspace
- Material: Plastic

PRODUCT	OVERALL DIMENSIONS			QTY/BOX
	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	
208720110	2-15/16" (75 mm)	6/8" (18 mm)	5-5/8" (143 mm)	1

#### Suggested Product(s):

Cable Organization system for Floors - 208721810

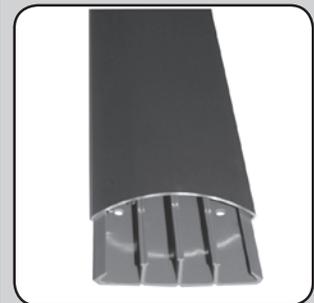


### Cable Organization System for Floors Channel

This storage system for cables installs on the floor to cover your cables and give your room a polished look.

- Aluminum finish adds a decorative look as well as practicality
- Pre-drilled for screw placement, this system can also be installed with double-sided tape
- The four grooves allow easy identification of your cables
- The low height and the shape of the system allow casters (from chairs, furniture, etc.) to move over it
- Can be cut and adapted to fit any workspace

PRODUCT	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
208721810	2-16/32" (75 mm)	23/32" (18 mm)	78-3/4" (2000 mm)	1



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Chest Hardware

## Box Hinge

Hinges are specially designed for crafting small wooden boxes, cases and chests. Provide for cigar preservation with a humidifier and hygrometer integrated into the box.

- 6 screws included

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
20656130	Brass	1-9/16" x 1-3/4" (41 mm x 44 mm)	1

## Hygrometers

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
02070130	Brass	13/16" x Ø 2-3/4" (20 mm x Ø 70 mm)	1
02044130	Brass	13/16" x Ø 1-3/4" (20 mm x Ø 44 mm)	1

## Humidifier

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
0145790	Black Plastic	17/32" x Ø 2-1/4" (14 mm x Ø 57 mm)	1

## Traditional Brass Angle Bracket – 690

- Mounting screws included

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
96SB15R	Brass	1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (38 mm x 38 mm)	4

## Richelieu Section 2J



1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Chest Hardware**

**Richelieu  
Section 2J**

**Two-Hole Decorative Corner**

- Solid brass, #2 screws (3/8") included

PRODUCT	FINISH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
64SBR	Brass	1/2" x 1-1/4" (13 x 32 mm)	4

**Two-Hole Chest Corner**

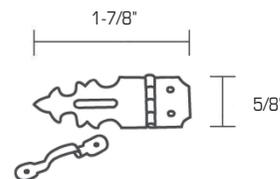
- Brass screws included

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
66BV	Brass	1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (38 x 38 mm)	4

**Ornamental Solid Brass Hasp**

- Screws included

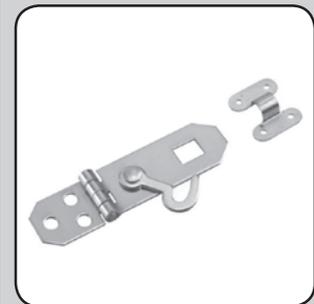
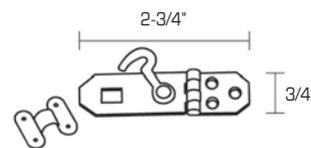
PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
340SBR	Brass	5/8" x 1-7/8" (16 x 48 mm)	1



**Solid Brass Hasp with Hook**

- Screws included

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
343SBR	Brass	3/4" x 2-3/4" (19 x 70 mm)	1

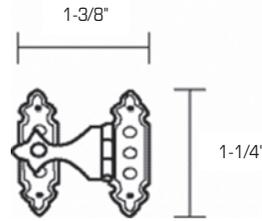


| Furniture Equipment |  
**Chest Hardware**

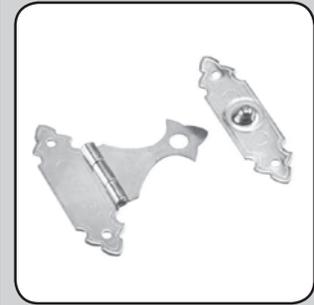
**Solid Brass Box Catch**

- Mounting nails included

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
506SBR	Brass	1-3/8" x 1-1/4" (35 x 32 mm)	2



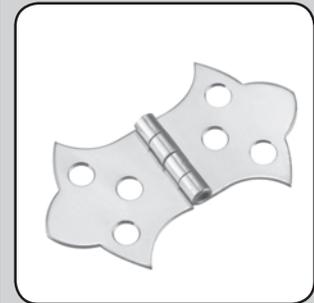
**Richelieu  
Section 2J**



**Solid Brass Butterfly Hinge**

- Mounting screws included
- Safe working load: 2 lb (907 g)

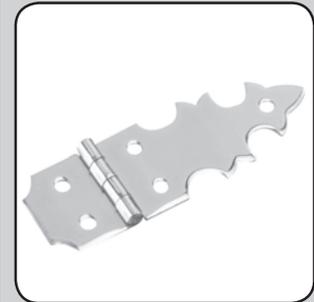
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
490SBR	Brass	1" (25 mm)	2
492BV	Brass	1-3/8" (35 mm)	2



**Solid Brass Ornamental Butt Hinge**

- Mounting nails included

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
587SBR	Brass	1-7/8" (47 mm)	5/8" (15 mm)	2



**Solid Brass Narrow Butt Hinge**

- Mounting screws included

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	SAFE WORKING LOAD	QTY/BOX
590SBR	Brass	9/16" (14 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	2 lb (907 g)	2
591SBR	Brass	3/4" (19 mm)	1" (25 mm)	2 lb (907 g)	2
592SBR	Brass	7/8" (22 mm)	1-1/2" (38 mm)	5 lb (2,27 kg)	2
593SBR	Brass	1-1/8" (29 mm)	2" (51 mm)	5 lb (2,27 kg)	2
594SBR	Brass	1-3/8" (35 mm)	2-1/2" (64 mm)	6 lb (2,72 kg)	2



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

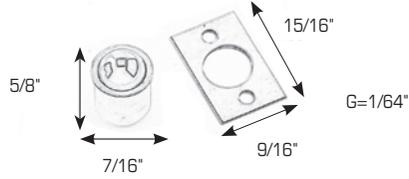
Furniture Equipment |  
**Chest Hardware**

**Richelieu  
 Section 2J**

**Solid Brass Bullet Catch**

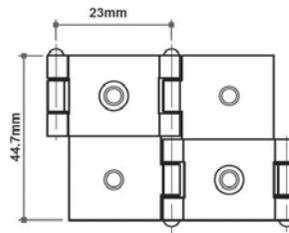
- Mounting screws included

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
802SBR	Bright Brass	2



**Folding Screen Hinges**

PRODUCT	FINISH	THICKNESS	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
20861130	Steel	3/4" (19 mm) max	1-7/8" (48 mm)	1
20862130	Steel	1" (25 mm) max	1-7/8" (48 mm)	1

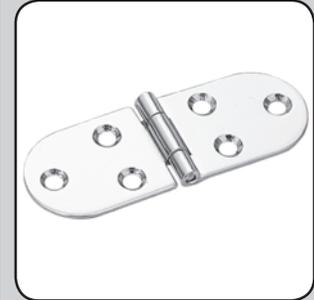
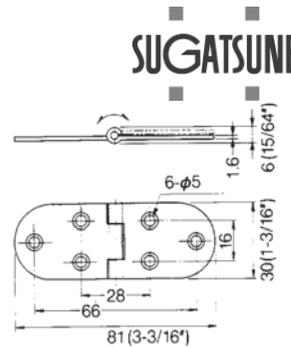


**Tabletop Hinge**

Wood screw not included.

- Material: Stainless Steel

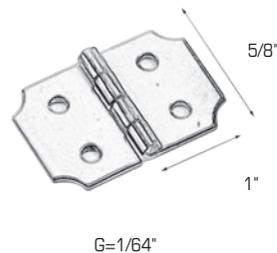
PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
75083170	Satin	3-3/16" (81 mm)	1/4" (6 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	1



**Ornamental Butt Hinge**

Mounting nails included.

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
589SBR	Brass	5/8" (16 mm)	1" (25 mm)	2

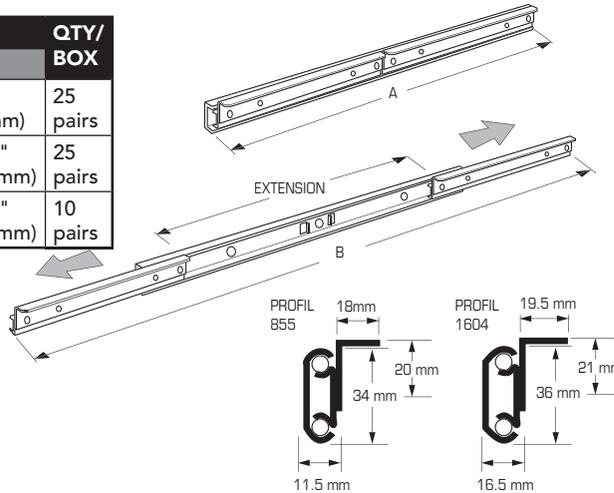


# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## Steel Table Slides

- Steel slide rails; ball bearings
- Load capacity: Max 110 lb (50 kg)
- Material: Galvanised Steel

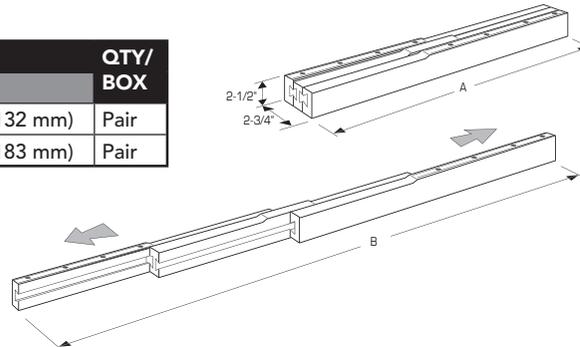
PRODUCT	LENGTH	EXTENSION		QTY/ BOX
		A	B	
85505512	13-1/2"	21-5/8" (550 mm)	34" (862 mm)	25 pairs
85508012	23-3/8"	31-1/2" (800 mm)	51-3/4" (1312 mm)	25 pairs
160401012	31-5/8"	39-3/8" 1000 mm)	65-3/4" (1673 mm)	10 pairs



## Wood Table Slides

- All-wood slide rails

PRODUCT	LENGTH	EXTENSION		QTY/ BOX
		A	B	
300226	24-1/2"	26" (66 mm)	52" (132 mm)	Pair
300236	34-1/2"	36" (91 mm)	72" (183 mm)	Pair



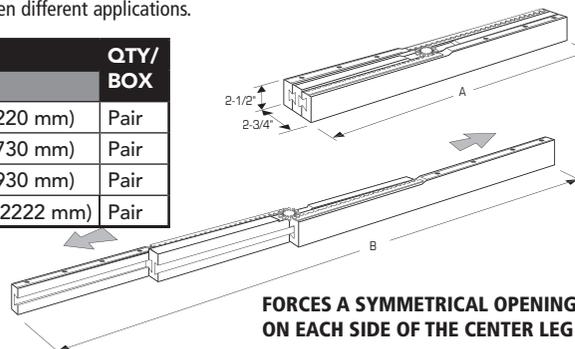
## Wood Slides for Central Leg Table

- Wooden slide rails with metal mechanism
- Forces symmetrical opening of each side of the center leg
- Hardwood density resembles maple, cherry, or oak
- Top thickness: 3/4"
- Width: 36" to 42" (for length, consider length of slide)

### Important Information:

FORCES SYMMETRICAL OPENING ON EACH SIDE OF THE CENTRAL BRACKET.  
The load capacity depends on multiple factors: opening size, placement of feet, dimensions and shape of the table, length of installation screws, etc. Accordingly, a load capacity cannot be provided as it will vary between different applications.

PRODUCT	LENGTH	EXTENSION		QTY/ BOX
		A	B	
30026	24-1/2"	26" (66 mm)	48" (1220 mm)	Pair
30036	34-1/2"	36" (91 mm)	68" (1730 mm)	Pair
30040	38-1/2"	40" (1020 mm)	76" (1930 mm)	Pair
30048	46-1/2"	48" (1220 mm)	87.5" (2222 mm)	Pair



## Richelieu Section 2K



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## Richelieu Section 2K

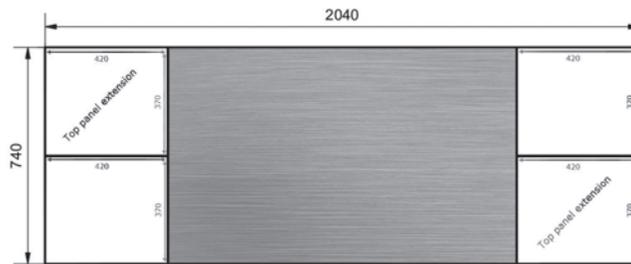
### OKEY DOKEY - Table Top Mechanism

Elegant and captivating table with double foldout extension on long side. The height adjustable structure, allows to convert a dining room table to a coffee table in no time or effort. Sitting from 4 to 8 people when converted to a dining table.

- Load capacity: - 88 lb (40 kg) Equally distributed when it's in the lowest position  
- 176 lb (80 kg) Equally distributed when it's in the middle position  
- 331 lb (150 kg) Equally distributed when it's in the highest position
- Material: Aluminum / Steel
- 2 @ 420 mm each

TABLE TOP					
PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6510411A140	Chrome	29-1/8" (740 mm)	47-1/4" to 80-5/16" (1200 to 2040 mm)	9-27/32" to 33-15/32" (250 to 850 mm)	1

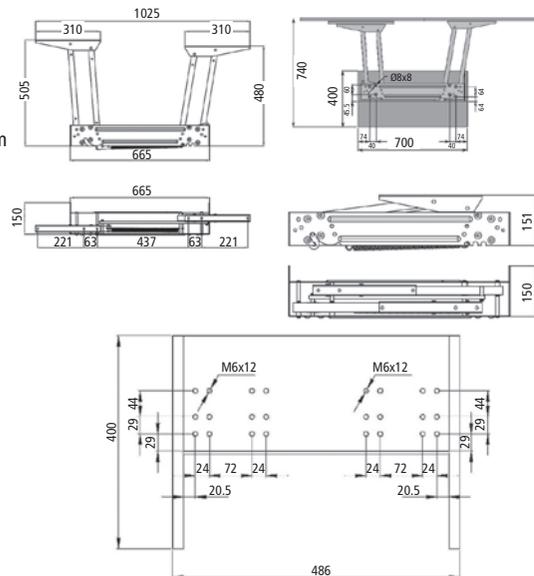
TABLE BASE				
PRODUCT	FINISH	CLOSED LENGTH	OPEN LENGTH	QTY/BOX
6510411B140	Chrome	9-27/32" (250 mm)	33-15/32" (850 mm)	1



### BUTTERFLY - Table Mechanism

The "Butterfly" mechanism is the smart solution for transforming a small everyday table into a large dining table that seats 6 people comfortably. Table top: 63/64" (25 mm) thick material. Table top dimension: Coffee table: two choices: 31-1/2" x 31-1/2" (80 cm x 80 cm) or 35-7/16" x 35-7/16" (90 cm x 90 cm) Converts into a dining table: two choices: 5' 2" x 31-1/2" (1.6 m x 80 cm) or 5' 10" x 35-7/16" (1.8 m x 90 cm) The mechanism opens up by pulling up the upper cover and putting it down on the smaller cover that automatically comes out from inside the box. Hardware included.

- This table has two functions: coffee table or dining table
- The mechanism has a main side and a secondary side, where the unfolded half of the table top rests
- The table top intended for this construction is made in 25 mm thick material. If a thinner material is used, two spacers of the difference have to be used on the lower side of the mechanism
- Use the insertable nuts and the screws supplied with the mechanism to ensure a strong connection between the mechanism and the table construction itself
- For the articulation of the table top, use 3 concealed hinges #429208145
- To facilitate the lifting of the superior top half, use edge inserted handles
- Material: Steel
- Expansion Capability: 19-7/8" (505 mm)
- Opening Mechanism: Spring



#### Included Product(s)

- Right Mechanism
- Left Mechanism
- Springs (2x)
- Screws (24x)
- Pegs (24x)
- Spring Tension Pins

PRODUCT	FINISH	LOAD CAPACITY	WIDTH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
651043430	Black	132 lb (60 kg)	5-29/32" (150 mm)	26-3/16" (665 mm)	1

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## FALCO- Aluminum Table Frame

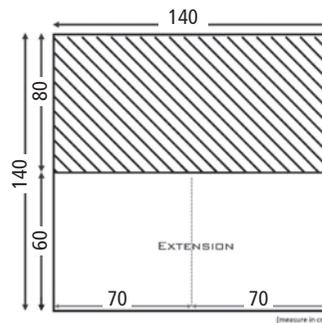
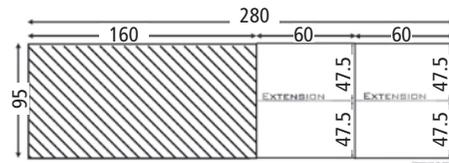
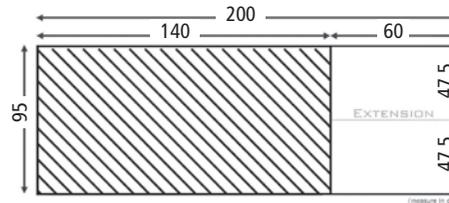
The FALCO is available in three different configurations to meet your space needs. Sitting from 4 to 10 people when extended, it's rectangular design with unique head-to-head extension can be combined with various leg design.

- Material: Aluminum
- Load Capacity: 220 lb (100 kg)
- Features: Butterfly Extension

### Important Information:

- Wooden Top (16 mm to 25 mm) with Wooden Extension: The extension thickness must be equal to the top - 16 mm to 25 mm
- Glass Top (8 mm or 10 mm) with Wooden Extension: The extension thickness must be 16 mm

PRODUCT	CLOSED LENGTH	OPEN LENGTH	CLOSED WIDTH	OPEN WIDTH	NUMBER OF LEAVES	LENGTH	QTY/ BOX
41180140195	55-1/8" (1400 mm)	55-1/8" (1400 mm)	31-1/2" (800 mm)	55-1/8" (1400 mm)	1 @ 55-1/8" (1400 mm) x 23-5/8" (600 mm)	55-1/8" (1400 mm)	1
41114095195	55-1/8" (1400 mm)	78-3/4" (2000 mm)	37-3/8" (950 mm)	37-3/8" (950 mm)	1 @ 23-5/8" (600 mm) x 37-3/8" (950 mm)	55-1/8" (1400 mm) to 78-3/4" (2000 mm)	1
41116095195	63" (1600 mm)	110" (2800 mm)	37-3/8" (950 mm)	37-3/8" (950 mm)	2 @ 23-5/8" (600 mm) x 37-3/8" (950 mm)	63" (1600 mm) to 110" (2800 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 2K



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

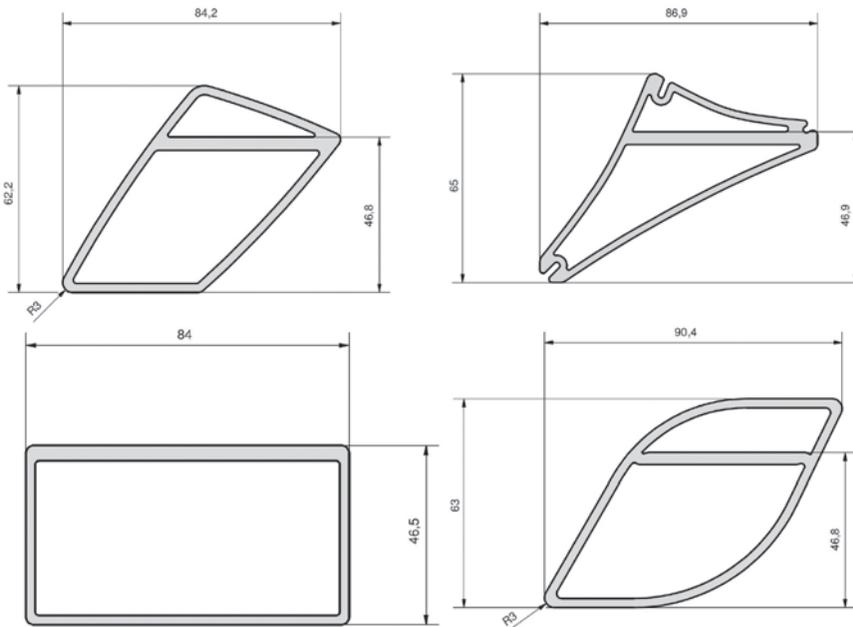
Page 2K3

**FALCO - Aluminum Legs for Table Frame**

The FALCO legs are available in different designs to meet your space decor. Combined with one of the FALCO frames, it created a stylish dining table with extensions to meet your everyday needs.

- Material: Aluminum

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	FEATURES	QTY/BOX
4116165195	Brushed Nickel	28-47/64" (730 mm)	Duck Style	4
4116275195	Brushed Nickel	28-47/64" (730 mm)	Leaf Style	4
4116155195	Brushed Nickel	28-47/64" (730 mm)	Kite Style	4
4116175195	Brushed Nickel	28-47/64" (730 mm)	Rectangular Style	4



**SURPRISE – Table Extension Mechanism with Central Telescopic Leg**

Furniture that spontaneously adjusts to your needs! Impress your guests with this unique aluminum telescoping mechanism. Provided with a central telescopic table leg that provides extra support when your mechanism is deployed. Instantly transform your coffee table into a dining table.

**Dimensions:**

- Coffee table: 500 mm (19-11/16") x 1100 mm (3.6 ft)
- Dining table: 2000 mm (6.56 ft) x 1100 mm (3.6 ft)
- Width of three extensions (each): 500 mm (19 11/16")

- Create a multi-functional table without compromising style
- A great space saver in a studio or apartment
- Extra leg provides support and stability
- Robust and safe

Application: For waiting room, living room, family room, or even warehouses.

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	CLOSED LENGTH	OPEN LENGTH
7823212110	Aluminum	43-5/16" (1100 mm)	29-9/32 to 29-11/16" (744 to 754 mm)	19-11/16" (500 mm)	78-3/4" (2000 mm)



# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## Table Lift Mechanism

A coffee table is a versatile piece of furniture that effectively combines function and style. Custom that ordinary table to a practical and functional application. The table top lifts to be used as a work surface when seated and also reveals a storage compartment beneath.

- Mechanism completely concealed when retracted
- Rise of 300 mm (11-13/16")
- Lateral travel: 300 mm (11-13/16")
- Spring mechanism design for light panel (<8 kg), ideal for small top surface
- Piston mechanism design for medium and heavy panel (<20 kg), ideal solution for large top surface
- Hardware included
- Easy installation

- Included Product(s)**
- Right Mechanism
  - Left Mechanism
  - Fastener Plate (2x)
  - Spring or Piston (2x)
  - Screws (12x)
  - Pegs (12x)

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
651043030	Black	Piston	3-27/32" (98 mm)	16-3/8" (416 mm)	1
651043230	Black	Spring	3-27/32" (98 mm)	16-3/8" (416 mm)	1

## Connection Bar with Components for Table Lift Mechanism

Ideal for reinforcing and stabilizing your coffee table. Made of aluminium, easily cut (even with a handsaw) to the right size, will not make sparks.

**Included product(s)**

- 1 connector bar - 1.18 meters (3.87 feet)
- 2 base plates to mount the bar to the right mechanism arm
- 4 screws and 4 nuts to mount base plates to the right mechanism arm

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
651040010	Black	Aluminum	46-15/32" (1180 mm)	1

## Rotating Table Mechanism - Leg

The Telescopic Table Leg, matched with the sphere, allows a full rotation of the table creating an extremely functional solution that is recommended especially for small spaces. The leg is adjustable in height to accommodate different working top heights. The complete set has the power to create space and can be an element that unites or separates two different living areas.

**Included Product(s)**

- 1x Table Leg
- 2x Black Casters in Pa6, for 22 mm hole (casters already mounted)
- 2x M5X15 TCEI zinc screws (for height fixing)
- Load Capacity: 286.6 lb (130 kg)
- Expansion Capability: 70 mm (2 3/4")
- Finish: Grey
- Material: Steel
- Features: Adjustable Height

PRODUCT	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
725595100	23-7/16" (595 mm)	40-5/32 to 42 29/32" (1020 to 1090 mm)	1
725895100	35-1/4" (895 mm)	40-5/32 to 42 29/32" (1020 to 1090 mm)	1

\* Not included: 5 screws for plate fixing on the top.

## Richelieu Section 2K



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## Richelieu Section 2K

### Rotating Table Mechanism - Sphere

The Sphere, matched with the Telescopic Table Leg, allows a full rotation of the table creating an extremely functional solution that is recommended especially for small spaces. Where required, the Sphere, allows the table rotation from 180° up to 360°. The complete set has the power to create space and can be an element that unites or separates two different living areas.

#### Included Product(s)

- 1x Steel Plate with countersink M8 hole
- 1x Sphere
- 1x Hexagonal zinc screw M10X60
- 1x Black bush for rotating pin
- 1x Bush with 10.5 mm hole
- Load Capacity: 286 lb (130 kg)
- Material: Steel
- Features: With Plate

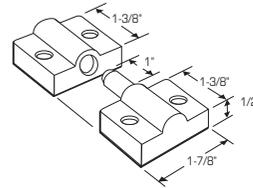
PRODUCT	FINISH	Ø	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
730170100	Gray	7-7/8" (200 mm)	6-11/16" (170 mm)	1



### Table Levelers

- Two plastic parts kit

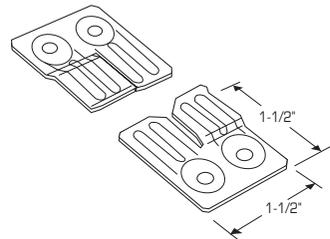
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
130330	White	50 kits
130360	Brown	50 kits



### Table Top Leveler

- Two parts kit
- Material: Steel

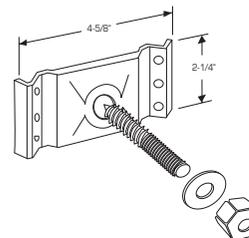
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
81912	Mill Finish (M)	1



### Table Corners

To keep your table corners in good condition, use our metal table corner reinforcements.

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
4012	Steel corner	1
PWZ38VP	Washer	75
FHNCZ16VP	Nut	100



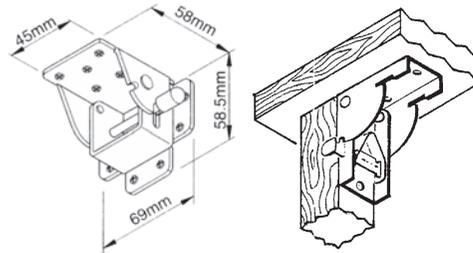
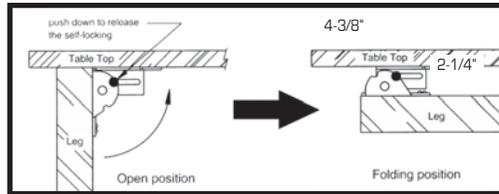
# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## Table Hinge

This hinge allows you to fold a table's legs underneath its surface.

- For long extension tables where it is necessary to provide additional support legs
- Folds up underneath when not in use
- Spring-activated trigger-release provides positive locking in both open and closed positions
- Accommodates 1-1/2" square leg without cutting or shaping
- Steel, bronze plated, unhandled
- Left or right-hand installation

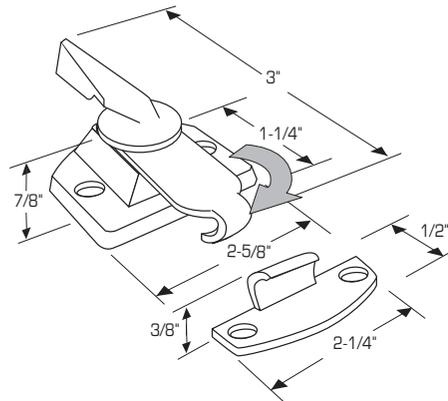
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
658002G	Zinc	15



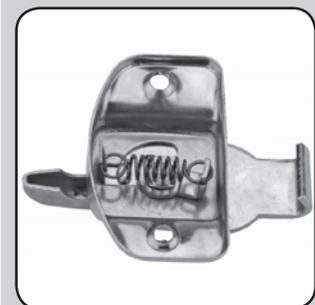
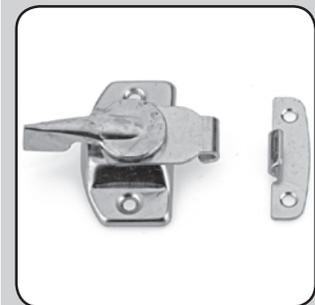
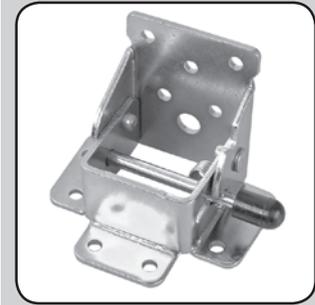
## Table Locks

- Two parts assembly

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
63720130	Brass	Without spring	200
4810599130	Brass	With spring	200



## Richelieu Section 2K



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

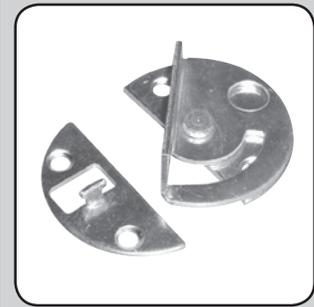
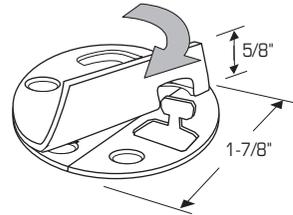
# Furniture Equipment | Table Hardware

## Richelieu Section 2K

### Table Lock

- Two parts assembly

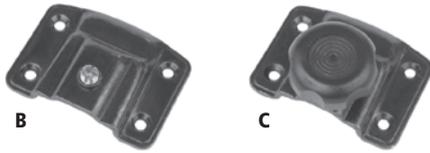
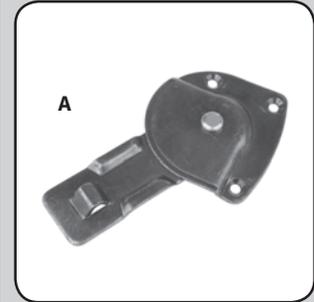
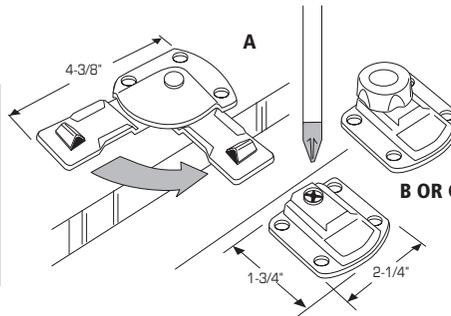
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
2992G	Zinc	100



### Desk Top Connector

- Firmly connects in a permanent and tight position
- Material: Steel

REF.	PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
A	56360090	Black	Desktop connector	250
B	56360190	Black	Table lock base	250
C	56360290	Black	Table lock wheel	250

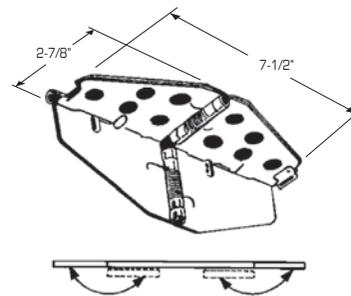


### Extension Hinge

The pivot joint mechanism allows the extension panel to swing completely out of the way underneath the table surface.

- With spring
- Closed length: 4" (102 mm)
- Load Capacity: 77.2 to 88.2 lb (35 to 40 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
22202G	Zinc	8



### Spring Stay for Table

Spring loading bracket Max. depth of shelf is 17-3/4" (450 mm)  
Spring loaded for lift assist feature Max. width of shelf is 11-13/16" (300 mm)  
Pull the knob to fold down

- Loading capacity:**
- Per piece: 6.6 lb (3 kg)
  - Two pieces: 13 lb (6 kg)

Standards and Certifications: ROHS/WEE

**Important Information:**  
Bracket made for a shelf with a max. depth of 450 mm (17-3/4")

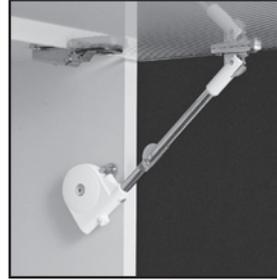
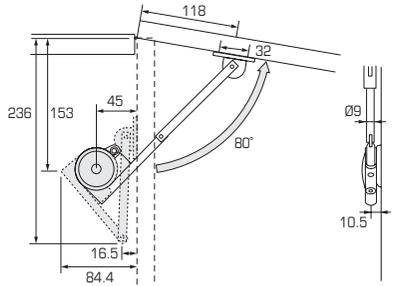
PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
75300170	Satin	11-37/64" (294 mm)	1



CCRM 2018

### 80° Flap Stay

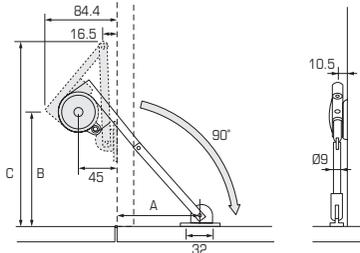
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
30130	White	20



### 90° Flap Stay

Available in several models, all stays can be adjusted for desired opening and closing tensions.

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
10030	White	20



A B C A B C

USED WITH PIANO HINGE	3-15/16"	5-1/4"	8-1/2"	100 mm	135 mm	218 mm
USED WITH FLAP HINGE	4-1/4"	5-5/8"	8-7/8"	107 mm	142 mm	225 mm

### 105° Flap Stay

For use with upward-opening flaps (vanity lid, toy box) that open to a 105° angle.

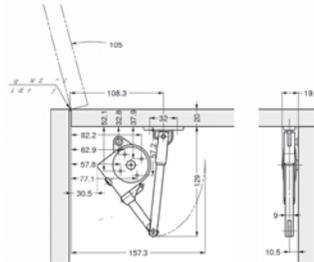
Torque moment formulas:

One #21030: Door Height (cm) x 1/2 x Door Weight (kg) = 35 ~ 50 kg.cm

Two #21030: Door Height (cm) x 1/2 x Door Weight (kg) = 70 ~ 100 kg.cm

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
21030	White	20

- Length - Open Slot: 129 mm

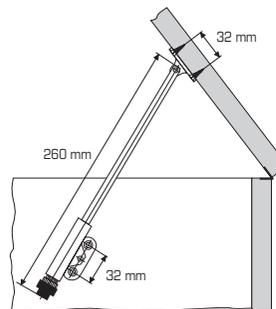


### Chest-Lid Stay

Available in several models, all stays can be adjusted for desired opening and closing tensions.

- Load Capacity: 4 kg
- Material: Steel / Plastic
- Length: 260 mm
- Position: Reversible
- Opening Angle: 90°

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
36480032G	Black	1
BP364890	Zinc	1



1	SCREWS AND FASTENERS
2	FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
3	HINGES
4	SLIDES
5	CASTERS AND LEGS
6	KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
7	CLOSET SOLUTIONS
8	LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
9	SINKS AND FAUCETS
10	OFFICE
11	SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
12	GLASS HARDWARE
13	PANELS AND SURFACES
14	EDGE-BANDING
15	CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
16	MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
17	GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
18	TOOLS AND SECURITY
19	FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
20	COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
21	BUILDERS HARDWARE

# Furniture Equipment | Flap Stays, Hanging Brackets and TV Supports

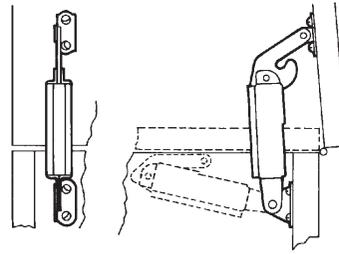
## Richelieu Section 2L

### Chest-Lid Stay

- Spring force: From 95 to 125 pounds per inch
- Recommended screws: #1217, PHL 8 x 5/8"
- Perfect for toy chests

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP575990	Black	1
575990	Black	250

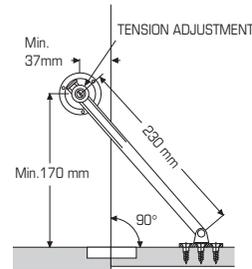
NOTE: To calculate pounds per inch, measure half of the distance (in inches) between the front and the back of the lid, and multiply that figure by the weight of the lid (in pounds).



### Reversible Flap Stay

- Installation on right or left

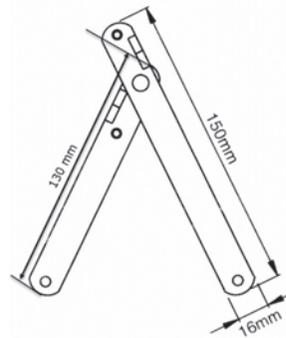
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP257938430	White	Pair
257938430	White	100
257938460	Brown	100



### Flap Stay

- Load Capacity: 88 lb (40 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
5752102G	Zinc	9-3/4" x 5/8" x 3/32" (250 mm x 16 mm x 2 mm)	25 pairs



### Designer Flap Stay for Wood Cabinet Door

- For up-opening OR down-opening doors
- Up-opening doors: stays open at 75°, 90° and 100°
- Down-opening doors: stays open at 90° only
- Tension-adjustable using an Allen key (included)
- For wood doors between 300 and 500 mm long
- Wide operating range: refer to chart for details
- Uses very little place within the cabinet
- Minimum required installation depth: 140 mm
- Lateral space used: 20 mm

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
65130145	Aluminium	1
65130180	Chrome	1
BP65130180*	Chrome	1

\*UPC Code / Plastic Bag



CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Flap Stays, Hanging Brackets and TV Supports

## Richelieu Section 2L

### Soft-Down Support Stays – 70° opening angle

For top-opening flap doors with piano, butt, or concealed hinges. Design to hold door in fully opened position. holds door open at 70 degrees. Used in pairs.

**Application:** For top-opening lids (stereo covers, toy boxes, vanities).

**Important Information:**

Applicable torque range (per pair):

- Torque rating = lid height x lid weight x 1/2
- Light Duty: 140 ~ 200 kg-cm (121 ~ 173 lbs-inch)
- Heavy Duty: 250 ~ 300 kg-cm (216 ~ 260 lbs-inch)

PRODUCT	FINISH	MECANISM STRENGTH	HANDLE DIRECTION	QTY/BOX
28200230	White	Heavy Weight	Right	1
28200330	White	Heavy Weight	Left	1
48200230	White	Light Weight	Right	1
48200330	White	Light Weight	Left	1
48200290	Black	Light Weight	Right	1
48200390	Black	Light Weight	Left	1

### Heavy Duty Soft-Down Support Stays – 80° opening angle

Designed to securely latch a flap closed and hold it in the fully opened position.

**Application:** For upward-opening flap door with piano, butt, or concealed hinges.

**Important Information:**

Torque Calculation:

- Torque = Door Height x 1/2 x Door Weight.
- Heavy-Duty: 250~300 kg-cm (216~260 lb-inch)/pair
- Hinge not included.

PRODUCT	FINISH	MECANISM STRENGTH	HANDLE DIRECTION	QTY/BOX
28300230	White	Heavy Weight	Right	1
28300330	White	Heavy Weight	Left	1

### Heavy Duty Soft-Down Support Stays – 90° opening angle

For Downward-Opening flap door with piano, butt, or drop hinges. Designed to hold doors in closed and open position. Used in pairs

**Application:** Great for bureaus, buffets, wine glass cabinets.

**Important Information:**

Torque Calculation:

- Torque = Door height x 1/2 x Door weight
- Torque = 250-300 kg-cm (216-260 lbs-inch)/pair

PRODUCT	FINISH	MECANISM STRENGTH	HANDLE DIRECTION	QTY/BOX
28100230	White	Heavy Weight	Right	1
28100330	White	Heavy Weight	Left	1



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

# Furniture Equipment | Flap Stays, Hanging Brackets and TV Supports

## Richelieu Section 2L

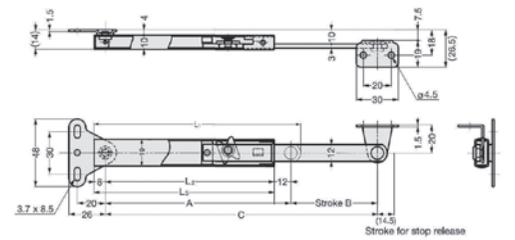
### Stainless Steel Lid Stay

Non-handed stainless steel lid stay with a satin finish. Holds lid or panel in a fully open position. Simply lift up the lid to release.

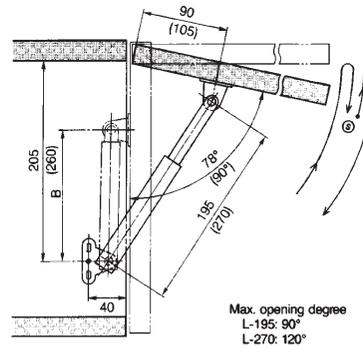
- Positive stop to keep flap opened
- Left- or right-hand installation
- Installation individually or in pairs
- Maintains the panel or lid in fully open position.
- Enough to lift the panel or lid to release the mechanism
- Installation individually or in pairs
- Left or right installation
- 33 lb (15 kg) per unit loading capacity.



PRODUCT	FINISH	MODEL	FLAP HEIGHT APPROPRIATE	QTY/BOX
75195170	Satin	L-195	9-7/8"-13-3/4" (250 to 350 mm)	1
75270170	Satin	L-270	12-5/8"-19-11/16" (320 to 500 mm)	1



Item No.	L1	L2	L3	(A)	(B)	C
75195170	148 (5-53/64")	121	129	133 (5-15/64")	62	195 (7-43/64")
75270170	185 (7-9/32")	158	166	170 (6-11/16")	100	270 (10-5/8")

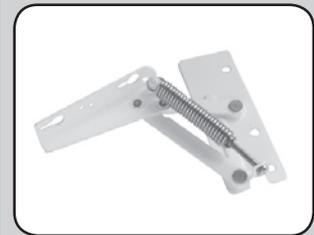
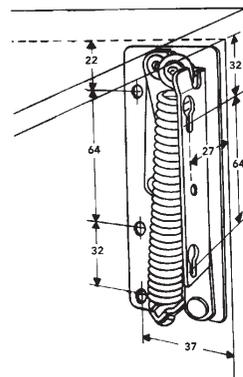


### Adjustable Spring Hinges

This new pair of 542X30 hinges offers two variable opening angles, 75° to 90°. These hinges are designed for installation on wooden doors and feature simple, easy installation. - Adjustable springs - Perfect access to the inside of the cabinet - No concealed hinges in the top panel - Two-in-one solution with both hinging and support functions - 32 mm hole spacing system - White epoxy finish - Excellent running properties thanks to maintenance-free plastic bearings - Height adjustment with oblong holes.

- Material: Metal

PRODUCT	FINISH	SIDE POSITION	QTY/BOX
542L30	White	Left	100
542R30	White	Right	100



CCRM 2018

### Cabinet Suspension Systems

Bracket possesses absolutely unique technical features: Made entirely of metal, it has a thickness of only 25/64" (10 mm) and offers an adjustment range of 3/4" (19 mm) horizontal and 7/8" (22 mm) vertical. Very easy to install with 4 small holes in the cabinet. Features a hooking system to prevent the cabinet from falling from the wall.

- Multiple applications: Kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, living room furniture pieces
- This product can be used for furniture pieces in all the rooms of your house
- Strong: Load capacity up to 265 lb (120 kg) per fitting
- Safety: Hook-in system prevents disconnection
- Adjustment: Horizontal 3/4" (19 mm) and vertical 7/8" (22 mm)

Capacity: Max. 265 lb (120 kg)

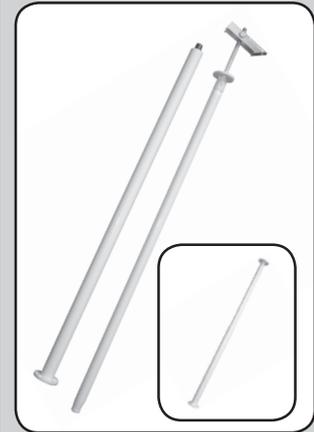
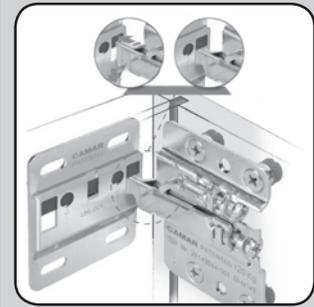
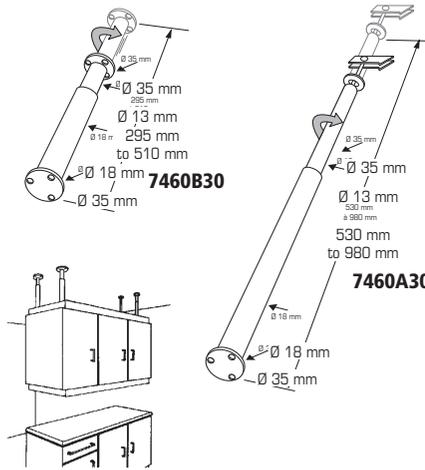
PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	QTY/BOX
807022G	Suspension mechanism RIGHT	1
8070030	Cover Max. 120 kg (265 lb)	1
897122G	Suspension plate	1
807032G	Suspension mechanism LEFT	1
8070030	White Plastic Cover RIGHT	1
8070330	White Plastic Cover LEFT	1
897122G	Suspension Plate for Left and Right	1

### Ceiling Cabinet Supports

These metal supports are used to hang cabinets from the ceiling.

- To hang shelves or cabinets
- Made in metal, they are resistant and adjustable
- Capacity : Load of 77 lb (35 kg) per unit

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
7460A30	White	20-7/8" to 38-5/8" (530 to 980 mm)	25
7460B30	White	11-5/8" to 20-1/8" (295 to 510 mm)	25



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Flap Stays, Hanging Brackets and TV Supports**

**Richelieu  
Section 2L**

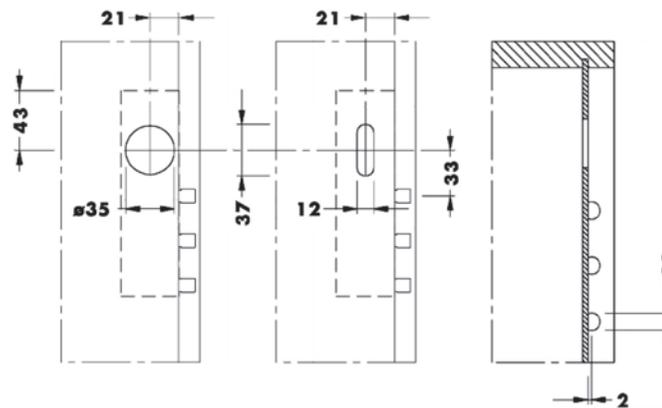
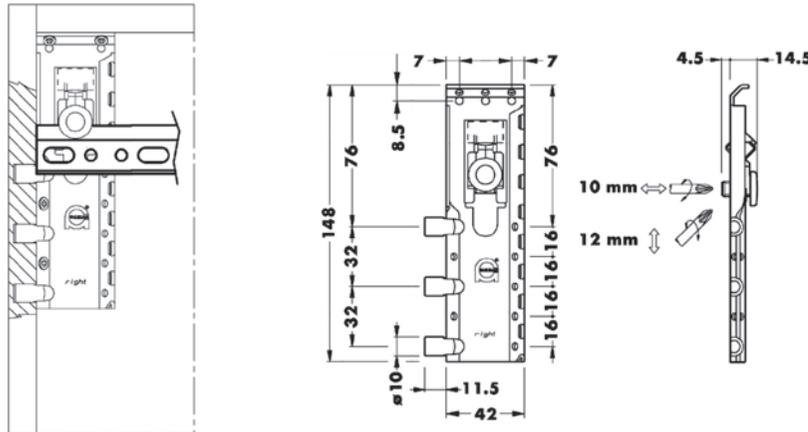
**Concealed Hanging Brackets**

These versatile supports are fitted into cabinets that are to be hung. Once installed, they can be adjusted 3/8" (10 mm) horizontally and 1/2" (12 mm) vertically, by means of adjustment screws.

- Horizontal adjustment: 3/8" (10 mm)
- Vertical adjustment: 1/2" (12 mm)
- Recommended screws: 5/32" (4 mm)
- Maximum load capacity: 143 lb (65 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	SIDE	QTY/BOX
816322G	Zinc	Left Bracket	100
8163252G	Zinc	Right Bracket	100

Requires the following products no. 8103630



**Plastic Oval Cover Cap**

Once your cabinet is properly installed and adjusted, use these cover caps for a professional finish. Install and adjust your cabinet with brackets #816322G and 8163252G, then use these cover caps for a professional finish.

- Hole dimension: 1/2" x 1-1/2" (12 x 37 mm)

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
8103630	White	400

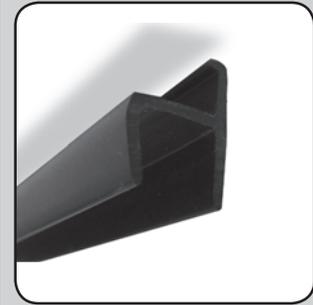
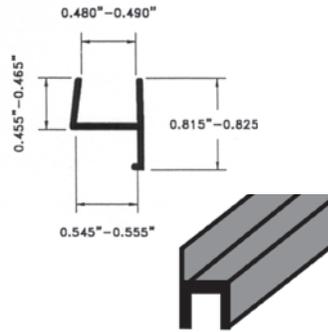


| Furniture Equipment |  
**Functional Moldings**

**Richelieu  
 Section 2M**

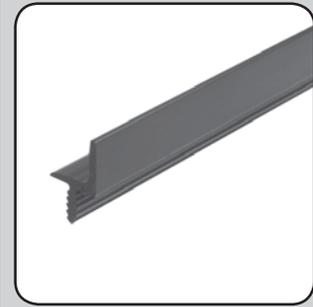
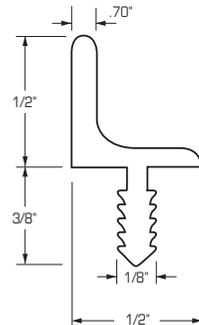
**Plastic File Drawer Moldings**

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
124230	White	96" x 1/2" (2.4 m x 13 mm)	50
124290	Black	96" x 1/2" (2.4 m x 13 mm)	50
141230	White	96" x 5/8" (2.4 m x 16 mm)	50
141290	Black	96" x 5/8" (2.4 m x 16 mm)	50



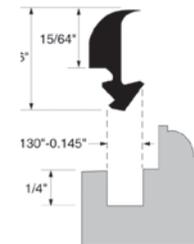
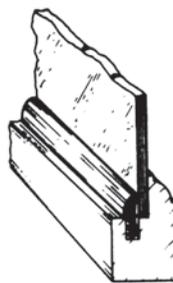
**PVC File Drawer Molding**

PRODUCT	FINISH	DIMENSIONS	QTY/BOX
1371890	Black	96" x 1/2" (2.4 m x 13 mm)	50

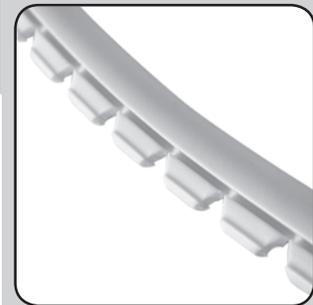


**Glass Retainer Moldings**

- Made of flexible vinyl
- Supplied in continuous rolls
- Easily cut with a knife or shears
- May be mitered with standard tools
- No touch-up of nails holes
- They hold and cushion the glass or panel and eliminate rattling



PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
1021511	Clear	Roll of 1000'
1021534	Off-white	Roll of 1000'
1021560	Dark brown	Roll of 1000'



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

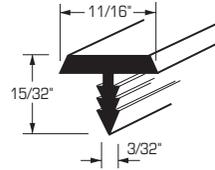
CCRM 2018

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Functional Moldings**

**Richelieu  
 Section 2M**

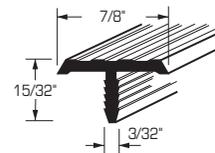
**"T" Edge**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31621210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.6 m)	25



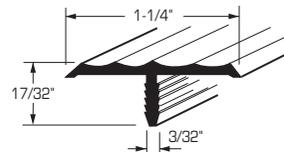
**"T" Edge**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
54821210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.6 m)	25
548212140	Polished Chrome	12' (3.6 m)	25



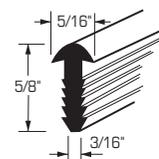
**"T" Edge**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
54841210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.6 m)	25
548412140	Polished Chrome	12' (3.6 m)	25



**"T" Edge**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
54311210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.6 m)	25

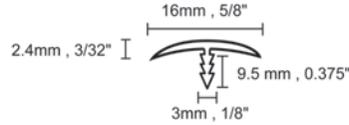


# Furniture Equipment | Functional Moldings

## PVC Flexible T Molding

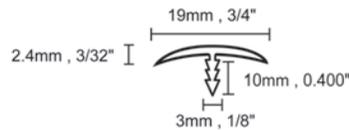
For 5/8" (16 mm) thickness

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
5812530	White	Roll of 175 feet
5812590	Black	Roll of 175 feet
58125105	Light Gray	Roll of 175 feet



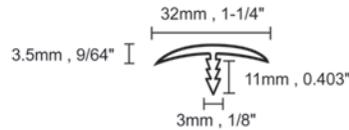
For 3/4" (19 mm) thickness

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
3412530	White	Roll of 175 feet
3412560	Brown	Roll of 175 feet
3412590	Black	Roll of 175 feet
34125105	Light Gray	Roll of 175 feet



For 1-1/4" (32 mm) thickness

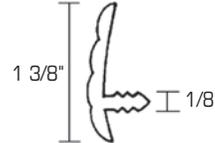
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
11412530	White	Roll of 125 feet
11412590	Black	Roll of 125 feet
114125105	Light Gray	Roll of 125 feet



## PVC T Molding for Lazy Susan

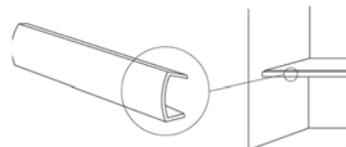
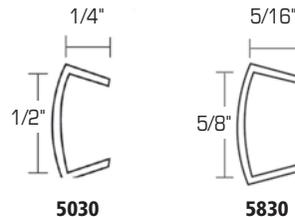
For 1-3/8" (35 mm) thickness

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
16030	White	Roll of 125 feet

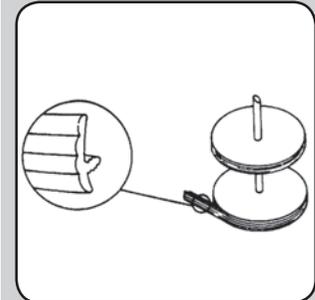
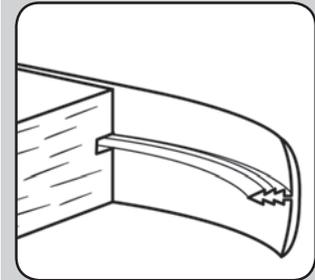
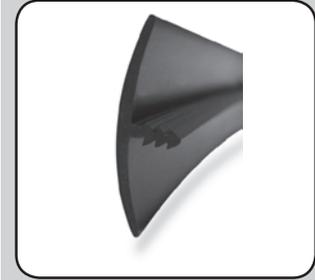


## PVC Cap Molding for Shelves and Drawers

PRODUCT	FINISH	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
5030	White	For 1/2" (13 mm) panel	8' (2.4 m)	200
5830	White	For 5/8" (16 mm) panel	8' (2.4 m)	175



## Richelieu Section 2M



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

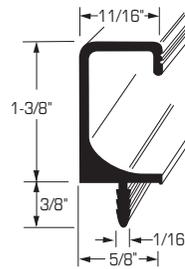
CCRM 2018

| Furniture Equipment |  
**Functional Moldings**

**Richelieu  
 Section 2M**

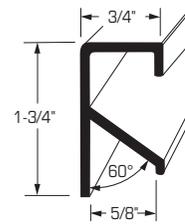
**Aluminum Handle Profile**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31841210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10



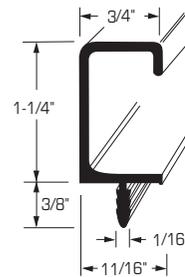
**Aluminum Handle Profile**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31811210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10



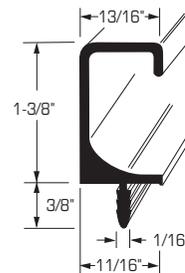
**Aluminum Handle Profile**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31821210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10



**Aluminum Handle Profile**

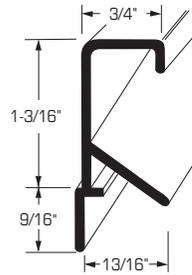
PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31831210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10
318312140	Polished Chrome	12' (3.66 m)	10



| Furniture Equipment |  
**Functional Moldings**

**Aluminum Handle Profile**

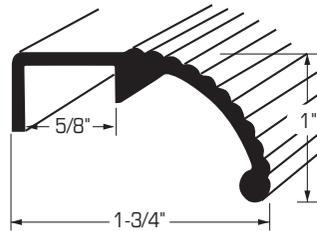
PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31791210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10



**Aluminum Handle Profile**

- Easy to pull

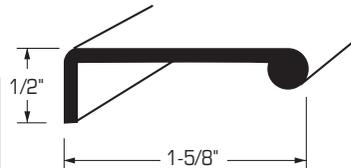
PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31851210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10



**Aluminum Handle Profile**

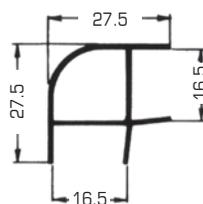
- Can be used as a light valence
- Perfect for different thicknesses

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
31861210	Satin Aluminum	12' (3.66 m)	10
318612170	Stainless Steel	12' (3.66 m)	10

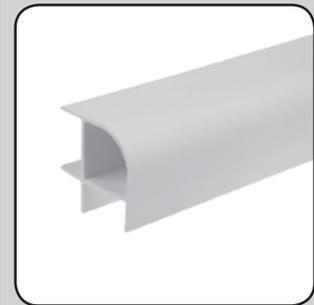
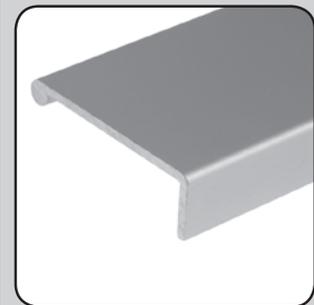


**Profile for 90° Corner (Panels 5/8")**

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
841930	White	96" (2440 mm)	10
841950	Beige	96" (2440 mm)	10



**Richelieu  
Section 2M**



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

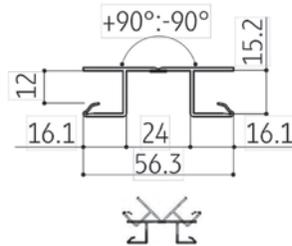
CCRM 2018

**Connecto Corners - Variable Angle**

Used to connect 2 toe kick together at variable angles ranging from 90° to 180°.

- Material: PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
7225100174	Polished Aluminum	3-15/16" (100 mm)	50
7225100170	Stainless Steel	3-15/16" (100 mm)	50
7225120174	Polished Aluminum	4-23/32" (120 mm)	50
7225120170	Stainless Steel	4-23/32" (120 mm)	50
7225150170	Stainless Steel	5-29/32" (150 mm)	50

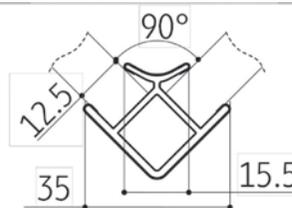


**Corners - 90°**

Used to connect 2 toe kick together at a 90° angle.

- Material: PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
7290100170	Stainless Steel	3-15/16" (100 mm)	50
7290100174	Polished Aluminum	3-15/16" (100 mm)	50
7290120174	Polished Aluminum	4-23/32" (120 mm)	50
7290120170	Stainless Steel	4-23/32" (120 mm)	50
7290150174	Polished Aluminum	5-29/32" (150 mm)	50
7290150170	Stainless Steel	5-29/32" (150 mm)	50

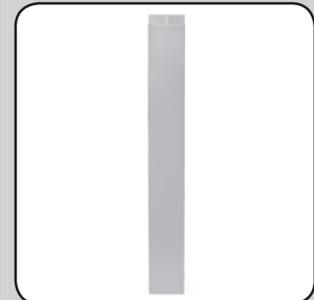
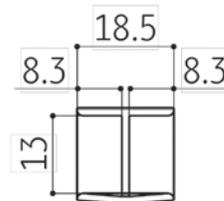


**Connectors**

The toe kick connector is used to connect two toe kick together. Each Connector has finish that match your toe kick covers.

- Material: PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
7220100170	Stainless Steel	3-15/16" (100 mm)	50
7220100174	Polished Aluminum	3-15/16" (100 mm)	50
7220120170	Stainless Steel	4-23/32" (120 mm)	50
7220120174	Polished Aluminum	4-23/32" (120 mm)	50
7220150170	Stainless Steel	5-29/32" (150 mm)	50



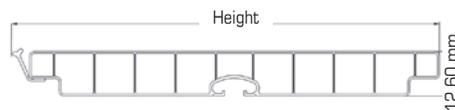
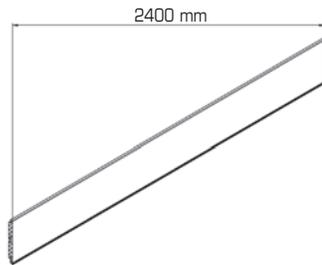
# Furniture Equipment | Functional Moldings

## Mirror Toe Kick

Richelieu's toe kick comes in three different sizes and are 94-1/2" (2400 mm) in length. The back is manufactured in PVC making this toe kick highly durable and the finish adds elegance and a floating cabinet illusion.

- Comes with protective foil
- Highly durable
- Ideal for kitchen cabinets, vanities, and commercial displays
- Material: PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6708100101	Mirror	94-1/2" (2400 mm)	3-15/16" (100 mm)	15
6708120101	Mirror	94-1/2" (2400 mm)	4-23/32" (120 mm)	15
6708150101	Mirror	94-1/2" (2400 mm)	5-29/32" (150 mm)	15

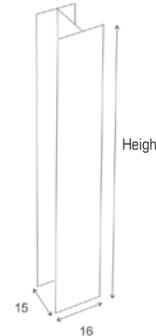


## Mirror Connectors

The toe kick connector is used to connect two toe kicks together. Each connector has a finish that matches your toe kick covers.

- Material: PVC

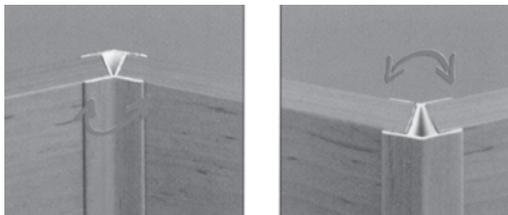
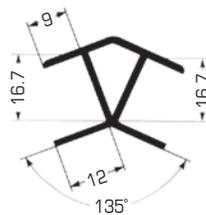
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6720100101	Mirror	3-15/16" (100 mm)	156
6720120101	Mirror	4-23/32" (120 mm)	132
6720150101	Mirror	5-29/32" (150 mm)	104



## Profile for 135° Corners (Panels 5/8")

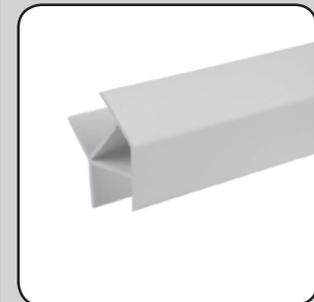
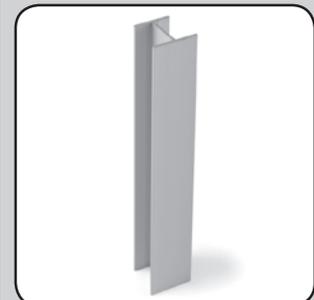
Sold by length

PRODUCT	FINISH	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
842530	White	96" (2440 mm)	10
842550	Beige	96" (2440 mm)	10
8425150	Maple (wood veneer)	96" (2440 mm)	10



The 135° profile can also be used for constructing 45° toe-kicks

## Richelieu Section 2M



These plastic profiles are specially designed to close 5/8" thick toe-kick corners. They are easy to install, eliminate the need for edge bands, and considerably shorten assembly time.

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

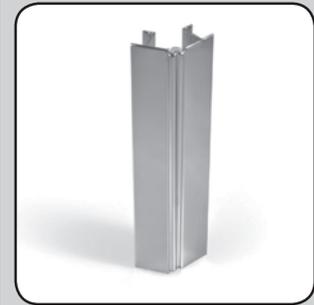
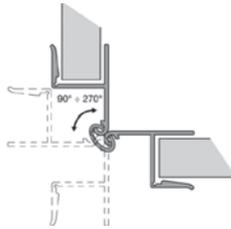
CCRM 2018

**Mirror Corner - Variable Angle**

Used to connect 2 toe kicks together at variable angles ranging from 90° to 180°.

- Material: PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6725100101	Mirror	3-15/16" (100 mm)	384
6725120101	Mirror	4-23/32" (120 mm)	256
6725150101	Mirror	5-29/32" (150 mm)	256

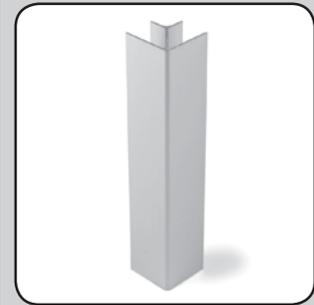
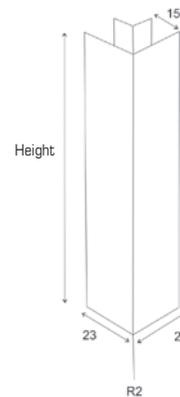


**Mirror Corner - 90°**

Used to connect 2 toe kicks together at a 90° angle.

- Material: PVC

PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
6790100101	Mirror	3-15/16" (100 mm)	152
6790120101	Mirror	4-23/32" (120 mm)	128
6790150101	Mirror	5-29/32" (150 mm)	100



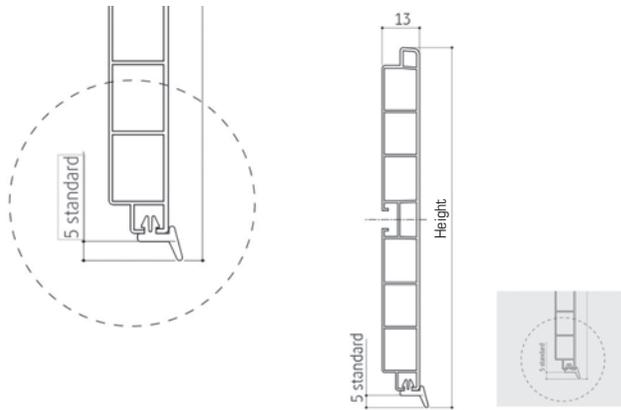
# Furniture Equipment | Functional Moldings

## PVC Toe Kick

Richelieu's toe kick comes in three different sizes and are 8' (2440 mm) in length. The back is manufactured in PVC making this toe kick highly durable. Each toe kick comes with a soft transparent sealing lip that creates a barrier to prevent dirt and moisture from infiltrating.

- Comes in three different heights
- Kitchen and bathroom installations
- Shipped with a protective film on the visible part
- Prevents the penetration of moisture and dust
- Can be cut to any length
- Easy installation
- Material: PVC
- Length: 96-1/16" (2440 mm)

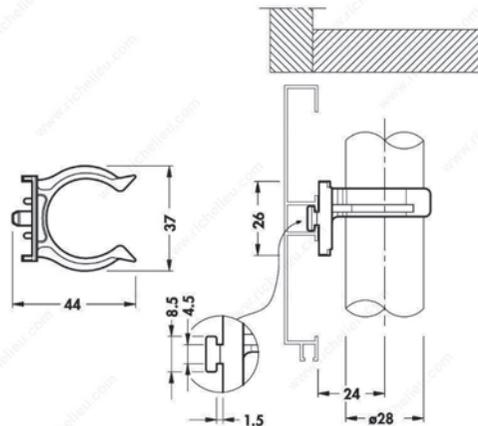
PRODUCT	FINISH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
7208100174	Polished Aluminum	3-15/16" (100 mm)	15
7208100170	Stainless Steel	3-15/16" (100 mm)	15
7208120174	Polished Aluminum	4-23/32" (120 mm)	15
7208120170	Stainless Steel	4-23/32" (120 mm)	15
7208150170	Stainless Steel	5-29/32" (150 mm)	15
7208150174	Polished Aluminum	5-29/32" (150 mm)	10



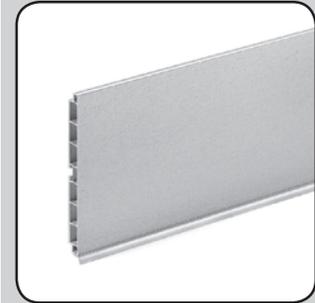
## Clip for Toe Kick

These clips hold the Toe Kick securely to the legs of the kitchen units. They permit a limited amount of horizontal movement between the clip and its mounting base, so it does not matter if their spacing is slightly different from that of the legs.

PRODUCT	FINISH	MATERIAL	QTY/BOX
2262490	Black	ABS	800



## Richelieu Section 2M



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018



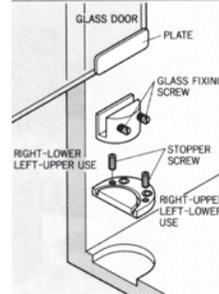
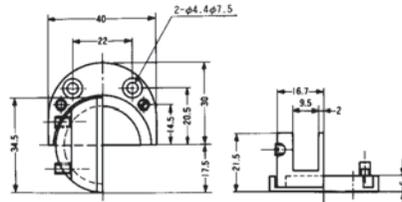
# Furniture Equipment | Glass Hardware

## Brass Pivot Hinge

- Glass Thickness: 3/16 to 1/4" (5 to 6 mm)
- Capacity: 8.8 lb/pair (4 kg/pair)

SUGATSUNE

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
75040170	Satin Nickel	1-9/16" (40 mm)	27/32" (21 mm)	1

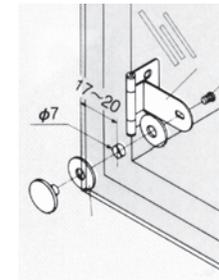
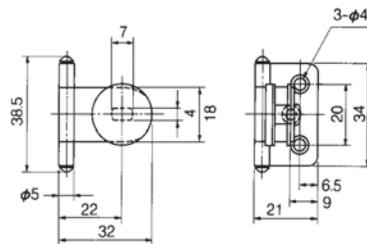


## Stainless Steel Inset Glass Door Hinges

- Glass Thickness: 5/32 to 1/4" (4 to 6 mm)
- Capacity: 8.8 lb/pair (4 kg/pair)

SUGATSUNE

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
75340170	Satin Aluminum	17-3/4" (450 mm)	27-1/2" (700 mm)	1
75340130	Brass	17-3/4" (450 mm)	27-1/2" (700 mm)	1
75340140	Chrome	17-3/4" (450 mm)	27-1/2" (700 mm)	1

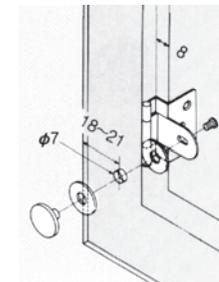
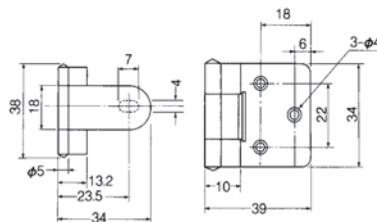


## Half Overlay Glass Door Hinge – Surface Mounted

- Glass Thickness: 5/32 to 1/4" (4 to 6 mm)
- Capacity: 8.8 lb/pair (4 kg/pair)

SUGATSUNE

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	QTY/BOX
75348140	Chrome	17-3/4" (450 mm)	27-1/2" (700 mm)	1



## Richelieu Section 2N



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

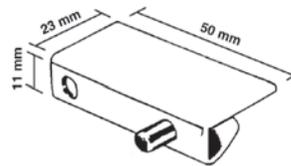


# Furniture Equipment | Glass Hardware

## Glass Door Hinges

Black glass door hinge. Series 2172 includes plastic screws, self-adhesive plate, and stop notch.

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
2172140	Chrome	7/16" (11 mm)	29/32" (23 mm)	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2
217290	Black	7/16" (11 mm)	29/32" (23 mm)	1-31/32" (50 mm)	2



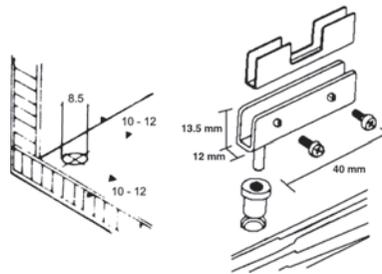
## Pivot Hinges for Door

For glass door recessed within furniture or cabinet.

Sold by pair (bulk)

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
200190*	Black	15/32" (12 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	100
2001140*	Chrome	15/32" (12 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	100

\*Available also in BP / BP = By the pair, screws included

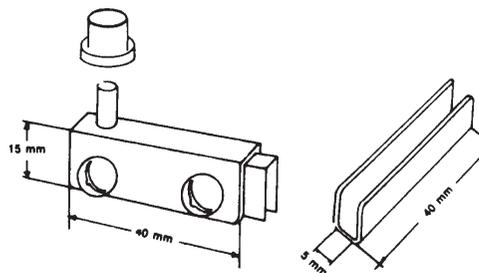


## Glass Door Hinge Kits

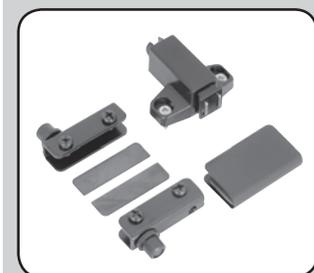
Included Product(s) in kit:

- 2 pivot hinges no. 2001
- 1 latch plate no. 5002
- 1 magnetic push latch no. 5096

PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
BP8630	White	1 kit
BP8690	Black	1 kit
BP86130	Brass	1 kit
BP86140	Chrome	1 kit



## Richelieu Section 2N



- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

Page 2N3

Furniture Equipment |  
**Glass Hardware**

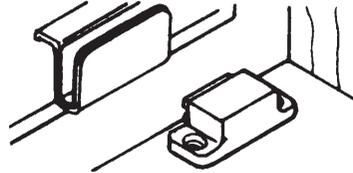
**Richelieu  
Section 2N**

**Plate with Lip for Magnetic Latch on Glass Door**

Sold by unit (bulk) with protective felt

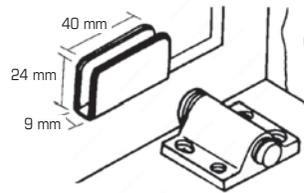
PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
500690*	Black	3/8" (9 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	200
5006130*	Brass	3/8" (9 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	200
5006140*	Chrome	3/8" (9 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1-9/16" (40 mm)	200

\* Available also in BP / BP = By the pair, screws included



**Plate for Spring Magnetic Latch for Glass Door**

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	DEPTH	QTY/BOX
5002130	Brass	1-9/16" (40 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1
5002140	Chrome	1-9/16" (40 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1
5002145	Satin Chrome	1-9/16" (40 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1
500230	White	1-9/16" (40 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1
500290	Black	1-9/16" (40 mm)	15/16" (24 mm)	1



**Glass Door Hinge**

For Twin Overlay Doors.

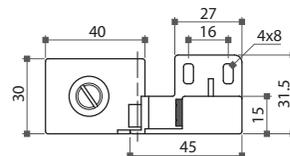
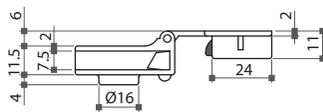
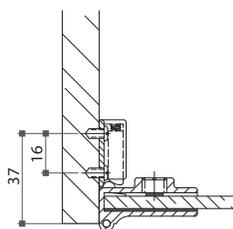
PRODUCT	FINISH	QTY/BOX
75349140	Chrome	1



**Glass Door Hinge – Inset**

Maximum door size 39-3/8" (1000 mm) (H) x 2" (600 mm) (W).

PRODUCT	FINISH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
2183180	Nickel	1-9/16" (40 mm)	1-3/16" (30 mm)	1-25/32" (45 mm)	2



CCRM 2018

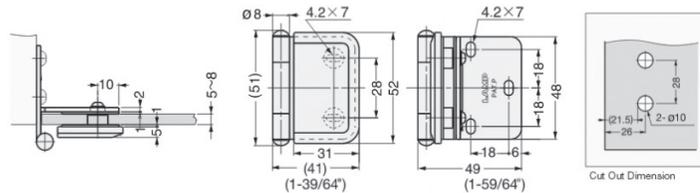
# Furniture Equipment | Glass Hardware

## Stainless Steel Hinges – Inset

For glass/acrylic door recessed in furniture/cabinet. Requires milling.

- Load Capacity: 26 lb (12 kg)

PRODUCT	FINISH	APPLICATION TYPE	WIDTH	HEIGHT	LENGTH	QTY/BOX
75480170	Stainless Steel	Inset Door	1-5/8" (41 mm)	2-1/16" (52 mm)	1-15/16" (49 mm)	Pair
75488170	Stainless Steel	Twin Overlay Doors	1-5/8" (41 mm)	2-1/16" (52 mm)	1-15/16" (49 mm)	Pair

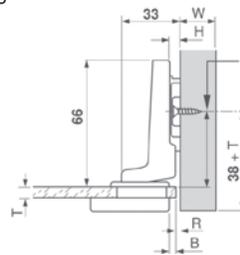


## 94° Screw-On Glass Door Hinge – Self-Closing

Clip glass door hinge with 94° opening angle. Inset door. Screw-on plastic case, self-closing. Black color. Adjustable in 3 dimensions. Arm Type: Full-Cranked Arm

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
75M43090	1

**Required Product(s):**  
 844120130, 844120140 – D-Shape Cover Cap for Glass Door  
 84414090, 844140140 – Round Cover Cap for Glass Door  
**Suggested Product(s):**  
 173L610810 – One-Piece Wing Mounting Plate  
 173H710180 – Cam Mounting Plate

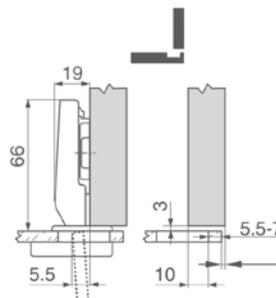


## 94° Screw-On Glass Door Hinge – Self-Closing

Clip glass door hinge with 94° opening angle. Overlay door. Screw-on plastic case, self-closing. Black color. Adjustable in 3 dimensions. Arm Type: Straight Arm

PRODUCT	QTY/BOX
75M41090	1

**Required Product(s):**  
 844120130, 844120140 – D-Shape Cover Cap for Glass Door  
 84414090, 844140140 – Round Cover Cap for Glass Door  
**Suggested Product(s):**  
 173L610810 – One-Piece Wing Mounting Plate  
 173H710180 – Cam Mounting Plate



## Richelieu Section 2N

- 1 SCREWS AND FASTENERS
- 2 FURNITURE EQUIPMENT
- 3 HINGES
- 4 SLIDES
- 5 CASTERS AND LEGS
- 6 KITCHEN SOLUTIONS
- 7 CLOSET SOLUTIONS
- 8 LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
- 9 SINKS AND FAUCETS
- 10 OFFICE
- 11 SLIDING DOORS SYSTEMS
- 12 GLASS HARDWARE
- 13 PANELS AND SURFACES
- 14 EDGE-BANDING
- 15 CABINET DOORS AND DRAWERS
- 16 MOLDINGS, CORBELS AND WINE CELLARS
- 17 GLUES, SILICONES, CAULK AND INSULATING
- 18 TOOLS AND SECURITY
- 19 FINISHING PRODUCTS AND ABRASIVES
- 20 COMMERCIAL DISPLAY AND HARDWARE
- 21 BUILDERS HARDWARE

CCRM 2018

